

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN

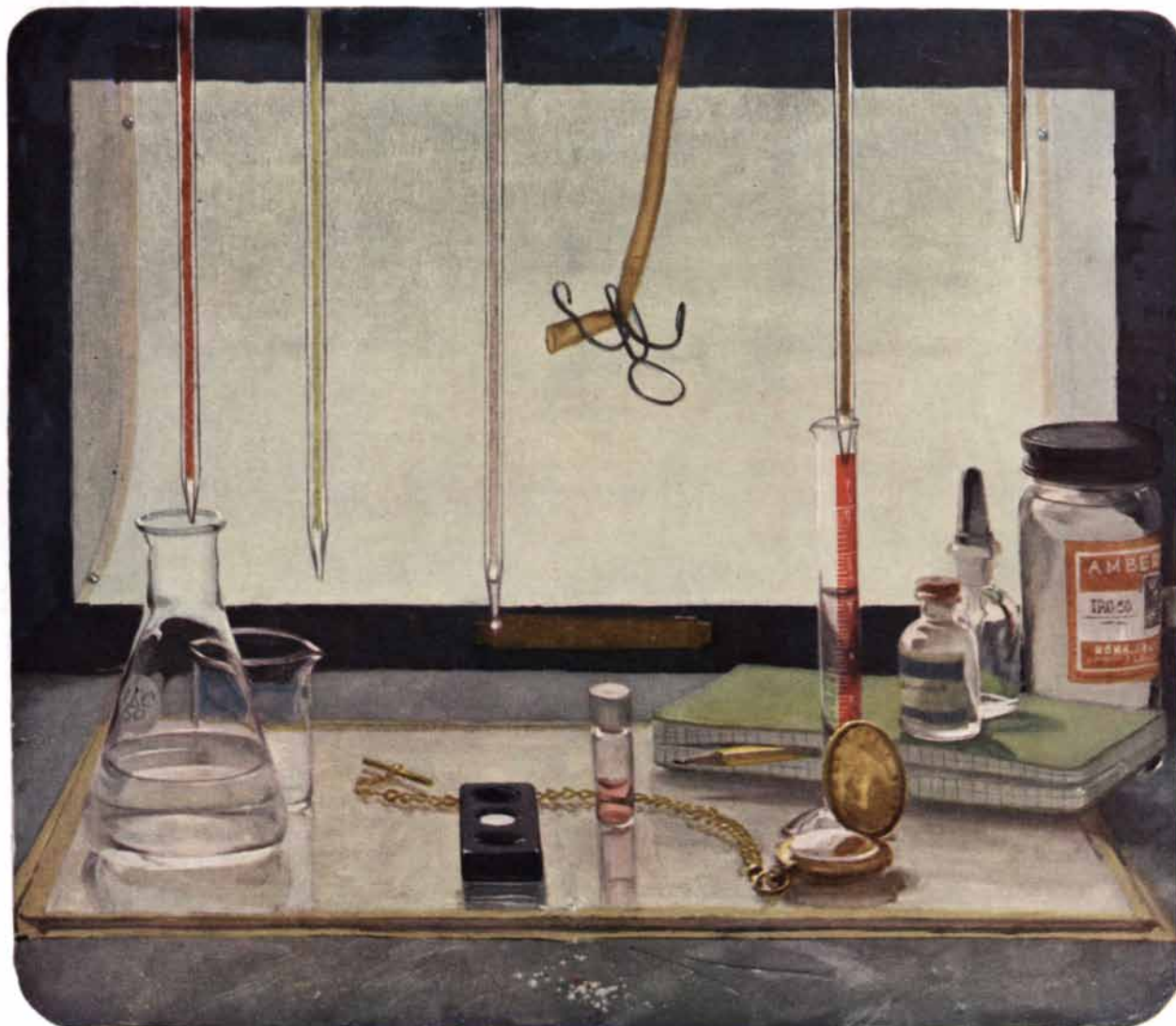


THE EARTH'S ELECTRICITY

FIFTY CENTS
75 CENTS OUTSIDE THE AMERICAS

April 1953

METHOD FOR OBTAINING HEALTHY YIELDS



Discovery alone will not bring the benefits of a wonder drug to the waiting world. Ways must be found to manufacture it in quantity at low cost. In the case of streptomycin, the method was provided by AMBERLITE® IRC-50, a Rohm & Haas cation exchange resin.

When standard techniques for extracting antibiotics from fermentation broths proved inefficient, the producers turned to Rohm & Haas Company. Working with the columns shown here, Rohm & Haas chemists learned that a standard, strongly acidic AMBERLITE

exchanger adsorbed streptomycin, but with an affinity too great for satisfactory elution. So they synthesized a new, weakly acidic exchanger—and the method became practical. Today this resin, AMBERLITE IRC-50, is used in producing most of the world's streptomycin, by a greatly simplified, lower cost process.

This type of cooperation can be applied to your problem. It may well lead you to a new process, or a better process, through AMBERLITE ion exchange.

AMBER-HI-LITES, a bi-monthly report on ion exchange, is available on request.

ROHM & HAAS COMPANY

THE RESINOUS PRODUCTS DIVISION



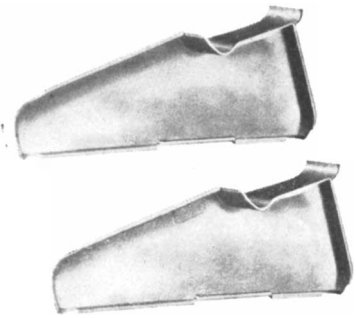
PHILADELPHIA 5, PENNSYLVANIA



Where would the price of pork be if hog cholera continued to destroy millions of pigs? It has done that since its discovery 120 years ago. One infected pig could destroy a herd of 1000. Hog cholera serum, developed during the last decade, and largely made on Stokes Freeze-drying equipment, is eliminating the scourge of hog cholera from the world's stock farms. The same type of Stokes equipment is used in the preparation of "wonder drugs" which daily save the lives of thousands of humans.



What converts the dull two-cent slush-metal casting to the brilliant piece of costume jewelry? Just three millionths of an inch of aluminum! It vaporizes under vacuum, deposits itself on the dull surface, and the ugly duckling becomes a sparkling decoration. Low-cost molded plastic is also used as a base. Over the aluminum is applied a lacquer coating. With this alone, the aluminum looks like brilliant silver; the top-coat can also be dyed in colors which simulate silver, gold, copper, selenium or other metals.



What is the difference between these two seemingly identical castings? One will leak; one will not. Both have tiny pores which often occur in casting but are quite invisible to the eye. But one of these castings has been impregnated with a sealing compound in Stokes Vacuum Impregnating equipment. When the compound has hardened, the casting is proof against heat and pressure. Many manufacturers are eliminating the cost of rejected castings by vacuum-impregnating all castings without test.



Many watch-springs are now annealed in vacuum to modify surface characteristics of the metal, and improve mechanical properties. The process also offers great economies over treatment in controlled, or inert, atmosphere. Similarly titanium and zirconium sheet and bar stock must be annealed in vacuum. Indeed, these metals, after ores are reduced to oxides, must be handled almost entirely under vacuum until they reach finished shape. In the presence of air, they tend to combine with the material of the vessels in which they are processed.

Is Your Business Headed for a Vacuum?

Many businesses are in vacuum processing now, and many more will be.

From the earliest commercial processing of blood plasma — a Stokes milestone in vacuum processing — Stokes has led in the application of practical vacuum techniques for industry.

Antibiotics, atomic energy, electronics, radio, diesel locomotives . . . all these and many other modern developments depend on vacuum processing techniques and vacuum processing equipment.

Now comes the application of vacuum processing to the making and treatment of titanium and other metals destined to make new industrial history.

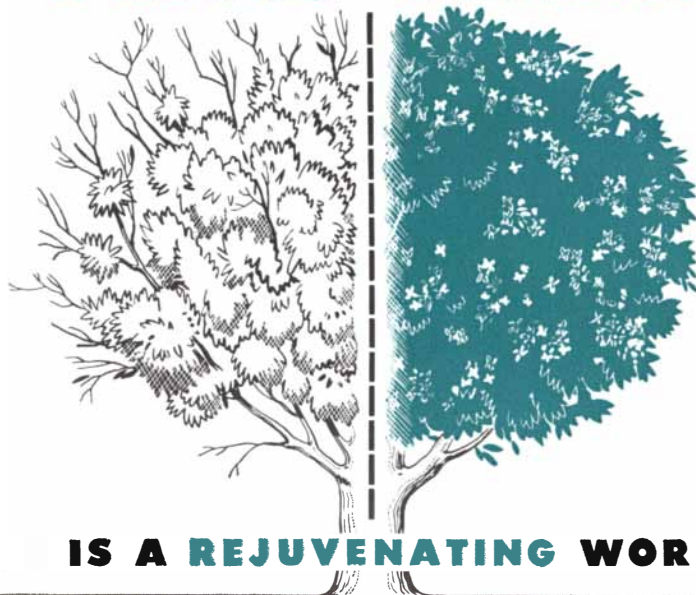
Stokes Vacuum Engineering and Stokes equipment are a part of that history, as they are of every industrial advance which has utilized vacuum processing techniques. Stokes has designed, built, and installed more working high-vacuum equipment than any other manufacturer.

Stokes is **FIRST** in Vacuum, and Stokes engineers are available for consultation on problems of vacuum processing.

F. J. STOKES MACHINE COMPANY, PHILADELPHIA 20, PA.

STOKES

FERRO-GRENE*



IS A REJUVENATING WORD

FERRO-GRENE*—CURES PLANT CHLOROSIS

Citrus trees, dying from a kind of Agricultural "Anemia" called iron chlorosis, have been rejuvenated by Ferro-Grene in a matter of weeks. *In a single year this Versene Compound has turned barren trees into profitable producers.* Prior to the development of the new Ferro-Grene type of iron chelate, no practical way was known to revitalize iron-starved plants. Already used commercially on chlorotic citrus, avocados and gladiolus, it also works on other green growth. Amazing experimental results have been obtained on iron deficient vegetables, corn, blueberries, pineapples, stone-fruits, roses, azalea, hibiscus, gardenias, shrubs, lawns and golf greens.

OTHER METALLIC CHELATES OF VERSENE® FOR OTHER METAL ION DEFICIENCIES

Research indicates that Versene-chelated compounds of Manganese, Zinc, Copper and other metal complexes can correct corresponding trace metal deficiencies in a variety of plant life. Experimental quantities of these materials are available without charge for institutional and other serious experiment.

FERRO-GRENE* AND THE VERSENES®

Ferro-Grene and other metallic chelates of Versene are complete, ready-to-use chemical compounds. They keep *usable* metals in a soluble complexed form that can be readily absorbed and assimilated by root systems. The clue to their development was found in certain research** on metals in microbial nutrition.

When you have a chemical problem in complexing, you can always count on the Versenes and the new chemistry of chelation. Write Dept. J for samples and Technical Data. Chemical Counsel on special request.

*Trade Mark

**Hutner et al Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc., 94,152-170 (1950)



"Chemistry's most precise chemicals"
BERSWORTH CHEMICAL CO.
FRAMINGHAM, MASSACHUSETTS

LETTERS

Sirs:

The February issue of *Scientific American* contains an article entitled "Incriminating Stains," by Charles E. O'Hara and James W. Osterburg. Beautiful spectrograms illustrate an application of atomic emission spectroscopy to the identification of paints connected with housebreaking. "Spectra were employed to identify paint stains on a jimmy, the tool used by burglars to open doors or windows. At the top is the spectrum of the paint on the jimmy. At the bottom is the spectrum of paint from a door that had been opened with a jimmy. The similarity of the top and bottom spectra indicates that the door had been opened with the jimmy in question." The last statement is false. . . .

A trained spectroscopist can see at a glance that the paint spectra were made with a quartz-prism spectrograph and that the ultraviolet portions reproduced extend from 3187 to 2773 angstroms. Although this limited spectral region will not permit a complete analysis of the paint samples, it is rich in diagnostic lines for many chemical elements; it reveals the presence of lead, silicon, magnesium, aluminum, bismuth, iron, titanium and zinc in both samples, the first as a major constituent and the rest as minor components or impurities.

If the paint on the jimmy had the same source as the paint on the door, these spectra would not only be similar, they would be essentially identical. Obviously this is not the case. Silicon is about the same strength in both, but the jimmy paint is relatively richer in lead by a factor of three or more. As regards impurities the door paint is definitely

Scientific American, April, 1953, Vol. 188, No. 4. Published monthly by Scientific American, Inc., 2 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y.; Gerard Piel, president; Dennis Flanagan, vice president; Donald H. Miller, Jr., vice president and treasurer. Entered at the New York, N. Y., Post Office as second-class matter June 28, 1879, under act of March 3, 1879. Additional entry at Greenwich, Conn.

Editorial correspondence should be addressed to The Editors, *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, 2 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y. Manuscripts are submitted at the author's risk and will not be returned unless accompanied by postage.

Advertising correspondence should be addressed to Martin M. Davidson, Advertising Manager, *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, 2 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Subscription correspondence should be addressed to Circulation Manager, *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, 2 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

Change of address: Please notify us four weeks in advance of change. If available, kindly furnish an address imprint from a recent issue. Be sure to give both old and new addresses, including postal zone numbers, if any.

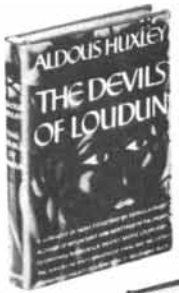
Subscription rates for U.S.A. and possessions: 1 year, \$5; 2 years, \$9; 3 years, \$12.50. Canada and Latin America: 1 year, \$6; 2 years, \$10; 3 years, \$14. All other countries: 1 year, \$8; 2 years, \$12; 3 years, \$16.

THE MOST IMPORTANT BOOKS

In the Sciences—in Literature...

At only \$1.89 regardless of list price...

The notable books pictured and listed on this page are a sampling of the many distinguished volumes available to you, now, as a member of the Book Find Club—and as you will note, although the publishers' list prices range up to \$6.00, as a member of the Club you pay only \$1.89 per volume. Actually, this represents an average saving of more than 50% on the books you buy—and you buy only the books you want.



A convent of nuns possessed by devils, a priest accused of witchcraft, a saintly mystic gripped by demons—these are the extraordinary elements of a powerful and absorbing book.

List Price 4.00
Members Pay 1.89



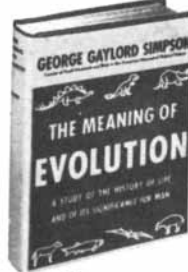
In this illuminating study, one of America's outstanding anthropologists focuses her attention on the relationship of the sexes in our changing world.

List price 5.00
Members Pay 1.89



More than a history of science, this large work is a study of scientific thought from its earliest origins through the present time.

List price 5.00
Members Pay 1.89



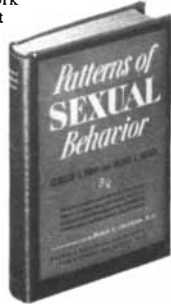
Called by the New York Times, "Without doubt the best general work on evolution to appear in our time," this is a vital study of the history of life and of its significance for man.

List price 3.75
Members Pay 1.89



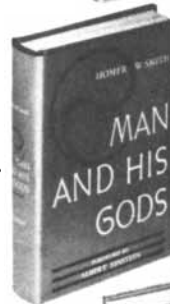
The major psychoanalytic theories from Freud, Adler, and Jung to the present are here set forth in a new and unifying way. The work also includes the great *Oedipus* trilogy of Sophocles.

List price 5.00
Members Pay 1.89



The most comprehensive study ever made of the sexual behavior of human beings and animals, based on a detailed analysis of the sexual patterns of 190 contemporary societies.

List price 4.50
Members Pay 1.89



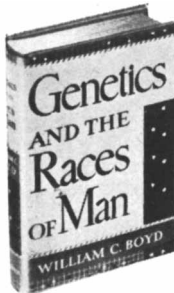
Man's religious beliefs brilliantly examined from a naturalistic point of view. This encyclopedic study has been ranked with Frazer's *Golden Bough*.

List price 5.00
Members Pay 1.89



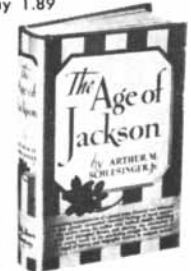
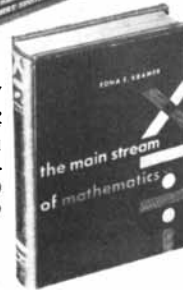
This large volume contains all the novels and a selection of the finest short stories of one of America's most perceptive writers.

List price 5.00
Members Pay 1.89



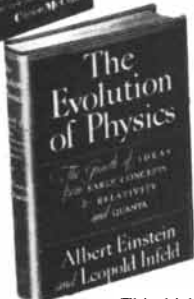
A scholarly yet lively history of this significant science, replete with a wealth of biographical and anecdotal material.

List price 5.00
Members Pay 1.89



A landmark in American historical literature, and a Pulitzer Prize winner.

List Price 5.00
Members Pay 1.89



Physical anthropology is here studied, for the first time, in the light of modern science. "The best book on race ever to be published."
— Bernard Mishkin.

List price 6.00
Members Pay 1.89

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY BONUS OFFER

And now as your introduction to the Book Find Club you may select any two books from those pictured or listed on this page—one as your Introductory Bonus Book and the other as your first selection. You can thus receive UP TO \$12.00 RETAIL COST OF BOOKS FOR ONLY \$1.89.



This highly absorbing book traces the growth of ideas in physics through Relativity. Its non-technical style is the essence of beautiful clarity.

List price 3.50
Members Pay 1.89

Sub-titled "The Inner Experience of a Psychoanalyst," Dr. Reik's book has been favorably compared with Freud's *Interpretation of Dreams*.

List price 6.00
Members Pay 1.89

THE BOOK FIND CLUB

THE BOOK FIND CLUB, 215 Fourth Avenue, New York 3

Please enroll me as a member and send me the Introductory Bonus Book and first selection I have indicated. I am also to receive each month the Club's literary magazine, the Book Find News. I understand I may accept as few as 4 books a year at the SPECIAL MEMBERSHIP PRICE OF ONLY \$1.89 A BOOK (plus 24¢ postage and handling) and may cancel my membership at any time after purchasing 4 selections. (Check any two of the books listed, one as your Introductory Bonus, the other as your first selection.)

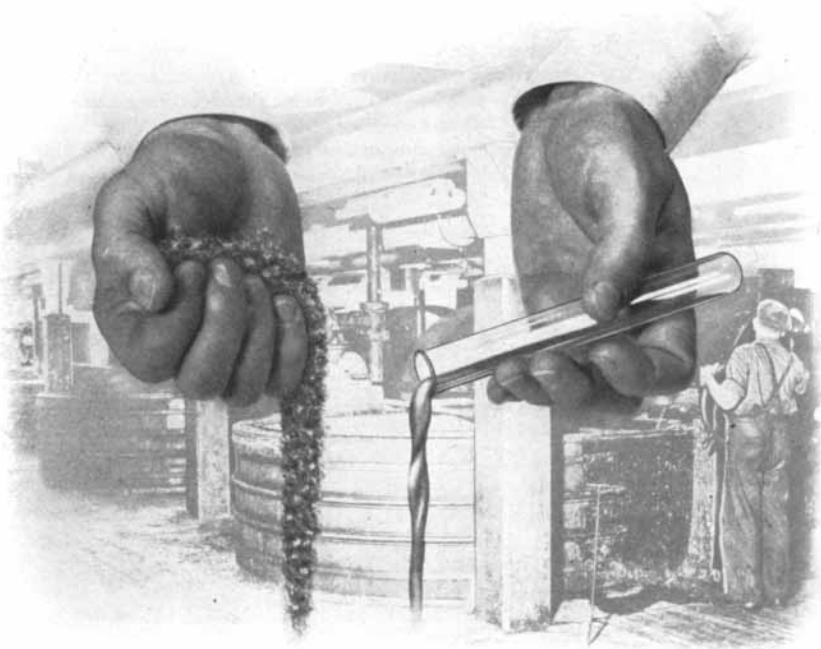
NAME _____ Please print

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____
(Prices slightly higher in Canada) D21-17

- THE DEVILS OF LOUDUN
- THE GROWTH OF SCIENTIFIC IDEAS
- NEGRO FAMILY IN THE U.S.
- ANNE FRANK: Diary of a Young Girl
- THE THURBER ALBUM
- WHEN DOCTORS ARE PATIENTS
- EPITAPH OF A SMALL WINNER
- MAIN STREAM OF MATHEMATICS
- PATTERNS OF SEXUAL BEHAVIOR
- MAN AND HIS GODS
- GENETICS and the RACES OF MAN
- MALE AND FEMALE
- OEDIPUS-MYTH AND COMPLEX
- LISTENING WITH THE THIRD EAR
- THE USES OF THE PAST
- MEANING OF EVOLUTION
- BALLAD OF THE SAD CAFE
- AGE OF JACKSON
- EVOLUTION OF PHYSICS
- THE AMERICAN MIND

What Extras Do You Need in a Material?



richer in magnesium, iron, titanium and zinc. Two critical impurities are aluminum and bismuth; the former is at least 10 times more abundant in the door paint, whereas the latter is about five times more plentiful in the jimmy paint. The similarities identify both samples as paint, but the dissimilarities prove conclusively that they are not the same paint, that is, the door was not opened with the jimmy in question! If this evidence was used to convict a "burglar," I sincerely hope that the innocent prisoner will be promptly freed with apologies for injustice done.

WILLIAM F. MEGGERS

Washington, D. C.

Sirs:

I hasten to say that no one is in jail as a result of the spectrogram mentioned by Dr. Meggers. As a matter of fact, the illustration was intended to depict the physical appearance of a spectrogram for the general reader, and not to be the basis for a critical discussion of an important problem in criminalistics. The spectrogram was an experimental one comparing two paints that were similar but not identical. This is not to say that spectrograms cannot be used to show that two samples of paint are identical; such spectrograms have been made and introduced as evidence in court. Unhappily the perfect example was not available to us. It would have been a pity, however, not to show how the technique is applied.

JAMES W. OSTERBURG

Queens, N. Y.

Sirs:

A few weeks ago John Cameron Swazey's NBC-TV news broadcast, reporting the typhoid fever epidemic in Stuttgart, commented that the disease had been eliminated among Americans by inoculation! Now comes the February issue of *Scientific American* with an article on the geography of disease, saying in a caption to an illustration that cholera has been eliminated from the U. S. by quarantine!

Of all the afflictions of mankind, one might say that typhoid fever and cholera are the classic examples of disease transmitted on the fecal-oral route by water. And they stand, with yellow fever, malaria, plague, typhus, infant diarrhea and hookworm, as notable diseases that have been suppressed primarily by water treatment and sanitary disposal of sewage. Few scientific advances have contributed so much to the security of the urban home and to the longevity of the urban family. Yet few triumphs in public health are so poorly publicized.

Rogers Blends Chemicals and Fibres to Produce Materials



WITH SPECIFIC MECHANICAL CHARACTERISTICS



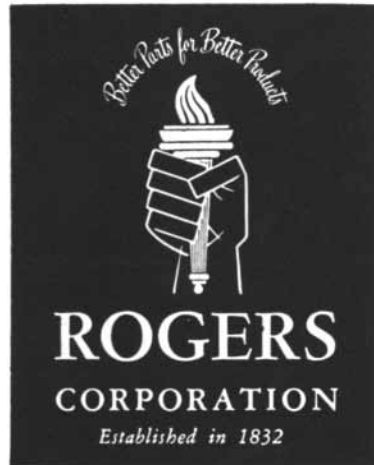
WITH SPECIFIC CHEMICAL CHARACTERISTICS



WITH SPECIFIC COMBINATIONS OF MECHANICAL AND CHEMICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Working on a design improvement that requires a special material to complete? That's a natural for Rogers. You can—within a wide range of fibrous and impact phenolic materials—literally dictate the characteristics you need.

Our gasket materials, for example, can be made to meet varying requirements for compressibility, recovery and heat resistance. Our hard fibrous materials can be varied to cope with special problems in insulation, spacing, mounting, lining, even packaging.



For more information, please write for our catalogs, Dept. S, Rogers Corporation, Manchester, Connecticut. Or request a visit from our nearby sales engineer.

YOU NAME IT—WE'LL MAKE IT—AND FABRICATE IT, TOO

DUROIDS
for
Gaskets, Filters,
Electronics . . .

ELECTRICAL INSULATION for
Motors, Transformers,
Generators . . .

PLASTICS
Molding
Compounds and
Laminates

SHOE MATERIALS
for
Counters, Midsoles,
Liners . . .

FABRICATING
Producing
parts from
Rogers materials



How can these magnificent Nature Guides be sold at only \$1 each?

THE FIVE extraordinary books shown on this page represent a precedent-breaking value.

Each has 112 to 150 superb color plates, accurate to the most minute detail. The text has been prepared by the country's outstanding naturalists to help you identify, understand, and enjoy the varying aspects of nature's big show. The series is sponsored by The Wildlife Management Institute.

Why the price is so low

These nature guides have been made as beautiful as the most modern methods of color engraving and printing could insure. The reason for their enormous value is simply the huge size of the printings—made possible by the enthusiasm of the American book-buying and nature-loving public. With a normal first edition of 10,000 copies, these books would retail at from \$3 to \$5 per copy. But the 75,000-100,000 printing of each book lowered the unit cost to a point at which the publishers were able to employ the highest standards and yet produce these books for as little as \$1.

Tributes from experts

The series has been in wide demand among such organizations as the National Audubon Society, the Boy and Girl Scouts of America, museums and schools. Experts have

acclaimed these books as the finest nature guides ever published:

"Birds is one of the finest introductions to bird study in many years."
—NATIONAL AUDUBON SOCIETY

"Stars is by far the best guide to the constellations in existence."
—DAVID DIETZ, *Science Editor, Scripps-Howard Papers.*

"Surely there has never been a better book on **Insects** at the price."
—E. S. THOMAS, *Ohio State Museum.*

"Flowers is a wonderfully helpful aid to beginners."
—FARIDA WILEY, *American Museum of Natural History.*


"Trees is accurate and superlative."
—R. W. BURNETT, *University of Illinois.*

Each of these lovely pocket-size volumes is printed in four colors throughout, firmly bound in heavy laminated paper covers. Each is a book that brings you impeccably accurate information.

Send no money

You have to see the books for yourself to realize what a stunning value they are. Ask for them at your bookseller's. Or order on the coupon and pay the postman when he comes. If you're not 100% delighted, return the book or books within 10 days for refund. Write to Simon and Schuster, Dept. 84, 630 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, N. Y.

THE GOLDEN NATURE GUIDES are also available in a de-luxe cloth edition at \$1.50 each. See coupon for special boxed gift set.



BIRDS. Identifies 265 species; 112 full-color plates; 128 silhouettes, range maps. Endorsed by Audubon Society. By Dr. Herbert S. Zim and Dr. Ira N. Gabrielson. Illus. by James Gordon Irving. \$1

STARS. A guide to the constellations, sun, moon, planets, meteors, comets. 150 color paintings, constellation maps. By Dr. Herbert S. Zim and Dr. Robert H. Baker. Pictures by James Gordon Irving. \$1

FLOWERS. 134 paintings, arranged by color for quick reference, show 200 common wild flowers. Range maps. By Dr. H. S. Zim & Dr. A. C. Martin. Illus. by Rudolf Freund. \$1

INSECTS. 225 species in full-color. Habitat pictures, structure diagrams, range maps. By Dr. H. S. Zim and Dr. Clarence Cottam. Pictures by James Gordon Irving. \$1

TREES. Leaf-shape Key identifies 150 species. Over 100 full-color plates. By Dr. Herbert S. Zim and Dr. Alexander C. Martin. Pictures by Dorothea and Sy Barlowe. \$1

To Your Favorite Bookseller, or

Simon and Schuster, Dept. 84, 630 Fifth Ave., N.Y. 20

Please rush me the GOLDEN NATURE GUIDES I have checked below. I will pay postman for the book(s) plus few cents postage. If not delighted, I may return my purchase within 10 days for refund.

	BIRDS	STARS	FLOWERS	INSECTS	TREES
Regular edition \$1					
De-luxe cloth \$1.50					

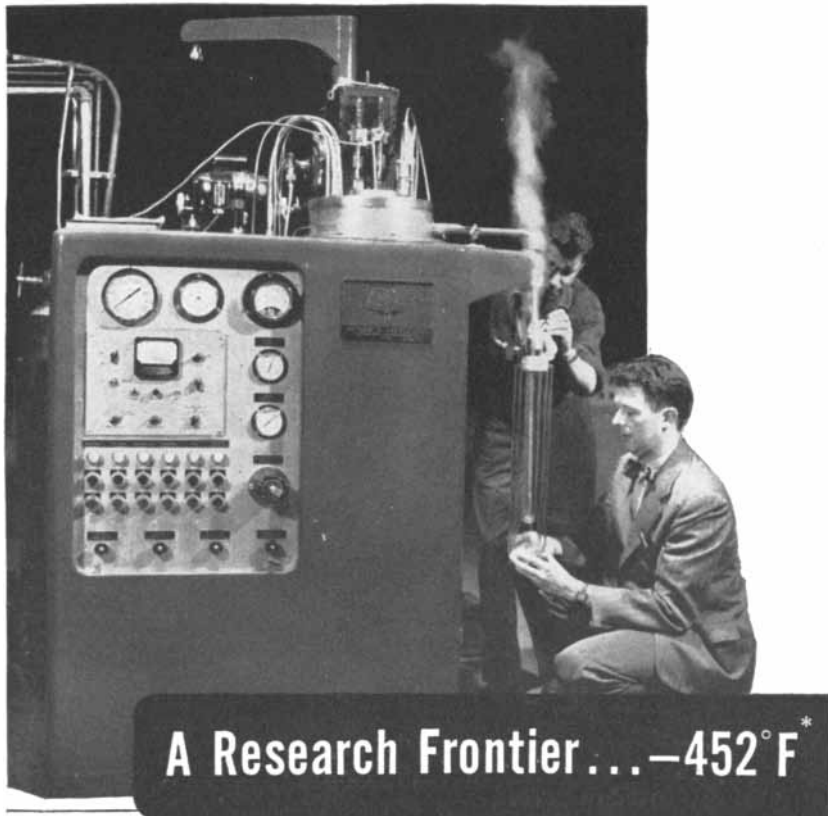
Special gift set of all 5, boxed, de-luxe cloth \$7.50

Name..... (PLEASE PRINT)

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

SAVE MONEY. If you prefer to enclose remittance, we will pay postage. Same return privilege.



A Research Frontier... -452° F*

THE BASIC TOOL OF LOW-TEMPERATURE RESEARCH IS THE ADL COLLINS HELIUM CRYOSTAT. IT PROVIDES 4 LITERS OF LIQUID HELIUM PER HOUR AND MAINTAINS A TEST CHAMBER TEMPERATURE FROM AMBIENT TO -271°C .

*Boiling point of helium.

IN THEORY:

Atoms and electrons are in a state of more perfect order at extremely low temperatures. One can then study more precisely and effectively a number of variations in behavior which may at higher temperatures be masked by thermal motion.

SUPPOSE THAT:

Industrial research laboratories apply extreme low-temperature phenomena to your industry. Today, superconductors, chemical kinetics, heat capacities, property studies, are research projects . . . tomorrow, look for advances in instrumentation, metals of extraordinary hardness, accurate previews of chemical reactions. The rapid growth of this new research frontier may well affect your industry . . . how, when, or where is up to the research scientist, who, by using liquid helium, can more effectively and precisely study this new world near absolute zero.

Send for Cryostat Folder SA 12-1 and booklet on Low-Temperature Physics.

ARTHUR D. LITTLE, Inc.
Mechanical Division

30 MEMORIAL DRIVE • CAMBRIDGE, MASS.



What peculiarity of the subconscious mind do you suppose permits so little popular acknowledgement of these basic services in the field of preventive medicine?

MARCUS ROSENBLUM

Bureau of State Services
Public Health Service
Washington, D. C.

Sirs:

There have been four major outbreaks of cholera in the U. S., all of which have been introduced from the outside. The first official step taken against this was an act of Congress, approved July 13, 1832, which empowered the Secretary of the Treasury to use revenue cutters to enforce quarantine laws made by the states.

On May 26, 1866, Congress intervened again to restate that the Secretary of the Treasury was empowered to make and to "carry to effect such orders and regulations of quarantine as in his opinion may be deemed necessary and proper."

The Chicago exposition of 1892 attracted many visitors from Europe. The fear that this might be the starting point of a cholera epidemic (cholera was then prevalent in Europe) expedited the passage of the quarantine act of 1893.

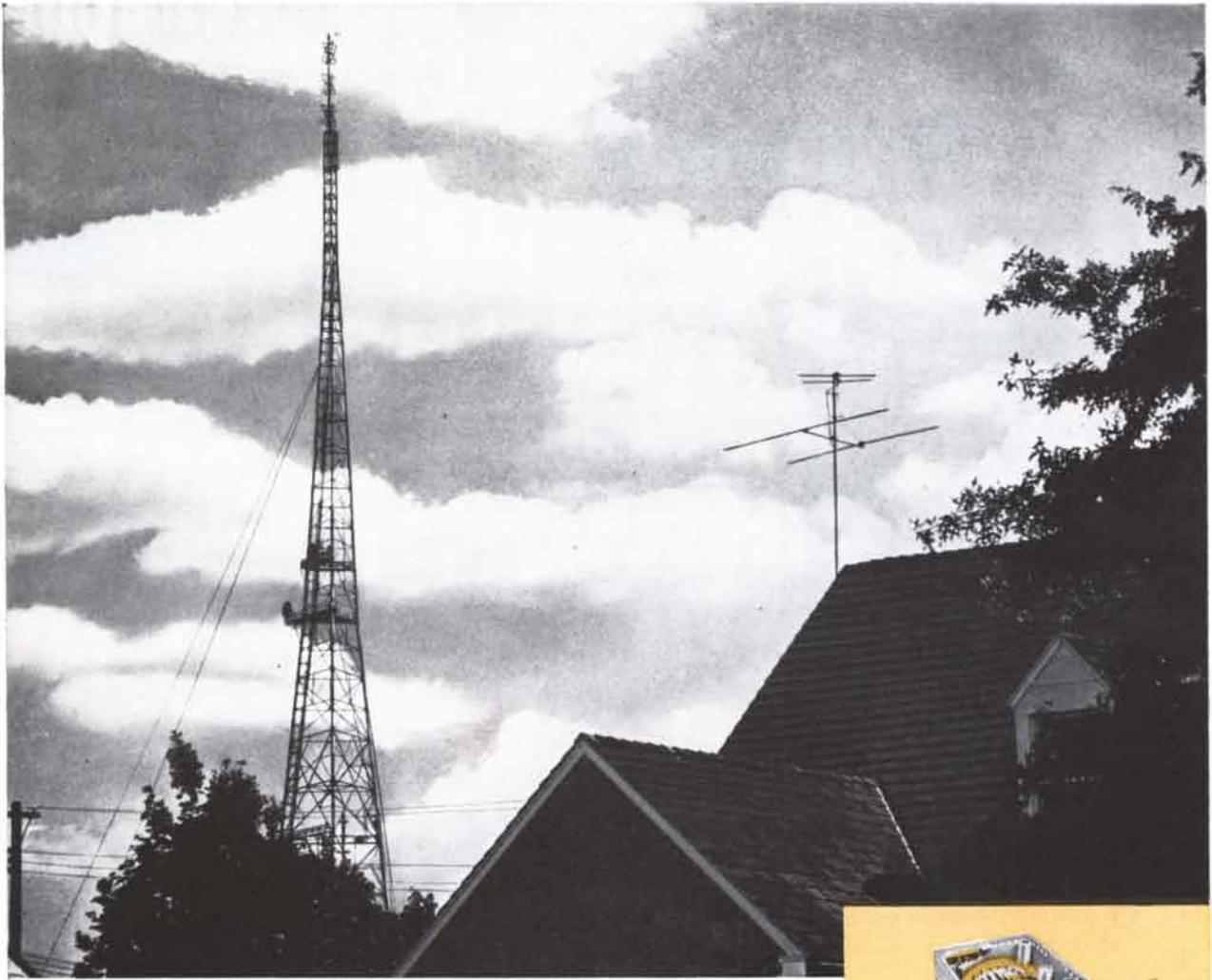
The acts of April 12, 1900 and April 30, 1900 extended the quarantine services to Puerto Rico and the Hawaiian Islands.

This list could be extended, but the point is that the geographical environment of the U. S. is not one that allows for prolonged existence of cholera endemicity—as do certain districts of India, whence came every single one of the cholera epidemics which have devastated the world during the 19th century. So cholera in the U. S. must be introduced from the outside, and quarantine is the main factor in stopping its introduction. This does not mean that Mr. Rosenblum is not right in stressing the importance of water treatment as a contribution to the security of the urban home and to the longevity of the urban family. It is also true that the considerable improvements which have been brought about in the domestic water supply would help in circumscribing and limiting the disastrous effects of the introduction of the cholera vibrio in this country.

But I repeat that if we do not have cholera in the U. S. any longer, or for that matter anywhere in the world except Asia and Egypt (last epidemic in 1947), it is because of the effective quarantine measures.

JACQUES M. MAY, M.D.

American Geographical Society
New York, N. Y.



SYNTHANE—out of sight, but in the picture

Whenever you turn on television you are using a little-seen, but essential, material called Synthane.

Synthane is a laminated plastic of multiple virtues, which recommend it for many jobs in television.

Synthane is an excellent insulator, laminable with metal, hence, a good base for space-reducing "printed" circuits. Synthane is notable for low power factor, low moisture absorption, and ease of fabrication, three properties desirable for radio and television insulation. Synthane

plays a supporting part in many behind-the-screen and behind-the-camera applications.

Synthane is also light in weight, strong, vibration absorbing, chemically resistant, high in dielectric strength, dimensionally stable, heat resistant to about 300°F.

There may be a place for Synthane in your product. To find out more about the possibilities of Synthane for your purpose, write for the complete Synthane Catalog. Synthane Corporation, 2 River Road, Oaks, Pennsylvania.

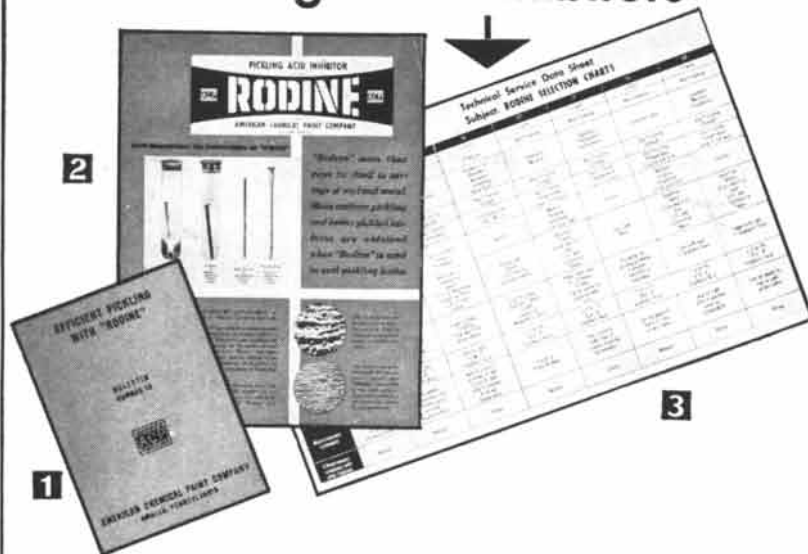
Synthane in Television . . .
A—Television camera parts
B—Television receiver printed circuits—metal foil on Synthane sheets
C—Channel selector switch insulation

SYNTHANE
S
LAMINATED PLASTICS

Synthane—one of industry's unseen essentials

New Data Available on . . . **RODINE**[®]

Pickling Acid Inhibitors



1 The standard reference work on pickling, "Efficient Pickling With RODINE" — Bulletin Number 13 — is now available in a new, revised edition.

2 This new 4-page general descriptive folder presents essential information on "Rodine" pickling acid inhibitors.

3 The recently revised "RODINE SELECTION CHART" gives characteristics of and uses for typical "Rodines" used with sulfuric and muriatic acids. Technical Service Data Sheet No. 13-1-1-4.

Use coupon below for free copies of the literature described above.

AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY

General Offices: Ambler, Penna.

Niles, Calif.

Detroit, Mich.

Windsor, Ont.

CLIP AND MAIL TODAY!



**American Chemical Paint Co.
Ambler, Pennsylvania**

Gentlemen:

Please send me FREE:

- "Efficient Pickling With RODINE" — Bulletin No. 13.
- 4-page general descriptive folder.
- "RODINE SELECTION CHART"

Name

Company Name

Address

City State

50 AND 100 YEARS AGO

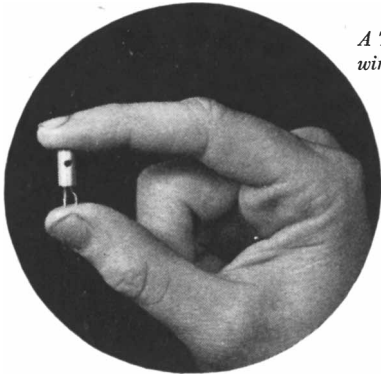


APRIL, 1903: "Prof. Curie has announced to the French Academy of Sciences that radium possesses the extraordinary property of continuously emitting heat without combustion, without chemical change of any kind, and without any change in its molecular structure. Radium, he states, maintains its own temperature at a point 1.5 deg. Centigrade above the surrounding atmosphere. Despite this constant activity, the salt apparently remains just as potent as it was at the beginning."

"Several interesting experiments have been carried out by the Austrian army to obtain reliable data relative to the possibility of disabling a balloon when floating in the air, by either rifle or gun fire. For the purpose of the experiments a balloon was anchored at the height of about 7,000 feet, and the gunners, kept in ignorance of the range, were then commanded to disable the balloon. The difficulty of hitting the balloon when in mid-air can be realized from the fact that the gunners fired twenty-two shots before the approximate range was found, and that it was not till the sixty-fourth round that the balloon was hit, and then only slightly. The small tear in the gas bag, however, was sufficient to cause the balloon to descend slowly."

"R. Blondlot points out that there are now only two possible theories on the nature of X-rays, one of them regarding the rays as light of very small wavelength, and the other regarding them as consisting of instantaneous impulses produced by the impact of electrons upon the anti-cathode. The latter is the true explanation, which agrees with all the facts. It has been worked out by Stokes, Wiechert, and Thomson. According to Stokes, the X-rays are produced by a rain of electrons upon the anti-cathode. Carrying the parallel further, the X-rays might be likened to the sound waves produced by raindrops on a roof, which does not produce a note of definite pitch (wavelength) is their acoustic equivalent."

"It has been said that transatlantic telephony will not pay. Michael Pupin is himself of that opinion, not because of



*A **Transistor** of point-contact type. Two hair-thin wires control current flow in germanium metal.*

It's helping to win the **Battle of the Watts**



*Laboratories engineer examines **Transistor** oscillator. It is used in Englewood, New Jersey, where 10,000 subscribers can personally dial distant cities. **Transistors** generate the signals which carry the dialed numbers to other towns and cities. Other uses are in prospect.*

When you keep down the power needed to send voices by telephone you keep down the special equipment needed to supply that power. A great new power saver for telephony is the **Transistor**, invented at Bell Telephone Laboratories, and now entering telephone service for the first time.

Tiny, simple and rugged, the **Transistor** can do many of the things the vacuum tube can do, but it is not a vacuum tube. It works on an entirely new principle and uses much less power than even the smallest tubes. This will mean smaller and cheaper power equipment, and the use of **Transistors** at many points in the telephone system where other equipment has not been able to do the job as economically.

It's another example of how Bell Telephone Laboratories makes basic discoveries, then applies them to improve telephone service while helping to keep its cost down.

TRANSISTOR FACTS

Created by Bell scientists. First announced in 1948.

Has no glass bulb, requires no filament current or warm-up period. Operates instantly when called upon. Uses no energy when idle.



BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES

Improving telephone service for America provides careers for creative men in scientific and technical fields.

PRODUCT CONTROL BY INFRARED ANALYSIS

One of a Series of Data Sheets for Better Process Control from The Perkin-Elmer Corporation, Manufacturers of Infrared Spectrometers, Flame Photometers and Electro-optical Instruments.

PROBLEM:

Rapid, accurate determination of small amounts of water in Freon refrigerants.

PLANT:

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Deepwater, N. J., and East Chicago, Ind.

SOLUTION:

Infrared Analysis. Sample compressed in 4-inch pressure gas cell. Infrared analysis carried out at 2.67-micron band (water vapor absorption region). Measured optical density converted to water concentration in parts per million by graph, below.

INSTRUMENTATION:

Commercial infrared spectrometer, rock salt optics, 4-inch pressure gas cell.

DISCUSSION:

Moisture in refrigerants may plug expansion valves or capillary tubes by ice, corrode metal parts, copper plate bearings or rubber surfaces. Critical level for water concentration is 10 ppm. Classical Analytical Procedure - Phosphorous pentoxide method - accurate to only 2 ppm, 4 hours per determination.

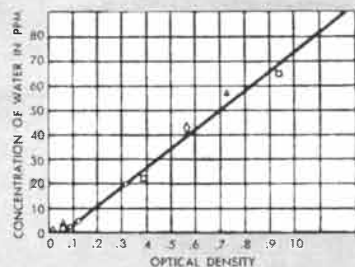
Infrared Spectrometer Analysis - accurate to 1 ppm in 0-10 ppm range, 5 minutes per determination.

REFERENCE:

- (1) Anal. Chem., 19, 11, 1947 (procedure)
- (2) Instrument News 2, 1, 5 (instrumentation)

CONCLUSIONS:

Method may be applied to other liquids and gases.



CONCENTRATION OF WATER VS. OPTICAL DENSITY OF 2.67 μ WATER BAND IN 4" CELL

- WATER IN "FREON-12"
- ◇ WATER IN "FREON-11"
- WATER IN CARBON TETRACHLORIDE
- △ WATER IN TETRACHLORO ETHYLENE

Let us discuss your Product Control problems with you. Write The Perkin-Elmer Corporation, 875 Main Ave., Norwalk, Conn.



For Optical Design and Electro-Optical Instruments

PERKIN  ELMER

Are you receiving Instrument News? This 8 page quarterly brings you the latest developments in electro optical instrumentation as well as their application to research and process control.

any inherent fault in his system for long-distance transmission, but because of the customs of the business world. A transatlantic telephone system would be used chiefly during the business day of six or seven hours. Since the day begins in London and Paris five hours earlier than it does in New York, it follows that only during a period of one or two hours would the line be in use. Prof. Pupin's system, however, is equally adapted to the improvement of the submarine telegraph cable, so that its practical utility is by no means as curtailed as it might seem."

"Last July, the British wooden steamer *Morning* sailed from England to relieve the *Discovery*, which left England in 1901 for the Antarctic zone. The *Morning* arrived at Auckland, New Zealand, March 25, and reports that the *Discovery* has been in winter quarters at Victoria Land since February last year. On March 24 the ship was frozen in; but the expedition passed a comfortable winter near Mounts Erebus and Terror. The lowest temperature recorded was 62 deg. below zero. Capt. Scott, Dr. Wilson, and Lieut. Shackleton traveled 94 miles to the south from the base, reaching land in latitude 80 deg. 7 min., longitude 136 deg. This is the most southerly point yet attained."



APRIL, 1853: "It is stated that the various expeditions that have been fitted out within the last five years for the discovery of Sir John Franklin have cost an aggregate of £ 728,466. Nearly eight years have elapsed without tidings from the missing voyagers. No less than 15 expeditions in all, consisting of thirty vessels besides boats, have been engaged in the pursuit, and the effort is still being continued."

"Experiments have been lately made at Berlin with cannon having rifle bores and loaded at the breech with a conical missile which is hollow and contains powder. These experiments are said to be very successful. With 1½ pounds of powder a missile was thrown more than 6,000 feet."

"The new Bible House which has been erected by the American Bible Society is the largest edifice that New York contains. Its area is about three-fourths of an acre, and the shape of the building is irregular, with irregular sides, having been planned of a corresponding figure to that of the ground on which it is situated. The height of the building

pioneers in precision

Aircraft Radio Corporation

since 1928 has developed many dependable airborne communications and navigation instruments. Their R-15 receiver assures pilots of distinct static free voice signals. This equipment is tunable over the entire VHF frequency band, and its controls require minimum cockpit space.

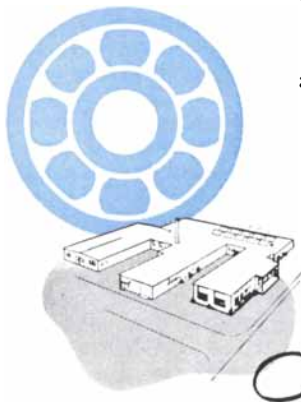
Miniature Precision Bearings

contribute the precise operational characteristics necessary to efficient instrument function under unusual operating conditions. This R-15 receiver is designed for long, trouble-free operation under extremes of humidity, temperature and vibration. Similar and other unusual problems present in thousands of vital equipment designs are being solved with **MPB** ball bearings.

More than a million **MPB** ball bearings have been installed in many unusual and distinctive devices. Originators and pioneer developers of ball bearings in this size range (1/10" to 5/16" O.D.), **MPB** has, for more than twenty years, supplied ultra quality bearings to discriminating users. Exclusive and exacting production and inspection procedures assure the type of quality ball bearing which permits installation in control and recording instruments of highest possible performance standards.

The most extensive engineering knowledge in miniature ball bearing application is available to you — as well as catalog and survey sheet SA4.

Continued expansion in production facilities has enabled us to enlarge the scope of service to our clientele. We would welcome the opportunity of including you.



Miniature precision Bearings

Incorporated



Keene, New Hampshire

“pioneer Precisionists to the World’s foremost instrument Manufacturers”

*save
space
weight
friction.*

YOU CAN GET THESE

4

Neutrons

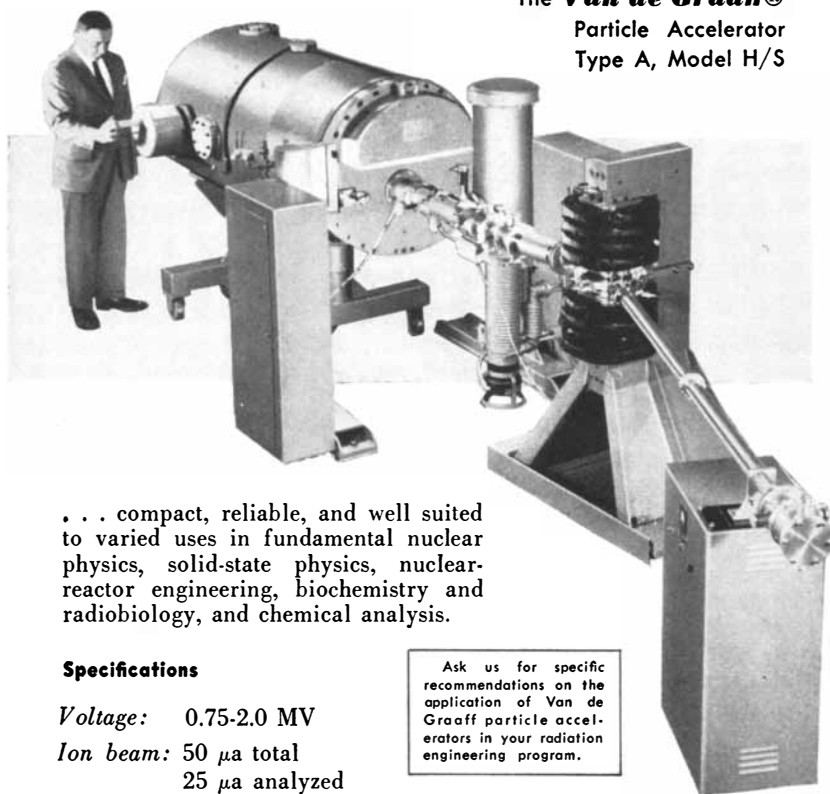
Positive ions

X-rays

Electrons

SELECTIVELY FROM 1 ACCELERATOR

The **Van de Graaff®**
Particle Accelerator
Type A, Model H/S



. . . compact, reliable, and well suited to varied uses in fundamental nuclear physics, solid-state physics, nuclear-reactor engineering, biochemistry and radiobiology, and chemical analysis.

Specifications

Voltage: 0.75-2.0 MV

Ion beam: 50 μ a total
25 μ a analyzed

Electron beam: 100 μ a for external use
250 μ a for x-ray production

Ion-beam energy stability: \pm 2 keV

Electron-beam energy stability: \pm 40 keV

Neutron output from Be⁹ (d, n) B¹⁰ reaction:.....10¹⁰ n/sec.

X-ray output from gold target:.....5000 r/min. at 10 cm

Electron ionizing power:.....2 x 10⁷ gram-rep/sec.

Overall dimensions:.....height . . . 6 feet, width . . . 4 feet
generator tank length . . . 6½ feet
analyzing system length . . . 10 feet

Weights, accelerator and mount: 6000 pounds.

Ask us for specific recommendations on the application of Van de Graaff particle accelerators in your radiation engineering program.

HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING CORPORATION

7 UNIVERSITY ROAD

CAMBRIDGE 38, MASSACHUSETTS

from the sidewalk is over seventy feet, and it is divided into six stories.”

“In a few weeks we expect to be able to present engravings of a pneumatic telegraph, invented by J. S. Richardson of Boston. This kind of telegraph is composed of a tube, which, by exhausting the air from it by a steam engine working a huge air pump, is intended to send packages from one place to another with great velocity. Mr. Richardson’s atmospheric tube telegraph and railway is very ingenious, and in a tube one mile long it has operated successfully for some time. A joint stock company is about to be formed for a line of this telegraph, between New York and Boston.”

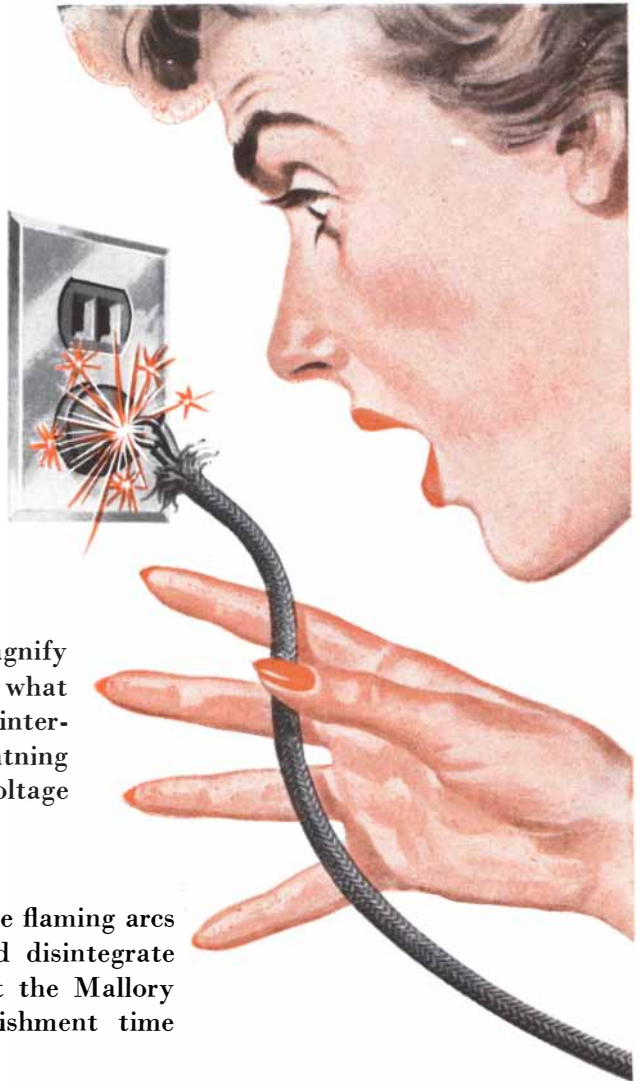
“Theodore Poesche has presented a plan for navigating the atmosphere with a car propelled by a steam engine without employing a balloon. He trusts to the propeller to drive his long boat through the air, but he will find himself greatly mistaken. The screw was proposed long ago to drive aerial ships with balloons, but could not do it.”

“The aurora borealis seems to be composed of a vast mass of electric matter, resembling in every respect that generated by the electro-galvanic battery; the currents from it change, coming on telegraph wires, and then disappearing as the mass of the aurora rolls from the horizon to the zenith—sometimes so faintly as to be scarcely perceptible, and then so strongly as to emit one continuous blaze of fire.”

“Six years ago there were only two mercantile steamships in the whole United States; these belonged to New York and were but insignificant in size. Then we had no mail steamships, and the Star-Spangled Banner had never floated but in a solitary instance in a foreign port above the quarter-deck of an American steamer. But what a change has taken place in that short period! The four largest and as yet the fleetest ocean steamships in the world belong to our country, and the rivers Mersey in England, the Seine and Weser in France and Germany, are now visited regularly by eight American steamships of large tonnage and powerful engines. Our total Atlantic fleet of steamships now amounts to 19,800 tons burden.”

“Mr. Charles Goodyear has recently taken out a patent in England for a new compound composed of india rubber and coal tar vulcanized with sulphur. Coal tar is heated in an open boiler until it acquires the consistency of melted rosin, when it is mixed with india rubber in proportions which may vary according to the character of the material to be produced for a specific purpose. It is mixed with sulphur and then heated to vulcanize it.”

Magnify These Sparks a Million Times



Sparks fly when a worn electric cord shorts out. Magnify them a million times and you'll have an idea of what goes on in a big power plant circuit breaker as it interrupts the surging overloads of power when lightning strikes . . . or when wind and ice bring down high voltage lines carrying power enough for a city.

When the contacts open, the "sparks" become flaming arcs with explosive force. Ordinary metals would disintegrate . . . copper vaporize in a puff of smoke. Yet the Mallory Elkonite® contacts take that sort of punishment time after time.

Elkonite is a product of Mallory metallurgy composed of finely powdered particles of different metals, mixed and formed under tremendous heat and pressure. The result is a new material with the high electrical conductivity of one metal and brute strength of several others . . . metals that can't be combined in any other way.

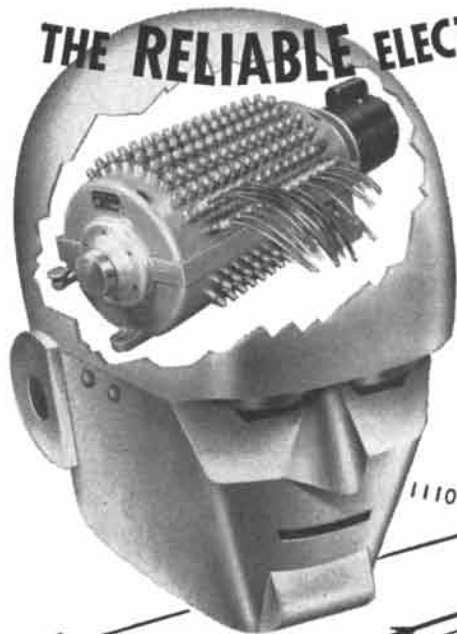
Elkonite is just one example of how Mallory has helped industry solve a problem. Mallory metallurgists have also been active in the development of high temperature titanium alloys for jet engines, superchargers and gas turbines. Another alloy . . . Mallory 1000

. . . is a high density metal that saves critical space in the designing of rotors, flywheels and counterweights.

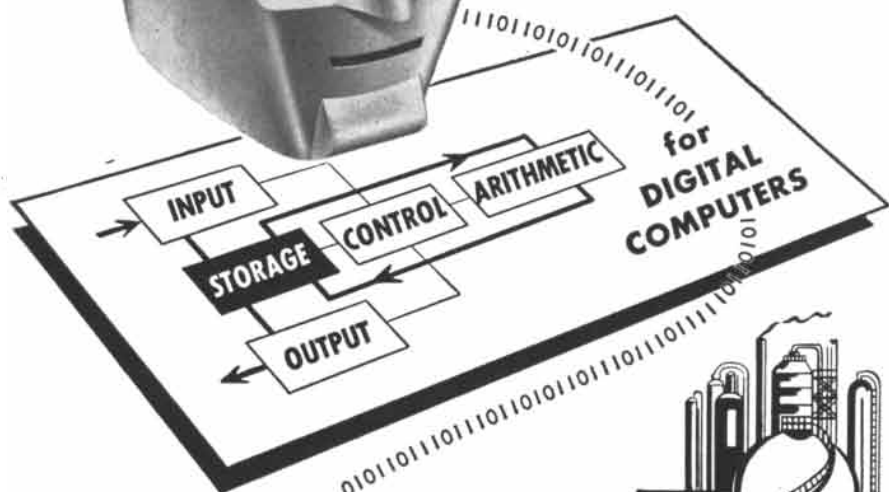
The research and development of new materials for tomorrow's equipment is but one of the many ways Mallory has pioneered in the fields of electronics, electrochemistry and metallurgy. If you are designing for tomorrow's markets, investigate our specialized production facilities and engineering services today. We have helped many manufacturers turn out better, more saleable products . . . at lower costs.

P. R. MALLORY & CO. INC.
MALLORY
SERVING INDUSTRY WITH THESE PRODUCTS:
Electromechanical • Resistors, Switches, Television Tuners, Vibrators
Electrochemical • Capacitors, Rectifiers, Mercury Dry Batteries
Metallurgical • Contacts, Special Metals and Ceramics, Welding Materials
P. R. MALLORY & CO., Inc., INDIANAPOLIS 6, INDIANA

THE RELIABLE ELECTRONIC MEMORY



MAGNETIC DRUM STORAGE SYSTEMS



AUTOMATIC PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS



or other HIGH-SPEED DATA HANDLING REQUIREMENTS



Investigate these ERA Magnetic Drum Storage advantages

- Proven dependability
- Large storage capacity
- Alterable yet non-volatile storage
- High speed

Write today for this descriptive brochure



Engineering Research Associates

Division of **Remington Rand**

1902 West Minnehaha Avenue, Dept. S-4, St. Paul W4, Minnesota

DIGITAL COMPUTERS... DATA-HANDLING SYSTEMS... MAGNETIC STORAGE SYSTEMS... INSTRUMENTS... ANALOG MAGNETIC RECORDING SYSTEMS... COMPUTING SERVICE

THE AUTHORS

SIR MACFARLANE BURNET ("The Influenza Virus") is an Australian physician, director of the Walter and Eliza Hall Institute of Medical Research at the Royal Melbourne Hospital, and one of the world's leading virologists. He has worked chiefly on bacterial viruses and on influenza. One of his important contributions is the technique for using chick embryos in viral research, now a basic tool in this field. Burnet was born in Traralgon, Australia, in 1899. An early interest in "birds, butterflies and beetles" led him, he says, to medicine and biology. He took an M.D. at Melbourne University in 1923 and has spent his entire career at the Melbourne Hospital, except for study and lecture visits to England and the U. S. Knighted in 1951, he has also received a U. S. honor, one of the 1952 Lasker Awards of the American Public Health Association "for fundamentally modifying our knowledge of virus disease and the inheritance of characteristics by viruses." He is a fellow of the Royal Society and the winner of its Royal Medal in 1947. A skillful amateur painter, he now finds little time for art. "The Influenza Virus" is his second contribution to SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN; his first, a general article on viruses, appeared in May, 1951. His book *Virus as Organism*, published in 1945, is considered a classic on the subject. He has written several books and hundreds of scientific papers. A slightly built, somewhat shy man, he is a fascinating speaker on the lecture platform.

JAMES E. McDONALD ("The Earth's Electricity") is a busy man. Assistant professor of physics at Iowa State College at 32, he has six children, teaches meteorology, climatology and astronomy, does research in cloud physics, and tries to keep abreast of developments in paleoclimatology, atmospheric electricity, ionospherics and astrophysics. He studied chemistry at the University of Omaha, meteorology at M.I.T. while in the Navy, and received his Ph.D. in physics from Iowa State in 1951. He has just completed a study for the Navy of the aerodynamics of large, highly deformed raindrops. Another of his recent research projects was the problem of supercooled cloud droplets, trying to explain why these drops are liquid at temperatures 40 degrees below freezing. His present article grew out of a study of thunderstorm electricity and is the second he has done for SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN. His first, on the Coriolis effect, appeared in May, 1952. At the moment McDonald is off to the University of Chicago on a year's leave to do theoretical cloud-physics research. When last heard from, he was looking

Out of the grimy scrap pile come

BETTER STEEL PRODUCTS



How Republic Steel Research is Helping Machine Tool Users...and You!

AN OILY MESS of steel chips under a machine! So much steel scrap? Yes, but that scrap can tell an important story about the machinability of steel.

Republic metallurgists know that. So they take samples of chips cut from various steels. They study them—measure changes in hardness—right down to each tiny grain of steel.

That's just one of the ways in which Republic has learned so much about the intricacies of steel. There are many others—each a part of Republic's continuous program of research to improve its 3-FOLD SERVICE FOR STEEL USERS.

Here it is:

1. Production of the *best possible* steels and steel products—thousands of them.
2. Recommendation as to which steel or steel product will do a specific job best.
3. Assistance in developing the most efficient and most economical method of processing or fabrication to achieve the desired end result.

This doesn't necessarily mean that Republic can work *miracles* for you . . . but it does mean that Republic, through its well-balanced organization of men who *know* steels and steel products, can help *you* get the most out of the steels and steel products you use.

REPUBLIC STEEL

World's Widest Range of Steels and Steel Products



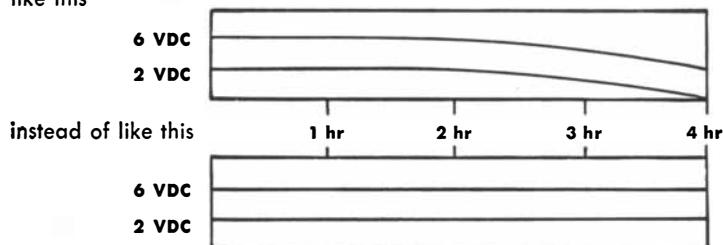
NOW FOR SPECTROPHOTOMETERS . . .



**AN ISOTRONIC
DC POWER SOURCE
ACCURATE TO $\pm 0.01\%$**

Model E-6/2-5

The best of spectrophotometers operates erratically when input power looks like this



Haven't you been plagued by input voltage drop, particularly in the course of long-running experiments? Or have you had to interrupt or defer work while batteries were being charged or replaced?

The Sorenson Model E-6/2-5 Nobatron* has been specifically designed to exclude this difficulty. Using it, you can be sure your equipment is getting 2 and 6 volts DC, **plus or minus 0.01%**, with that accuracy maintained indefinitely at normal room temperature.

Furthermore, circuitry developed for the Model E-6/2-5 Nobatron is advanced in simplicity, involving no moving parts. That means easy maintenance, trouble-free operation.

Write for information.

SPECIFICATIONS

Input voltage range	95-130VAC, 1 Φ , 50-60 cycles
Output	
#1 for lamp	6VDC adjustable $\pm 10\%$ at 5 amperes
#2 for filament	6VDC at 100 Ma.
#3 for bias	2VDC adjustable $\pm 10\%$ at 100 Ma.
Filtering	
#1	1% max.
#2 & 3	0.05% max.
Regulation accuracy	$\pm 0.01\%$ against line changes
Time constant	0.1 seconds under most severe line changes
Size:	17 x 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 17 self contained 19 x 12 $\frac{1}{4}$ panel for relay rack mounting
Weight:	Approximately 90 pounds
Meters:	No meters are provided due to the extreme regulation accuracy involved.

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. by Sorenson & Co., Inc.

FOR THE LATEST AND BEST IN ISOTRONICS . . .

 *Specify* **SORENSEN**

SORENSEN AND COMPANY • 375 FAIRFIELD AVE., STAMFORD 7, CONN.

for a Chicagoan willing to rent a house to a family with six children.

ALBERT I. LANSING ("Experiments in Aging") decided while still in high school to make his career research in the problem of aging. Thinking that he would need medical training for this work, he enrolled at New York University as a premedical student. He soon decided, however, that biology was more to the point than medicine, and went on to study at the University of Pennsylvania, George Washington University, Johns Hopkins and finally Indiana University, where in 1941 he took his doctorate in zoology. After the war, during which he served as an aviation physiologist with the Air Force, Lansing went to Washington University in St. Louis, where he is now associate professor of anatomy. The experiments described in his article are the combined result of his interest in the aging problem and his training in cell genetics at Indiana. Lansing is married and the father of five children. His principal hobbies are hard physical labor and fishing.

FREEMAN J. DYSON ("Field Theory") is one of the chief architects of the theory of the quantum electromagnetic field. He concisely outlines his own career thus: "Born in England in 1923. Son of Sir George Dyson, professional musician. Started off with an appetite for mathematics and astronomy from the age of six. Studied mainly mathematics at Cambridge University. Spent the last two years of the war at headquarters of R.A.F. Bomber Command doing operations research. Investigated causes of bomber losses in night operations. Found this a frustrating experience, scientific honesty only rarely being allowed to prevail over political expediency. Decided to make a fresh start after reading the Smyth Report in the fall of 1945, thinking that physics would be the major stream of scientific progress during the next 25 years. Also encouraged to become a physicist by the discovery that physics was in more of a mess than mathematics or astronomy. Came to America with a Commonwealth Fund Fellowship in 1947 and learnt most of the physics I know from Professors Bethe and Feynman at Cornell University. Was lucky to arrive and start research in the exciting days of 1947 when the Lamb-Retherford experiment was new and Bethe and Feynman were busy understanding it. This determined the direction of all my subsequent work. Studied for a time at the Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton, and married one of the mathematicians there. Am now back at Cornell as professor of physics."

DAVID LACK ("Darwin's Finches") is director of the Edward Grey Institute of Field Ornithology at Oxford Universi-



Point of Integration

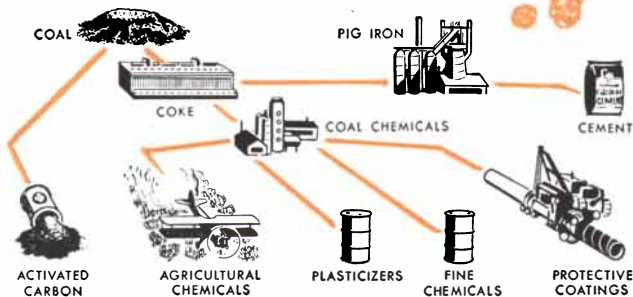
for a Bridge and a Bug Killer

A few hours ago, this incandescent cascade of coke was 18 tons of bituminous coal. Until we put the heat on it in one of Pittsburgh's 140 coke ovens, it held a tight grip (dating back to the dinosaurs!) on chemicals for a new Pittsburgh insecticide and the basic ingredients for building a steel and concrete bridge . . . to name just a few of Pittsburgh's coal-derived products.

Highly diversified production? Sure, but completely integrated too. For the steady growth of Pittsburgh Coke & Chemical Company has always followed the natural flow of integrated production.

Today, in our 25th Anniversary Year, the operation of each of Pittsburgh's ten divisions is meshed in one highly coordinated production pattern. The company's customers, perhaps more than anyone else, know the ultimate benefits of this unique production position: Assured product quality and dependable, continuing supplies . . . because Pittsburgh is *basic*.

W&D 4603





PITTSBURGH

COKE & CHEMICAL CO.

Grant Building • Pittsburgh 19, Pa.



35mm camera on B&L Model EDN Research Microscope

**If you can see it
with your microscope,
you can photograph it . . .
with the**

NEW

BAUSCH & LOMB

EYEPIECE CAMERA

Photograph *what* you want . . . *whenever* you want . . . with *your* microscope! You've got your own low-cost photomicrographic department at your fingertips with the efficient new Bausch & Lomb Eyepiece Camera. Viewing head and camera fit microscope eyepiece tube . . . enable you to make your own transparencies, projection slides, work-in-progress records.

- **Choice of cameras**
35mm roll film unit
2 1/4" x 3 1/4" film pack or cut film unit
- **Color and black and white**
- **Simultaneous focus of visual and film images provides top quality**

2 1/4" x 3 1/4" camera on B&L Model E Research Microscope



WRITE for demonstration and complete information.
Bausch & Lomb
Optical Company,
78116 St. Paul St.,
Rochester 2, N. Y.



BAUSCH & LOMB CENTENNIAL



Bausch & Lomb Eyepiece Cameras

ty in England and a fellow of the Royal Society. Interested in birds since boyhood, he took a Sc.D. in zoology at Cambridge University, and has since devoted his time to teaching and research in ornithology. In 1938, at the instigation of Julian Huxley, he and four other biologists made the trip to the Galapagos Islands to study the birds about which he writes in this issue. Lack brought back 30 live finches from the expedition, intending to put them in the London zoo. The birds were such poor travelers, however, that he had to leave them in California, where some of them nested successfully. Lack has written a more extensive account of his Galapagos researches in a book also entitled *Darwin's Finches*. This work won the Brewster Gold Medal, an award given periodically by the American Ornithologists Union for the most important publication in the preceding six years on birds of the American continent.

ALPHONSE CHAPANIS ("Psychology and the Instrument Panel") was educated at the University of Connecticut and at Yale University, where he received a Ph.D. in 1943. As an officer in the Aero Medical Laboratory at Wright Field during the war, he found himself continually expostulating with aircraft designers: "But you can't do that! People aren't built that way." It was this experience that led him into research on designing machines to fit their operators, a problem on which he continued to work after the war in the Psychological Laboratory of the Institute for Cooperative Research at the Johns Hopkins University, where he helped design radar and other naval information systems. Chapanis is an experimental psychologist whose interests have also embraced mental testing, psychological statistics and color vision. He wrote an article on color blindness for *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN* in March, 1951. He is co-author of a book, *Applied Experimental Psychology: Human Factors in Engineering Design*. In recent years Chapanis has been consultant to the National Research Council's Committee on Highway Safety Research, to the Civil Aeronautics Administration's Air Navigation Development Board and to the Air Force's Air Research and Development Command. This month he is leaving Johns Hopkins to join Bell Telephone Laboratories.

PAUL K. STUMPF ("ATP") dates his interest in enzyme systems from his study, as a Harvard undergraduate, of how potatoes manufacture starch. Graduating in 1941, Stumpf went to Columbia University to work in its Department of War Research and study for his doctorate in biochemistry. He took his degree in 1945, spent two years as an instructor in the University of Michigan's School of Public Health and in 1948 was

PLASKON.

Westinghouse 

Firestone
Velon T.M.

Names Known to Millions...

Brunswick



DUREZ



Interchemical CORPORATION 

ARCO
PAINTS
Quality... SINCE 1891



ELECTRIFIED
EQUIPMENT 

Catalin

CHEMICAL PLANTS DIVISION
BLAW-KNOX COMPANY
PITTSBURGH 22, PA.

BLAW-KNOX



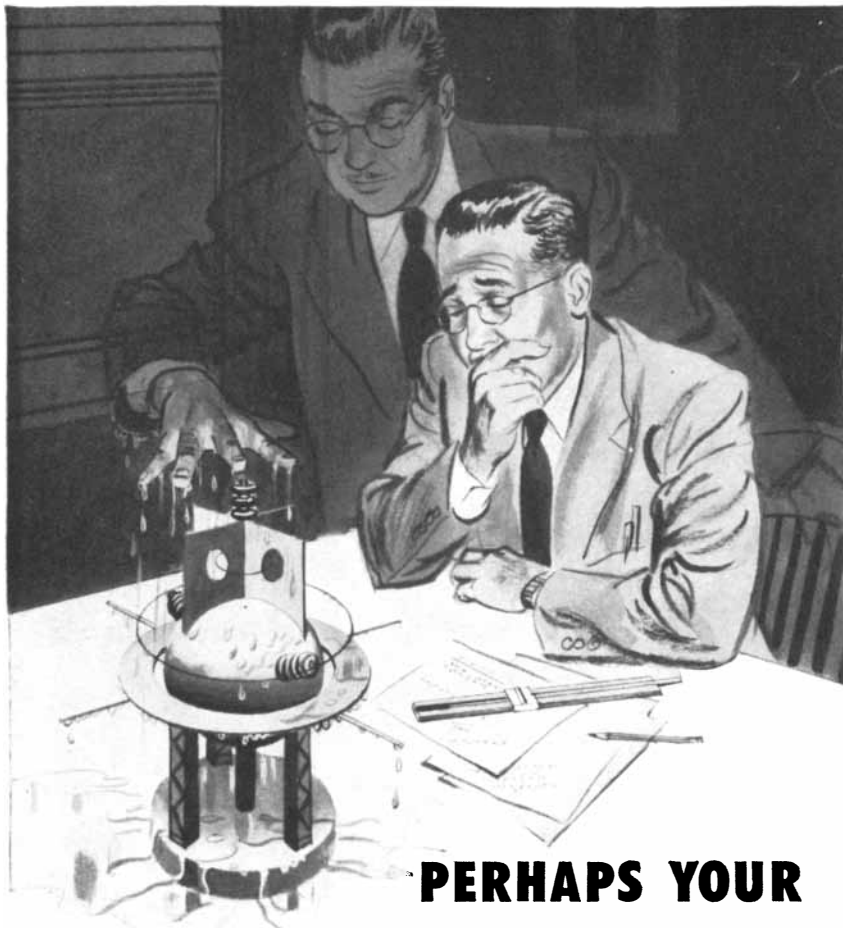
QUALITY
Glidden
PRODUCTS



have called on Chemical
Plants Division to design,
build and equip their
highly-efficient
SYNTHETIC RESINS PLANTS

These firms are indicative not only of leadership in their fields, but of the wide experience Blaw-Knox can apply to the varied mechanical and chemical problems involved in each instance.

And Synthetic Resins are just one of the many products for which Chemical Plants Division designs, engineers and equips complete, ready-to-run plants of proved efficiency.



PERHAPS YOUR GENIUS IS ALL WET!

WETth, like warmth, is a variable that can be controlled. In many a modern process, it proved to be the cause of unwanted reactions. But when the WETth was removed by a Lectrodryer*, the process became workable.

Perhaps moisture in the air, gases or organic liquids with which you are working is the factor that lies between you and the success of your newest idea. That moisture can be removed by a Lectrodryer, or held to a constant low dewpoint, completely eliminating that variable.

The first process that was vastly improved with Lectrodryer was the bright annealing of steel; Lectrodryer made possible large volume moisture-free inert atmospheres. For years, drug and chemical manufacturers

have been processing deliquescent materials in areas kept DRY by Lectrodryers. Synthetic rubber, atom splitting, high altitude testing and guided missiles are among the more recent developments made workable with the help of Lectrodryers.

Your project can be dried—thereby freeing your idea from an undesirable variable.

Data available

“Because Moisture Isn’t Pink” is a pamphlet telling how others have removed troublesome moisture with Lectrodryers. “The Moisture In Our Atmosphere” treats the same subject technically. It’s worth a card to obtain copies for your file—write Pittsburgh Lectrodryer Corporation, 336 32nd Street, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

LECTRODRYER

* REGISTERED TRADEMARK U. S. PAT. OFF.

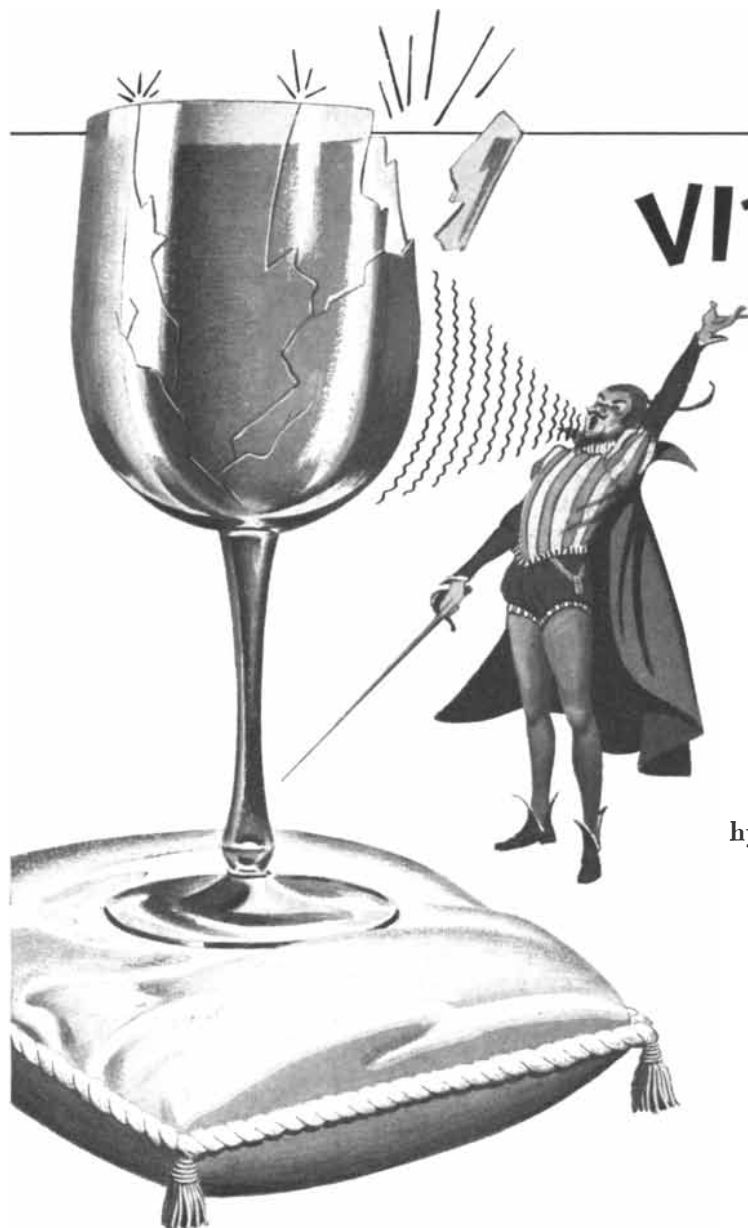
LECTRODRYERS DRY WITH ACTIVATED ALUMINAS

invited to the University of California, where he is now associate professor of plant biochemistry, “to develop the enzyme approach to problems of plant metabolism.” He has done research on carbohydrate, nitrogen and fat metabolism in plants. In his spare time he is kept busy by three young daughters and by building furniture in the local high school woodworking shop.

EVERETT F. COX (“Atomic Bomb Blast Waves”) was a member of the test manager’s advisory panel for the recent atomic weapons tests in Nevada. As manager of the Weapons Effects Department of the Sandia Corporation (subsidiary of American Telephone and Telegraph for developing atomic weapons) he also participated in the 1951 and 1952 tests on Eniwetok. A physicist, he studied at Miami University in Ohio and at California Institute of Technology, where he took his doctor’s degree in 1933. Until 1940, when he got into war work, Cox taught at Colgate University. December 7, 1941, found him at Pearl Harbor as Chief Physicist of the De-gaussing Unit. He spent “anxious hours that day and later searching for magnetic mines that, fortunately, the Japs had failed to sow.” Cox later did research on torpedoes and acoustic devices for the Naval Ordnance Laboratory. As background for his work on atomic blasts, he made acoustic measurements when the Army-Navy Explosives Safety Board set off 250-ton stacks of TNT in Idaho in 1946, and when the British demolished Helgoland with a single 5,000-ton blast in 1947.

ABRAHAM STONE, who reviews Simone de Beauvoir’s book, *The Second Sex*, in this issue, is a physician who has devoted himself to helping both sexes in their relations with each other. He is director of the Marriage Consultation Center of Community Church of New York, and his lectures, writing and counseling have steered many toward a better marriage. He is co-author with his late wife, Hannah Stone, of the well-known *Marriage Manual*, and, with Norman Himes, of *Planned Parenthood*. A pioneer in the fields of human fertility and birth control, Stone is director of the Margaret Sanger Research Bureau and vice-president of the Planned Parenthood Federation of America. In 1951 he went to India to advise the government on family planning. Last fall he toured the world with Margaret Sanger, and in Bombay gave a talk as a delegate to the Third International Conference on Planned Parenthood. He is a member of the editorial boards of the journals *Fertility and Sterility* and *Marriage and Family Living*, and is associate professor of preventive medicine at New York University-Bellevue College of Medicine.

What **JACK & HEINTZ** is doing about...



VIBRATION

Roaring aircraft engines bombard J&H Rotomotive devices with invisible trip hammers of vibration. One of our most exacting jobs is to design, build, and pretest equipment that is vibrationless under any required operating condition.

This is just one of our specialized engineering and manufacturing abilities.

Our business is the development and production of small, lightweight, high output electrical, electromechanical and hydraulic devices, meeting extreme conditions of stress, temperature, and environment.

The name *Jack & Heintz* on aviation or commercial products stands for advanced engineering . . . precise manufacturing . . . pretested performance. Write Jack & Heintz, Inc., Dept. 454, Cleveland 1, Ohio.

JACK & HEINTZ
Rotomotive
EQUIPMENT



© 1953, Jack & Heintz, Inc.

means electrical, hydraulic or mechanical devices designed to solve unusual problems of developing power, controlling it or using it.

Aircraft Generating Equipment—a-c and d-c—including Control Systems and Components • Electric Starters • Actuators and Special Aircraft Motors • Custom-built Commercial Motors • J&H Eisemann Magnetos



Kit of piezo-electric materials includes: 2 crystal bender Bimorphs®; 2 crystal twister Bimorphs (oblong shape); 2 crystal twister Bimorphs (square shape); 1 Ceramic "B" disc; 1 Ceramic "B" tube; 1 Ceramic "B" hexagon; 2 microphone cartridges of the hearing-aid type; Instruction sheet.

PIEZOTRONICS IDEA KIT

use it in your product development

Modern piezotronic systems have led to new and improved products in many fields—communication, instrumentation, automatic control, medicine, military science.

Brush Electronics Company, world's leading producer of man-made piezo-electric materials, has prepared this sample kit for your use. The kit, available at nominal cost, enables you to investigate and experiment with a variety of piezo-electric elements in conjunction with your product development programs.

Also available to you, free of charge, are the new Brush booklet, *PIEZOTRONICS*, and a complete technical manual:

Investigate this unique offer now. It may spark the product development idea you've been looking for.

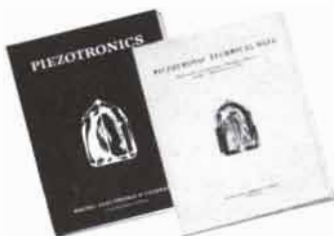
BRUSH ELECTRONICS

INDUSTRIAL AND RESEARCH INSTRUMENTS
PIEZOELECTRIC MATERIALS * ACOUSTIC DEVICES
MAGNETIC RECORDING EQUIPMENT
ULTRASONIC EQUIPMENT



COMPANY

formerly
The Brush Development Co.
Brush Electronics Company
is an operating unit of
Clevite Corporation



Brush Electronics Company, Dept. B-4
3405 Perkins Avenue, Cleveland 14, Ohio
Please send me the following:

- Kit of sample piezo-electric elements.
Enclosed is check for \$9.95.
- PIEZOTRONICS* Brochure (free copy)
- PIEZOTRONICS* Technical Data (free copy)

Name _____
Company _____
Title _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____



THE COVER

The painting on the cover is a symbol of the earth's electric charge with respect to the atmosphere (see page 32). The puzzling thing about this phenomenon is that, while the atmosphere is sufficiently ionized to conduct electricity, the earth is able to maintain its charge. Early investigators studied the problem with the electrostatic demonstrator, the instrument which appears at the right side of the painting. When the air around the electrostatic demonstrator is charged, the two gold leaves within it stand apart. In the background is a thunderstorm, in which the answer to the question is now thought to have been found.

THE ILLUSTRATIONS

Cover painting by Stanley Meltzoff

Page	Source
28	Robley C. Williams, University of California
29	Morris Rhian, Alfred S. Evans and Joseph L. Melnick, Yale University School of Medicine
30	David E. Scherman
31	James Egleson
32	Standard Oil Co. (N.J.)
33-35	U. S. Weather Bureau (top) Rudolph Freund (bottom)
36	Sara Love
37	Daniel T. O'Connell
38	Dwinell Grant
39	Roman Vishniac
40-41	Dwinell Grant
42	Bernard Hoffman
57	R. B. Leighton, California Institute of Technology
58-60	Irving Geis
66-70	Eric Mose
74	Douglas Aircraft Company, Inc.
75-76	James Egleson
78	Courtesy Alphonse Chapanis
80-82	James Egleson
85	Sara Love
86	Paul Weller
88-90	Sara Love
94-98	James Egleson
100	Las Vegas Review-Journal
112-118	Roger Hayward



WORLD'S FASTEST In a trial run, "Slo-Mo-Shun IV" streaks over Lake Washington, Seattle, at better than 180 miles an hour.

What keeps her from flying to pieces?

Death crowds right into the cockpit beside you when you drive a boat like that.

Strange things happen. Every little wave jars the hull like a rutted road. Your foot burns at the touch of the jiggling accelerator. Your eyeballs jounce around in their sockets like glazed marbles as you keep watch for a sight you never hope to see:

Screw heads popping off like bullets as the beaten hull breaks up around you from the incessant pounding.

But that is one threat you no longer need to fear—not when your boat is held together with Anchorfast. Stan Sayres (he owns and drives the world's fastest boat) can tell you: Not even the varnish has cracked where her joints are nailed with Anchorfast.

What is "Anchorfast?" Just about the most revolutionary fastener you ever did see (at right). Once you drive it in, it can split the handle of a claw hammer before it budes a thread.

Anyone could see what a wonderful idea it was when the manufacturer came to INCO with his question: "What metal?"

It had to be strong and tough for holding power, of course. And hard and stiff so you could drive it into hard wood without bending. Yet so rust-free and durable that it would outlast wood. Not too expensive either, mind you, for Anchorfast would sell in competition with ordinary brass screws.

Monel fulfilled every requirement as if it had been an INCO Nickel Alloy especially made for Anchorfast.

Then came INCO's Customer Co-

operation to help Independent Nail & Packing Co. find markets and spread the news of their Monel Anchorfast. (Come to think of it, this advertisement itself is an example of that cooperation.)

Today you find Anchorfast in boats from "Slo-Mo-Shun IV" down to slow plodding work boats, in cooling towers, catwalks, mushroom trays—for any NPA-approved use where joints must stay tight as long as the wood lasts.

Does Anchorfast remind you of a metal problem in some product of your own? Let's talk it over. The International Nickel Company, Inc., 67 Wall Street, New York 5, N. Y.

Drives like a NAIL...

HOLDS like a screw!

The holding power of Monel Anchorfast comes from its unique "biting tooth" design. The wedged wood fibers lock into the grooves like dozens of tiny vises. Like to try it yourself? Write for "Anchorfast Test Sample."

Inco Nickel Alloys



Monel® • "R"® Monel • "K"® Monel
 "KR"® Monel • "S"® Monel • Nickel
 Low Carbon Nickel • Duranickel®
 Inconel® • Inconel "X"® • Inconel "W"®
 Incoloy® • Nimonic®



A controller contact drum assembly, constructed of Celoron, Vulcanized Fibre and Brass.

HERE'S A DRUM THAT'S HARD TO BEAT!

Ever wonder how a Diesel locomotive's speeds are controlled from stand-still to full speed? The throttle lever turns this contact drum, actuating governor solenoid controls which in turn control the speed of the Diesel engines. The throttle has ten positions: stop, idle, and running speeds one to eight. Each running notch on the throttle controller increases the engine speed in increments of 75 r.p.m., from 275 r.p.m. at idle to 800 r.p.m. at full throttle. A leading Diesel locomotive manufacturer designed this mechanism which uses two C-D-F materials to do a job requiring unusual insulating and mechanical strengths.

The drum body is molded C-D-F Celoron, a macerated canvas-filled phenolic material. The special shape, a sector of a cylinder, is uniformly molded and is half the weight of aluminum . . . dimensionally stable . . . of superior electrical and mechanical strength. Eight and a half inches high, the drum has been drilled and broached; brass

screws attach a cast brass contact surface, milled to give the desired contact arrangement.

Tough, flexible C-D-F Vulcanized Fibre is between the contacts, enabling the contact fingers to slide from the metal to the insulated surface without dipping into the space between the contacts. Fibre was specified because of its unusual arc extinguishing and non-tracking characteristics. Whenever a circuit is broken, the resulting arc is drawn out across the surface of one of the Vulcanized Fibre segments, thereby protecting the surface of the phenolic drum from the arc.

If you have an insulating problem, probably a C-D-F product is the answer. C-D-F manufactures and fabricates electrical insulation, laminated and molded plastics, Micabond and Teflon tapes and sheets. Sales offices are located in principal cities. Call your C-D-F sales engineer—he's a good man to know!



Continental-Diamond Fibre Company

GENERAL OFFICES

NEWARK 23, DELAWARE

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN

Established 1845

CONTENTS FOR APRIL, 1953

VOL. 188, NO. 4

Copyright 1953 in the U. S. and Berne Convention countries by Scientific American, Inc. All rights reserved.

ARTICLES

THE INFLUENZA VIRUS by Sir Macfarlane Burnet

The organism that causes the disease which periodically sweeps through large sections of the human species is curiously changeable. It is this property that makes it difficult to prevent the epidemics with vaccines. **27**

THE EARTH'S ELECTRICITY by James E. McDonald

It is not generally realized that the air at the level of our heads is 200 volts positive with respect to the ground at our feet. What maintains this potential? Recent experiments confirm an inspired guess of 33 years ago. **32**

EXPERIMENTS IN AGING by Albert I. Lansing

The laboratory breeding of a tiny aquatic animal suggests that the aging process involves a cumulative, non-hereditary factor, and that, in these animals at least, the offspring of older mothers will have shorter lives. **38**

FIELD THEORY by Freeman J. Dyson

The physics of the 19th century discovered "classical" fields; modern physics deals with quantum fields. What is the nature of these quantum fields, and what place do they occupy in our present view of reality? **57**

DARWIN'S FINCHES by David Lack

In 1835 a group of small, unimpressive birds in a Pacific archipelago stimulated Charles Darwin's speculations on the origin of species. Today the birds are studied anew as an example of how species originate. **66**

PSYCHOLOGY AND THE INSTRUMENT PANEL by A. Chapanis

Many commonplace meters and controls are remarkably ill-adapted to the needs of their human users. "Human engineering" has now improved such things as toggle switches, radar screens and traffic signs. **74**

ATP by Paul K. Stumpf

It stands for adenosine triphosphate, a key substance in plants and animals. By storing the energy released by such processes as the oxidation of carbohydrates, it serves as the fuel for the chemical reactions of life. **84**

ATOMIC BOMB BLAST WAVES by Everett F. Cox

The explosions set off at the Nevada Proving Grounds of the Atomic Energy Commission have produced freakish long-range effects, the study of which has yielded information about the atmosphere and sound. **94**

DEPARTMENTS

LETTERS	2
50 AND 100 YEARS AGO	8
THE AUTHORS	14
SCIENCE AND THE CITIZEN	44
BOOKS	104
THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST	112
BIBLIOGRAPHY	120

Board of Editors: GERARD PIEL (*Publisher*), DENNIS FLANAGAN (*Editor*), LEON SVIRSKY (*Managing Editor*),

ROBERT HATCH, ALBERT G. INGALLS, LAWRENCE P. LESSING, JAMES R. NEWMAN, E. P. ROSENBAUM

Art Director: JAMES GRUNBAUM

General Manager: DONALD H. MILLER, JR.

Advertising Manager: MARTIN M. DAVIDSON

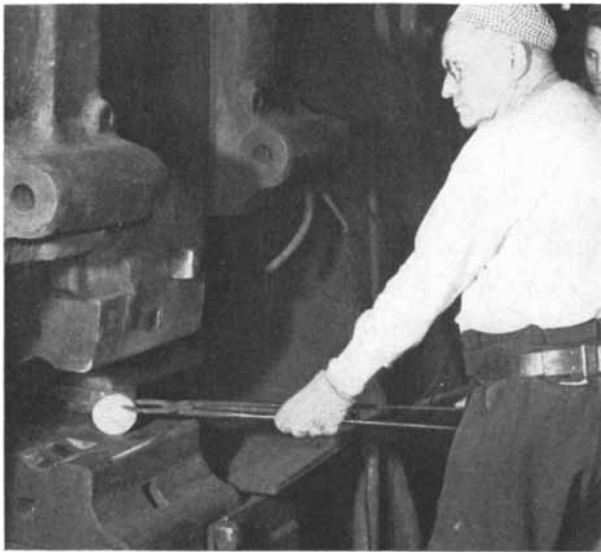
What's Happening at CRUCIBLE

about tool steel forgings

Whether 1½ pounds or 7 tons . . . forgings get the same sensitive handling

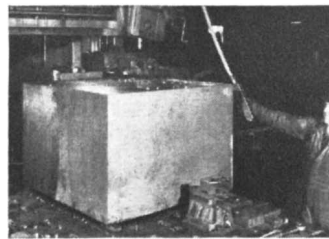
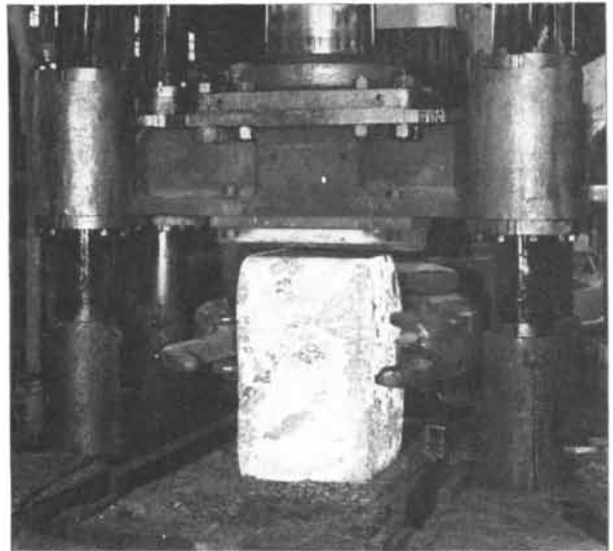
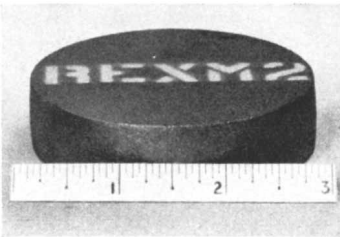
Crucible's reputation as the specialty steel leader is built on a devotion to the smallest detail . . . regardless of the size of the order.

These forgings are good examples of Crucible specialists at work:



Rex M-2 High Speed Steel Disc Forging (1½ pounds)

Pancake forgings such as these are used extensively by small tool makers. Extreme care is taken in the preparation of the slug stock. The upsetting insures proper flow lines. Milling cutters, gear shavers and similar cutting tools that require maximum toughness, coupled with the best cutting ability, are made from these forgings.



CSM-2 Plastic Mold Forging (14,000 pounds)

This CSM-2 plastic mold steel forging was made from a 25,000-pound ingot. This block will be heat-treated and worked to produce a mold for the manufacture of large plastic parts. The finished weight of the forging is 14,000 pounds. And it is the largest mold forging yet produced by Crucible.

Engineering service available

Crucible's engineering service is geared to meet your research and development problems. If you use special forgings, or any special purpose steel, check with Crucible. Crucible Steel Company of America, General Sales and Operating Offices, Oliver Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

CRUCIBLE

first name in special purpose steels

52 years of *Fine* steelmaking

Midland Works, Midland, Pa. • Spaulding Works, Harrison, N. J. • Park Works, Pittsburgh, Pa. • Spring Works, Pittsburgh, Pa.
National Drawn Works, East Liverpool, Ohio • Sanderson-Halcomb Works, Syracuse, N. Y. • Trent Tube Company, East Troy, Wisconsin

The Influenza Virus

The organism which causes the disease that sweeps nations is curiously changeable. This makes it difficult to anticipate epidemics with vaccines, and suggests a future hazard to man

by Sir Macfarlane Burnet

IN A WORLD from which medical science and social progress have almost eliminated serious infectious disease, influenza holds a unique position. It is the only acute infectious illness that still attacks most adults in advanced Western countries. And it is the only disease which in the 20th century has shown a capacity to increase in virulence and sweep unchecked around the world, killing millions in the process. That happened in 1918-19. Could such an outbreak occur again, and if it did, could our present-day vaccines and drugs control it? No one can yet say.

The main objective of work on influenza is to be prepared to deal with a lethal pandemic of that type, should one appear again. The periodic epidemics of influenza that we have had in recent years, one of which is now running its course in North America and Europe, have been of a milder form. As long as influenza retains the character it has shown since 1933, our practical objectives are limited. Immunization with vaccines has been applied mainly to military personnel for the purpose of avoiding loss of time, particularly during training. Theoretically it might be desirable to protect the whole population by similar methods; what is good for the soldier surely is good for the civilian. Actually not many people regard influenza as a serious enough danger to want to have one or two immunizing "shots" each fall, and without a better knowledge than we have of what strains of influenza viruses are likely to produce epidemics, it is difficult to become enthusiastic about large-scale immunization.

Yet there is one group in the civilian

population that needs close study, with a view to deciding whether we should try to immunize all its members each year. These are the elderly people. Whenever an epidemic of influenza passes through a community, there is a sharp peak of deaths from various causes among the aged. Any elderly person rendered frail by physical disability is likely to succumb to an attack of influenza. This was heavily underlined during the 1951 influenza outbreak in Great Britain. In Liverpool the epidemic passed like an angel of death amongst the old. During the peak week there were more deaths than in the worst week of the 1918-19 pandemic. An investigation of the saving of life that might be effected by appropriate immunization of the aged against influenza would seem to be a very worthwhile project.

WE NOW HAVE a substantial fund of knowledge about the virus of human influenza, which was first isolated in 1933. For this knowledge we are largely indebted to two major technical discoveries made about 1941: (1) a convenient way of growing the virus (in chick embryos), and (2) a test to determine the presence of the virus (the clumping of red blood cells suspended in a test tube). Thanks to these laboratory aids, it is hardly too much to say that the influenza virus today is as well understood as the diphtheria bacillus or the pneumococcus. They have given a tremendous stimulus to the investigation of all aspects of influenza.

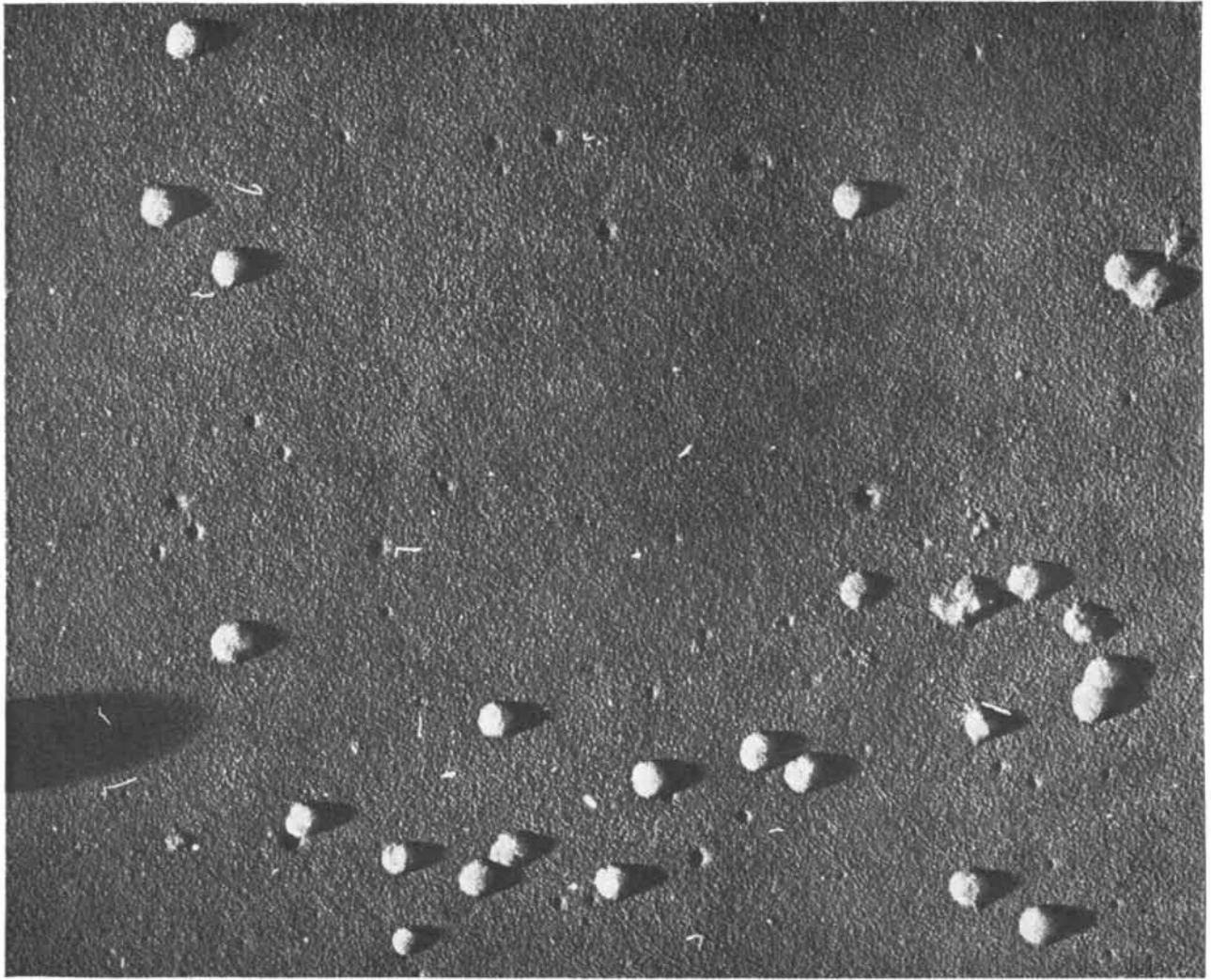
The first requirement in the study of any disease is to be able to define it in terms of the responsible microorganism. This is especially important in the case

of influenza because its symptoms are just like those of at least a dozen other known infections, notably certain common feverish colds which are quite indistinguishable clinically from mild influenza.

One way to identify influenza is to isolate the virus. This is normally done by inoculating into chick embryos throat washings taken from persons in the acute febrile phase of the illness. After four or five days' incubation, the embryo fluid will contain enough virus to agglutinate red cells. Thereafter the virus can be transferred to fresh embryos for further study.

A more convenient way is to take two samples of blood from the patient, one at the earliest stage of the illness, the other two weeks later, and test the serum for the presence or absence of antibody against standard types of virus. If in the second blood specimen five out of six patients of the sampled population have antibody against a specific influenza virus, we can be certain that the outbreak was due to that type of virus. If, on the other hand, none shows an increase in antibody against any type of influenza virus, we must look for another cause of the epidemic.

This use of immune reactions for diagnosis introduces us to the important question of the different species and types of influenza virus. There are three species, called influenza A, B and C. Immunologically the three are completely distinct. Infection with one produces no antibodies or immunity against either of the others. Influenza C is a rare type which apparently produces only trivial illness; it need not be further considered. Of the other two, influenza A



ELEMENTARY PARTICLES of the influenza A virus appear as small spheres in this electron micrograph by Robley C. Williams of the University of California. The micrograph enlarges the particles 70,000 diameters.

occurs more frequently and in larger and more severe epidemics than influenza B. Most of the research has been done on influenza A.

An influenza A virus is defined as a virus which reacts with antibody produced by infection with a standard A-type virus. But A viruses differ among themselves in various ways. For instance, on the basis of immunity tests in animals we can identify three distinct strains, called A1, A2 and A3. All three cross-react in the test tube, but in experimental infections they induce very little immunity against one another. There is good evidence from large-scale tests in the U. S. Army that a vaccine prepared from A2 virus was effective against an A2 epidemic in November, 1943, but was quite useless against an A3 epidemic which reached North America in February, 1947.

The difference is one of degree, and the most convenient way of studying it is by what we call hemagglutinin inhibition tests. Given a set of the three A-type strains and a set of the three immune

blood sera obtained from animals infected with the same three strains, we perform a series of cross-reactions to determine the least amount of each serum that will prevent a standard dose of each virus strain from agglutinating chicken red cells. It turns out that while the A1 antiserum, for example, can inhibit the effects of all three viruses, far less of it is required to counteract the A1 virus than either of the others. A1 antiserum from a rabbit can be diluted to one part in 2,000 and it will still neutralize the A1 virus, but to inhibit the A2 virus the serum must have a concentration of one part in 200, and to counteract the A3 virus, one part in 100. Similarly, A2 virus is effectively counteracted by A2 antiserum in a dilution of one part in 3,000, but the same serum must be concentrated to one part in 400 to inhibit the A1 virus, and one part in 300 to inhibit A3. In practice this means that A1 antibody is ineffective against the A2 virus, say, because it is not usually present in high enough concentration to neutralize the latter.

With this background we can turn to the history of influenza from the time when it became possible to study the virus in the laboratory. Influenza A has recurred in the Northern Hemisphere every second or third year. Some outbreaks have been more widespread and severe than others. In England, for instance, 1933, 1937, 1947 and 1951 were years of severe epidemics. The activity of influenza B is less clearly defined: the U. S. suffered outbreaks of the B type in 1940 and 1946.

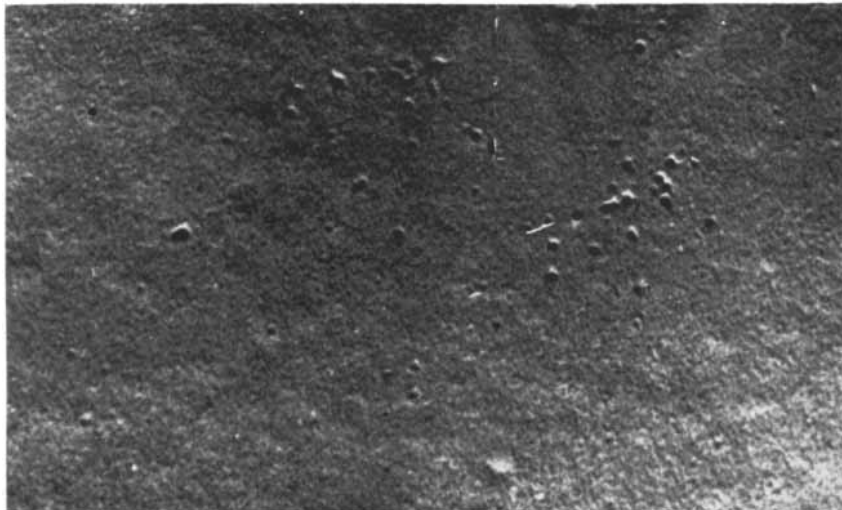
One simple generalization emerges from the work of the last 10 years: the virus changes type frequently. When it does so, the new type rapidly supersedes its predecessor. The serological character of the A virus has changed seven or eight times since 1933, and each change in character has within a year been evident all over the earth. Soon after influenza A2 was found in the U. S., it appeared in Australia and England as well. After it had taken hold, no A1 strains were found anywhere. And so for each successive change. Occasion-

ally an anomalous virus that seems out of step with the current type does appear, but by and large the rule of world-wide dominance by one type holds. This is a phenomenon of great interest to epidemiologists: it may well provide the key to the understanding of influenza.

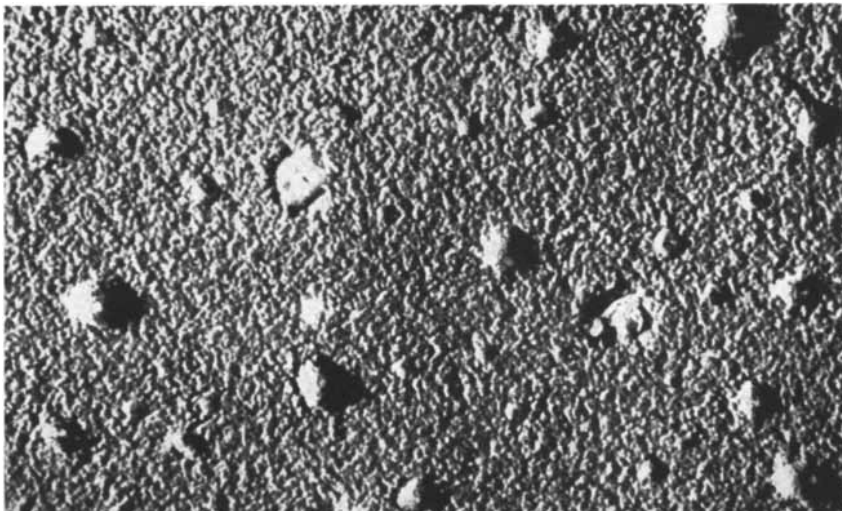
There are diseases that maintain their character unchanged for centuries. The mumps virus, for instance, apparently caused much the same symptoms in Hippocrates' time, 2,500 years ago, as it does today, and we can find only trivial immunological differences among present strains of the virus. One attack of mumps will give practically lifelong immunity to the disease. Influenza, on the other hand, gives rise to an immunity which becomes ineffective as soon as a new strain of the virus appears. It also possesses another peculiar feature. In every influenza epidemic many people who never "report sick" are infected mildly with the virus and develop immunity. After a widespread epidemic has passed through a city, few of its people will lack antibody against that particular type of virus.

Here we have a key to the behavior of the influenza A virus. It is a parasite whose only natural host is man. To survive, it must pass continually from one human being to another, but from the very effectiveness of its means of transfer—it is inhaled and lodges in the respiratory tract—it soon finds itself in the position epidemiologists call "exhaustion of susceptible hosts." In other words, almost the entire population becomes immune. In such circumstances there are two ways by which a highly transmissible virus can survive. It may, like mumps or measles, live at the expense of the newborn and become a children's disease. Or it may meet the situation, as the influenza virus does, by a transformation of character—a mutation that enables it to overcome its host's immunity. The importance of such mutations is emphasized by their swift race over the world. In 1946 a new type of A virus was isolated in Melbourne, Australia is a long way from the great centers of population in the Northern Hemisphere. But within a year the new virus was causing widespread influenza in those distant places. Influenza vaccines from previous types of virus were powerless against that sudden epidemic of February, 1947. (Their failure, incidentally, was largely responsible for our first serious recognition of the importance of the influenza viruses' continual change in type.) From 1947 to 1950 the Melbourne virus was the only type found world-wide.

IMMUNITY is not the only quality that changes. The virus probably maintains a continuous series of mutations, each producing inheritable changes in this or that quality. Each



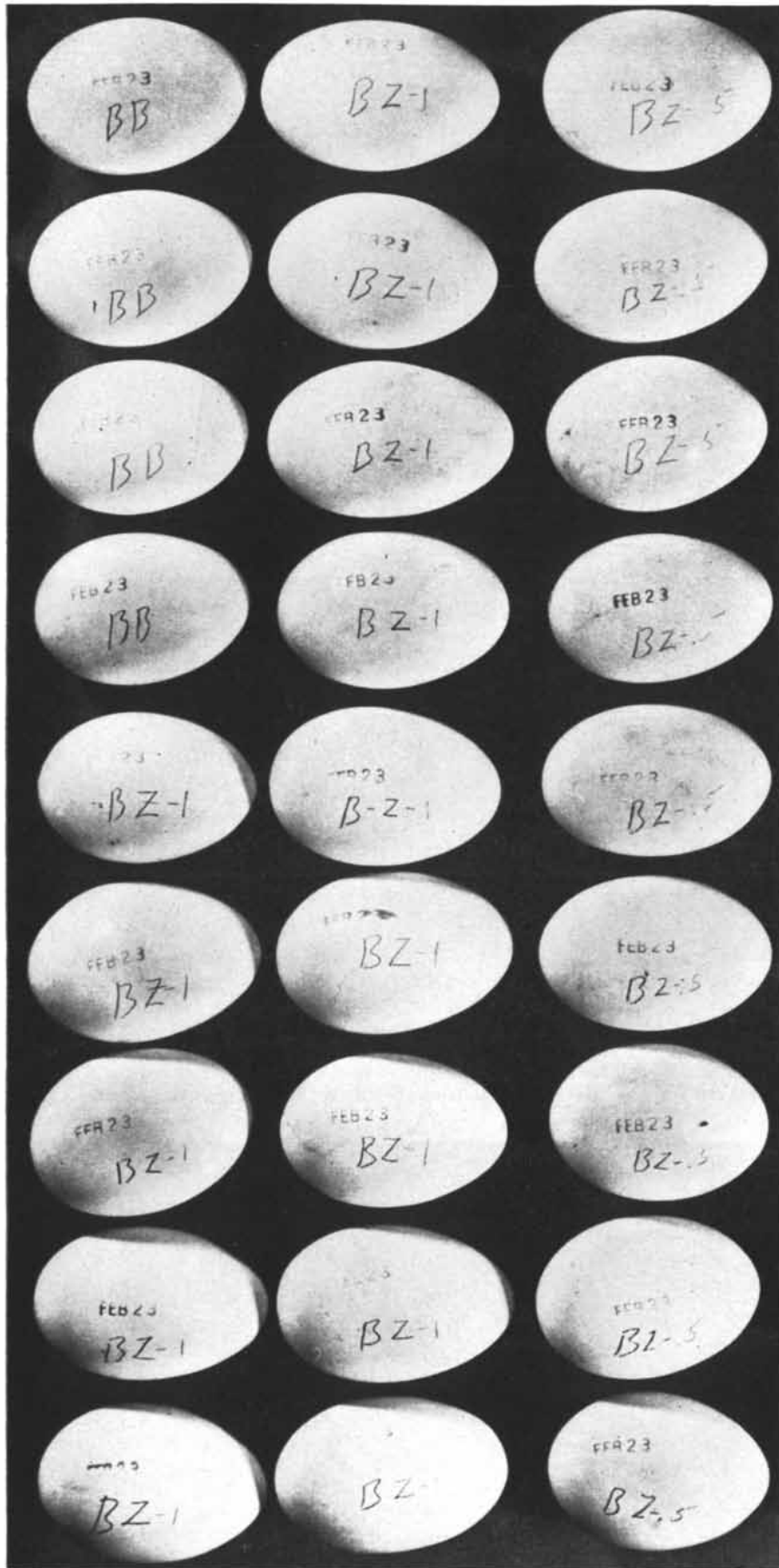
SURFACE of a human red blood cell is shown in this electron micrograph by Morris Rhian, Alfred S. Evans and Joseph L. Melnick of Yale University.



VIRUSES of influenza adhere to the surface of another red cell in a micrograph by Rhian, Evans and Melnick. Some of the viruses are lodged in pits.



PITS remain in the surface of a third red cell after the viruses have been removed by salt solution. The micrograph was made by the same workers.



EGGS containing chick embryos are used to cultivate the influenza virus in the Groton, Conn., Virology Laboratory of Chas. Pfizer & Co., Inc. The virus is inserted into the embryo through a hole in the end of the egg.

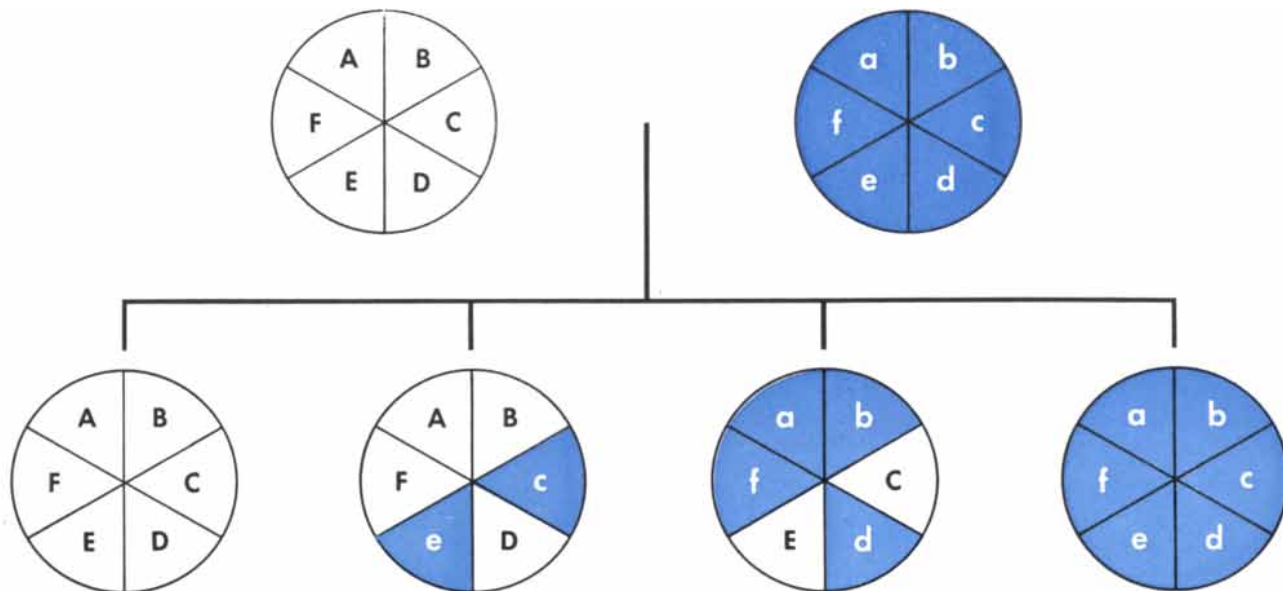
new form must, as it were, go through the test of survival in competition with the old form. It may take a variable time before a really successful competitor emerges. But when it does appear, its success is apt to be so overwhelming that a wave of influenza ripples over the whole of the world. The epidemics may not be severe, but in one form or another each wave represents a new pandemic. It is reasonable to believe that the great pandemic of 1918-19 was the result of the emergence of a series of influenza virus-A mutations which eventually developed a virulence and invasiveness beyond any former precedent.

From what has been said about the changing immunological character of influenza viruses, it will be realized that to provide effective immunization we must make a vaccine from virus types as close as possible to the one that will be dominant during the coming winter. The main hope of doing this is to have in existence an organization for watching the immunological changes of the virus in all parts of the world. If, for instance, a winter epidemic in Australia is found to be due to a new type, that particular type should certainly be incorporated in any North American vaccine for use during the following winter. If we should have a repetition of 1918-19, there would be a special need for swift recognition of new types and streamlined progress from the laboratory to mass production of the vaccines. The World Health Organization's Influenza Center in London is the laboratory primarily concerned with keeping in touch with the changing pattern of influenza viruses. There is a second center in the U. S. and a large number of collaborating laboratories around the world.

IN ONE SENSE everything we have discussed so far is at a rather superficial level. To go a little deeper into the problem of the changes in viruses we must enter the newest of the biological subsiences, virus genetics.

Everyone who has handled influenza viruses in the laboratory has experienced their capacity to undergo inheritable changes in character—to mutate. In fact, every time we isolate virus from a human throat we automatically sort out those mutants that multiply readily in the chick embryo. The cells of the chick embryo favor certain mutant types different from the forms favored by the cells of human air passages. By now there is a great deal on record about the types of variants that can be selected out in the laboratory, and it is becoming clear that an influenza virus is far from being as simple as its small size and undistinguished appearance under the electron microscope might suggest.

Within the last three years a new approach has been made in my laboratory



RECOMBINATION of characteristics occurs in the genealogy of influenza viruses. Here two strains of the virus are indicated by the circles at the top. The circles are divided into six segments to symbolize six charac-

teristics that differentiate the strains. When both strains are injected into the same chick embryo, their descendants are found to include forms that have combined the characteristics of their ancestors (*circles at bottom*).

toward a further analysis of variation in influenza viruses. The technique is basically similar to hybridization in higher organisms. It is well known that when two bacterial viruses infect a single bacterium, they may give rise to progeny with qualities derived from both viruses: we might almost call them parents. We have now found that influenza viruses, like the bacteriophages, also interact genetically. When two different influenza virus particles not too distantly related to each other can be induced to infect a single cell at the same time, more than two types of descendent virus eventually emerge. The genetic characters of the parents are reshuffled and recombined in them. It is hard to believe that anything really comparable to sexual fusion takes place, but there is only a rather vague and speculative hypothesis to offer as an alternative.

If we try to combine the results from virus work with what is known to date of influenza virus multiplication within the cell, the picture that emerges is something like this. A virus can be regarded as composed of two systems. One provides the means of entry into the host cell and incidentally carries the immunological qualities that are so important for medicine. These are essentially surface qualities and can be regarded as equivalent to the body tissues of a higher organism. The second system is probably made up of genes and is responsible for the inheritable character of the virus. Apparently the only function of the first system—the somatic portion of the virus surface—is to make possible the virus entry into the cell. Once the virus particle has gained entry, its soma seems to

play no further part. Only the genetic material is concerned in the next stage. In one way or another the genes manage to draw from the host cell what they need to duplicate and reduplicate themselves, until there are about a hundred copies of each gene in the infected cell. It is not yet clear whether the whole group of genes duplicates as a unit—one might picture it in the cell as a thread of genes splitting into two threads—or whether each gene goes about its duplication in partial or complete independence of the others. If the first is the case, the genetic interaction between two types must be analogous to “crossing over” in classical genetics. In either case the process must eventually reach a stage where many complete new gene groupings are available. Each of these must then in some way control the construction of a new soma around itself. Until this is done, no detectable virus particle can emerge from or be artificially extracted from the infected cell. Clearly the mystery of biological replication is no less a mystery in the smallest of living organisms than in the largest.

WHATEVER the mechanism, this process of recombining qualities from two different strains provides us with a powerful method of analyzing virus activities. The genetic approach is of extreme importance for every type of biological problem. Biochemistry and bacteriology in recent years have been completely rejuvenated by its application, and it can hardly fail to yield similar help to virus research. There seems to be no theoretical reason why we should not eventually obtain a detailed under-

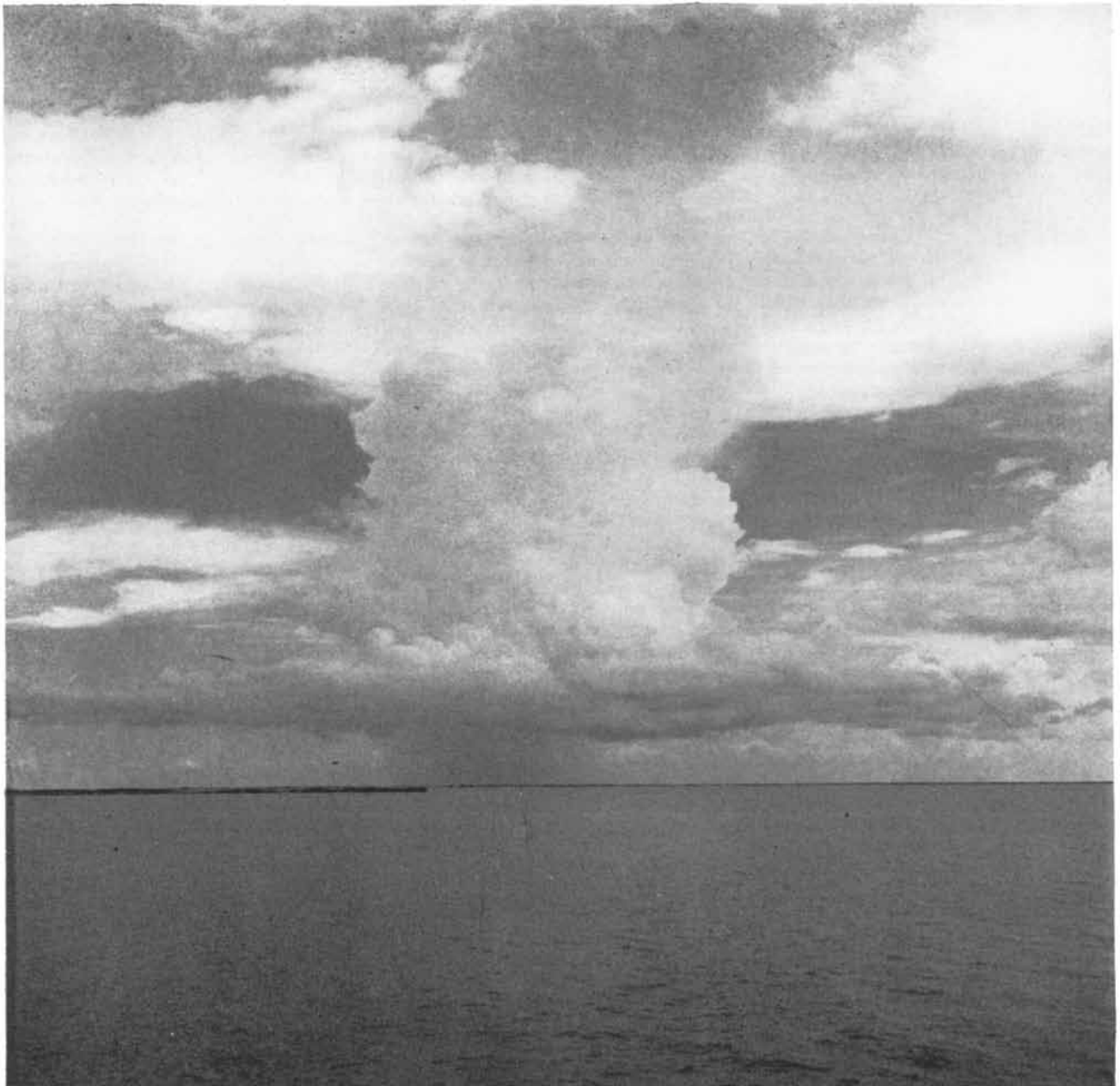
standing at the genetic level of the nature of virulence, and of the nature and limitations of immunological changes in influenza viruses. That might still leave us a long way from understanding these qualities in physical-chemical terms, but probably it would provide all that would be needed at the important clinical level. We could look forward to being able to predict the changes in influenza epidemics from year to year and to preparing appropriate vaccines. The same approach might also prove applicable to other viruses and cut short the work needed to find the best types of immunizing agents for various virus diseases, such as poliomyelitis, for example.

There is, however, one thing which we dare not forget. In dealing with viruses responsible for human disease, we are dealing with matters of life and death. Full knowledge of the influenza virus would enable us to save life, but it would also make it possible to let loose, maliciously or by accident, another plague like that of 1918-19, which spread unchecked through civilized and uncivilized countries alike, and in the process killed 25 million people. Microbiology is bound to advance just as nuclear physics has advanced, but perhaps even more manifestly the impact of that advance on human affairs will depend upon the way in which it is applied. Medical microbiology in the past has produced the most directly beneficial of all social revolutions by removing most of the dangers of infectious disease. It would be a bitter irony if its further development should bring man-made plagues even more lethal than the natural epidemics of the past.

THE EARTH'S ELECTRICITY

The earth is charged with respect to the atmosphere, and the atmosphere is sufficiently ionized to be a conductor. How, then, is the earth capable of maintaining its charge?

by James E. McDonald



THUNDERSTORM over the Louisiana bayous pours rain and negative electric charge upon the earth. Towering above it is the cumulo-nimbus cloud. Later the cloud forms an "anvil" top (see pages 34 and 35).

IN 1887 a little-known German physicist named F. Linss raised a question which has plagued scientists for two generations. The French physicist C. A. de Coulomb had observed a century earlier that air conducts electricity away from charged objects. Linss made careful measurements of the rate of this leakage and found that it was much more rapid than had been supposed. The question then raised was: How does the earth—a charged object quite obviously exposed to the atmosphere—maintain its charge? The fact that it did so was well known.

By measurements of the natural electric field in the lowest few feet of the atmosphere, physicists had shown that the earth has a negative charge which in modern units amounts to some 400,000 coulombs. We walk about with our heads in air that is some 200 volts positive with respect to the ground under our feet. If the air conducts electricity, Linss reasoned, the earth's charge must constantly leak into the atmosphere. He calculated that the earth as a whole must be leaking charge at the prodigious rate of 1,800 amperes, and at this rate it should lose 90 per cent of its charge to the atmosphere within an hour! Yet the earth's charge persisted, and there was every reason to believe that it had not decreased appreciably since at least early geologic time.

Linss's paradox captured the interest of many physicists, and as often happens with such puzzles, a whole new branch of science was built up around efforts to resolve it. The investigations led to the discovery of cosmic rays, among other things. The story is one more instance of the way in which important developments in science often grow out of efforts to account for small discrepancies between theory and observation.

In 1899 J. Elster and H. Geitel in Germany and C. T. R. Wilson in England independently discovered ions in the atmosphere. J. J. Thomson had shown earlier that ions were responsible for gaseous conduction in the laboratory. Atmospheric ions differ slightly from those of the chemist's test tube. They consist of clusters of molecules held together by the electric field of a central charged molecule. (Such ions should not be confused with the much larger ones that form on particles of dust or other matter in the air.) Because of their high mobility, the molecular ions carry most of the atmosphere's currents.

ONCE the existence of atmospheric ions had been established, the next task was to explain how the central molecules acquired their charges. Elster and Geitel at once found an answer in the then new and exciting discovery of radioactivity. Radiations from the radioactive minerals in the earth and from radioactive gases (mainly radon) in the

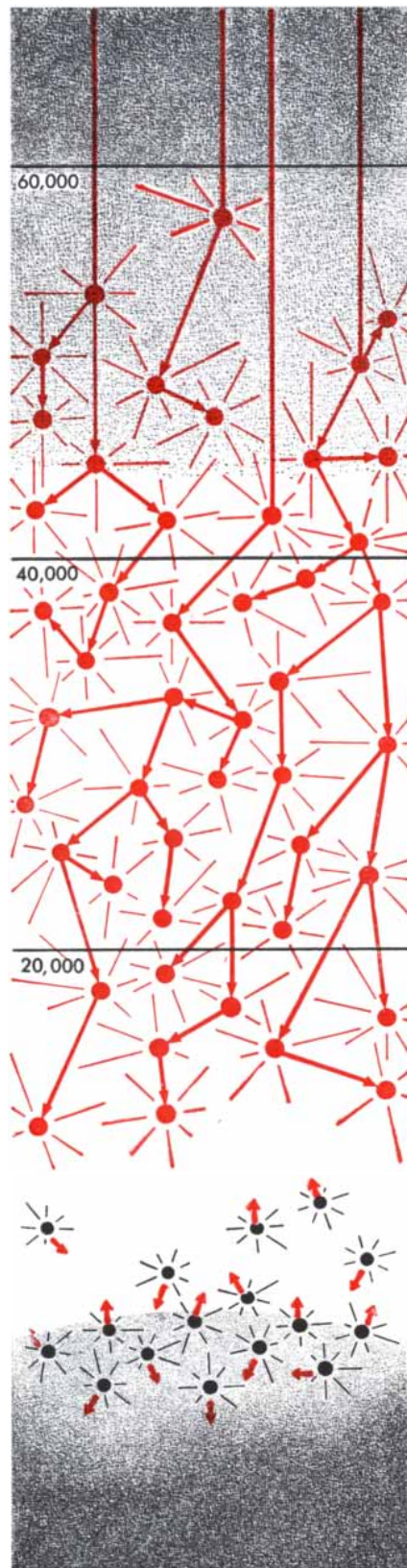
air, they said, ionized the air molecules. Their first measurements of the average ionization rates produced by these radioactive substances seemed to bear out their suggestion.

When they went on to check the hypothesis further in the laboratory, however, they discovered something puzzling. They hoped to be able to prove that air shielded from radioactivity would show a lack of ionization. They enclosed samples of purified air in vessels so heavily shielded with lead that no known radiation, not even the very penetrating gamma rays, could enter. The conductivity of this air should have been zero. But Elster and Geitel found that the shielded air was still able to carry a current. They decided that it must have been ionized by some extraordinarily penetrating "ultraviolet" radiation from an unknown mineral in the earth.

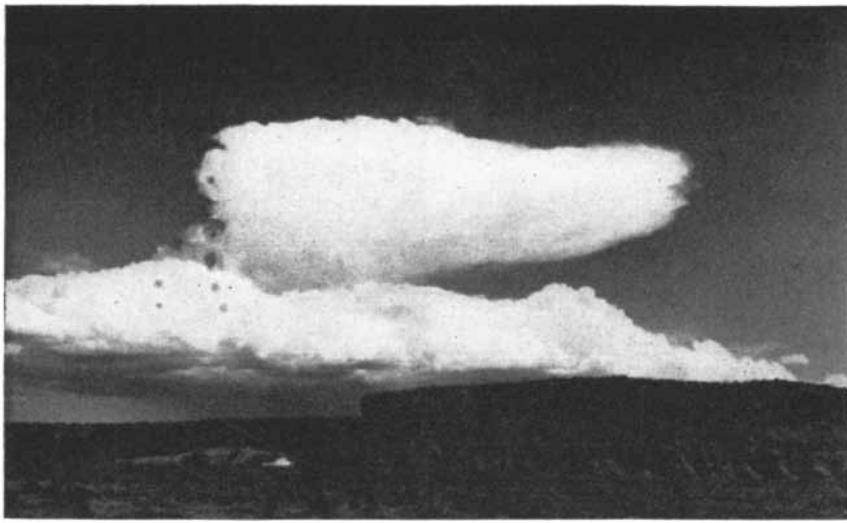
If this was true, atmospheric ionization should decrease as one went farther away from the earth. In 1911 the Viennese physicist Victor Hess went up 16,000 feet in a balloon to test the theory. He discovered that instead of decreasing, the ionization actually increased as he went to high altitudes. At the top of his flight the ionization rate was several times greater than at sea level! In short, the "ultraviolet" rays that penetrated lead chambers were coming from above, not from below. They were soon named "cosmic rays" [see "Cosmic Rays," by George W. Gray; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, March, 1949].

Exactly where the cosmic rays were coming from was not clear then, and it is still not entirely clear today, 42 years later. But from the point of view of atmospheric electricity, Hess's discovery of cosmic rays (for which he was awarded a Nobel prize in 1936) was most stimulating. Cosmic rays were found to account for some 15 to 20 per cent of the ground-level ionization of the air over land and for almost all the ionization over the oceans, which contain little radioactive matter. Moreover, later ascents to higher altitudes showed that the atmosphere's conductivity steadily increased with height. At 60,000 feet, which was reached by a National Geographic Society balloon in 1935, the conductivity was about 100 times greater than the average at sea level.

The high ionization of the upper atmosphere might well play an important part in maintaining the earth-atmosphere electrical balance. But how? In 1920 Wilson suggested an answer which now seems almost certainly the correct one. Wilson, whose name is associated with the cloud chamber he devised to study the paths of ions, had been making careful measurements of vertical electric field intensity near the earth's surface. During fair weather, he found, the earth's negative charge was con-



IONIZATION of the atmosphere is due to cosmic rays (red symbols in the upper part of drawing) and the disintegration of radioactive atoms (red symbols at bottom). The approximate altitudes at which these phenomena produce ions is in feet.



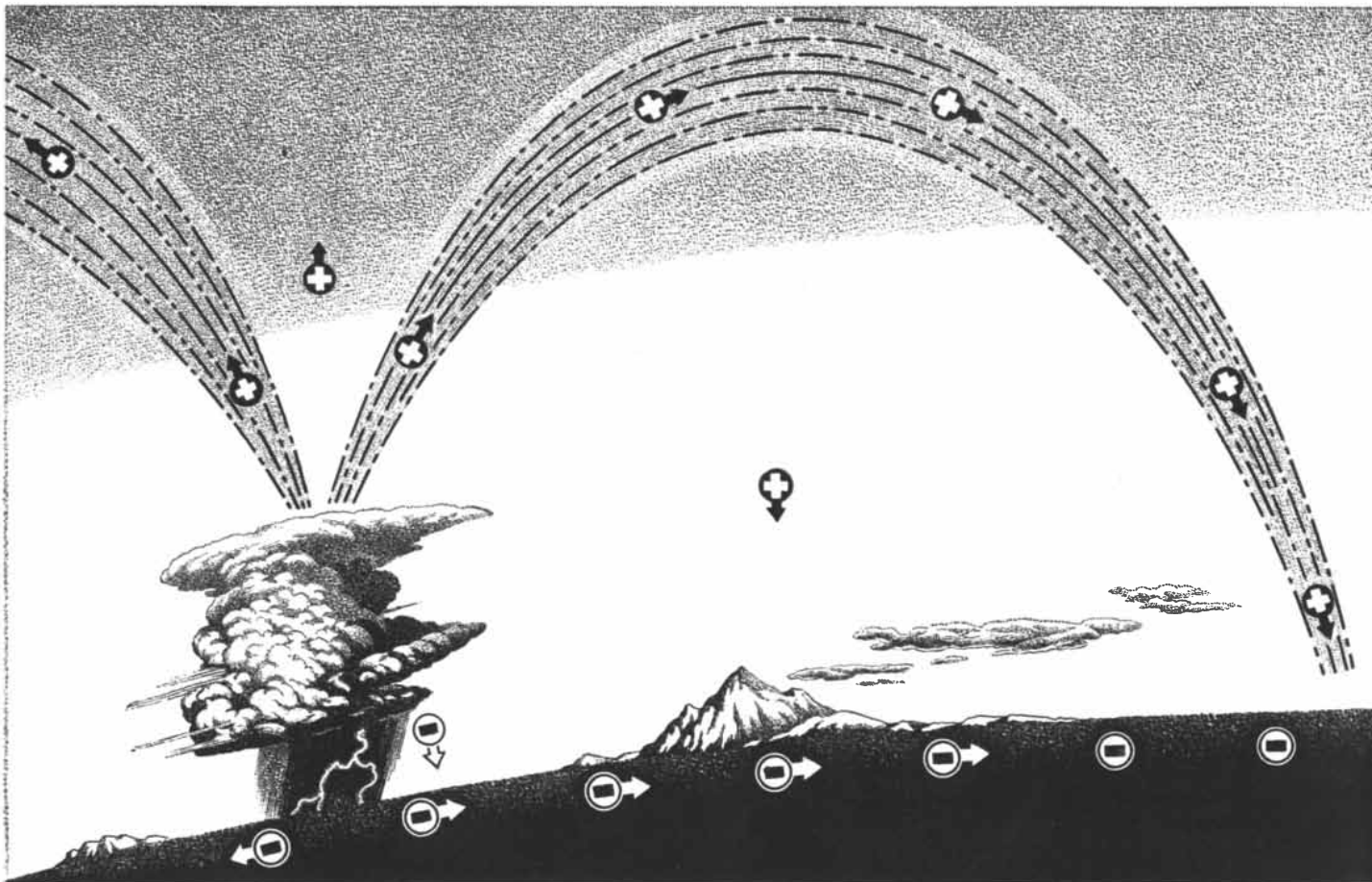
GROWTH OF THE ANVIL TOP of a cumulo-nimbus cloud is depicted in these three photographs from the

collection of the U. S. Weather Bureau. This is the final stage in the development of the cloud. The anvil some-

stantly and rapidly being neutralized by a steady downward flow of positive ions—which is electrically equivalent to the upward leakage of negative charge. But Wilson noticed that during thunderstorms the field intensity fluctuated wildly and rose to very high values. More important, he showed that beneath thunderstorms the electric field was

often positive instead of negative, and that large negative currents must be flowing to the earth. He suggested that lightning strokes from thunderstorms, which occur in many parts of the world every day, might supply enough negative charge to the earth to balance its loss of charge to the atmosphere in storm-free areas.

Stripped of its details (and in 1920 Wilson was unable to fill in many of these anyway) his hypothesis visualized the thunderstorms that are scattered over the globe at any one instant as a battery of many cells in parallel. Their lower poles fed negative charge downward to the earth *via* lightning and point discharge currents from trees,



FLOW OF CURRENT maintaining the earth's charge is shown in this diagram suggested by the hypothesis

of C. T. R. Wilson. At the left and right are two thunderstorms, which add negative charge to the earth and pos-



times reaches phenomenal heights. The average height of summer thunderstorms observed in Ohio was 37,000

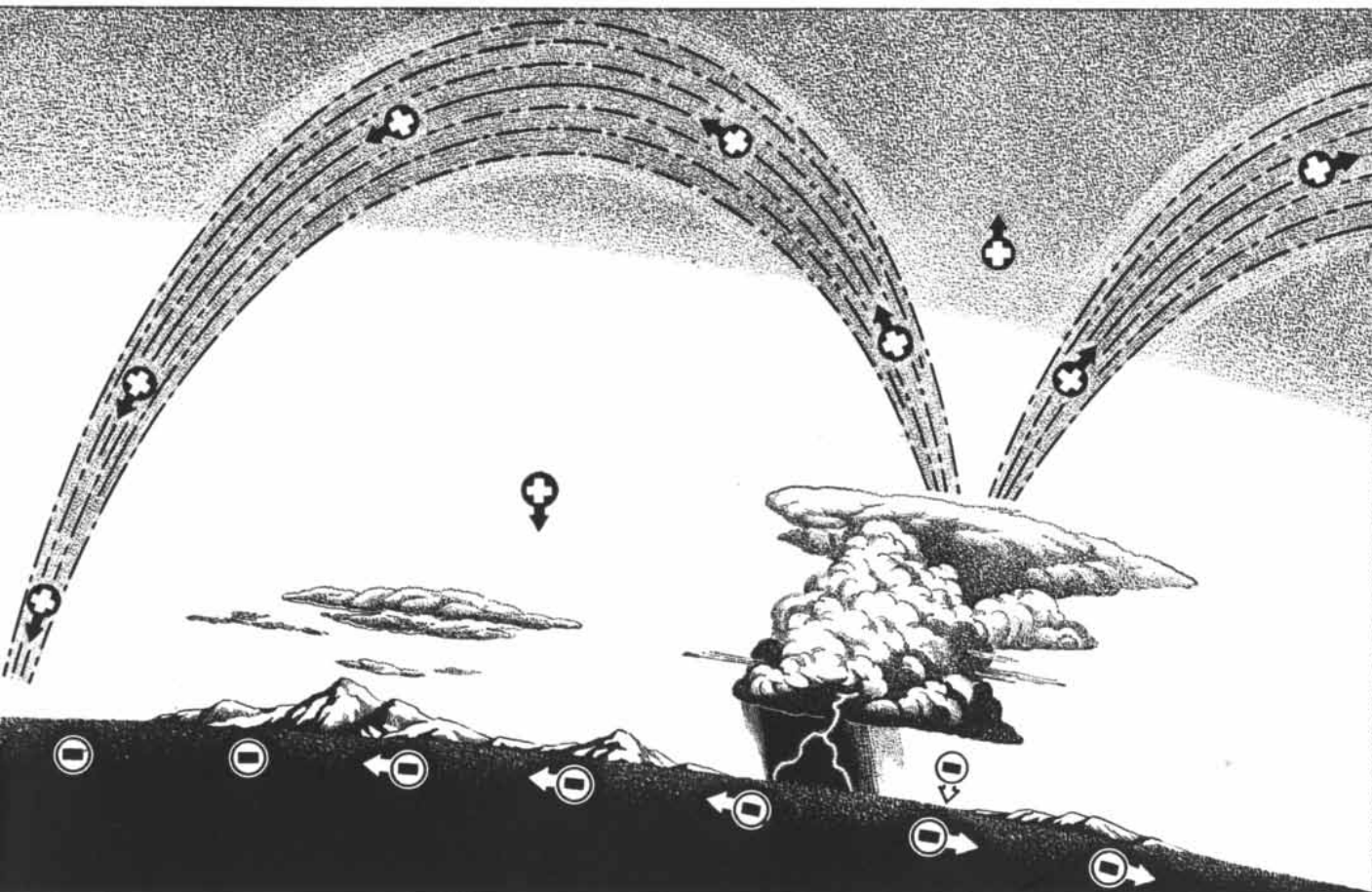
feet, with some attaining 50,000 feet. The shape of anvil indicates that its movement is from left to right.

towers and other pointed and grounded objects. Their upper poles, embedded in the highly conducting region of the high atmosphere, leaked an equivalent positive charge to that region. This upward flow was then dispersed through the region and supplied the charge for the descending currents in fair-weather areas. Pursuing the analogy further, one

may say that Wilson regarded thunderstorms as cells lying in the gap between the two electrodes of a gigantic spherical condenser. The inner, negative sphere of this condenser was the earth; the somewhat leaky "nonconductor" was the atmosphere; the outer, positive sphere was assumed to be a highly conducting shell of the upper atmosphere. The existence

of such a shell had already been suspected from its effects on radio transmission, and a few years after Wilson published his theory it was confirmed by experiments and named the "ionosphere."

Wilson's thunderstorm hypothesis has so far survived all attacks upon it and has become more firmly established with



itive charge to the ionosphere. If measurements were made in the storm-free region near the center of the

diagram, they would show a descending current of positive charge tending to neutralize the negative charge.

the passage of time. The British meteorologist Sir George Simpson found what he thought was evidence against the theory: in balloon flights he discovered that the air at the base of many ordinary clouds had a positive rather than a negative charge. But it is now believed that these positive charges are negligible compared to the large negative charges in the lower parts of most thunderstorms. Simpson also objected that the conductivity of the upper atmosphere was inadequate to sustain the large positive flow needed to supply the fair-weather currents. The 60,000-foot ascent of the National Geographic Society balloon proved, however, that the conductivity was sufficient at the altitudes it reached.

The same flight established that, although the electric field decreases rapidly with height, the ionosphere is still some 400,000 volts positive with respect to the earth! It is this voltage difference that drives positive charge downward through all parts of the atmosphere free

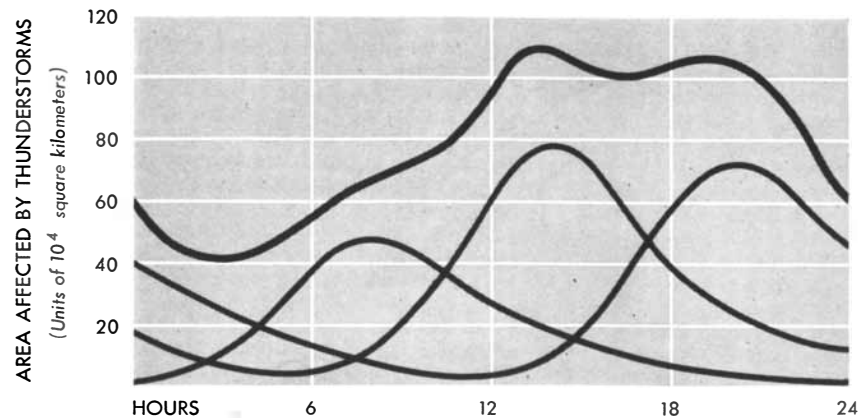
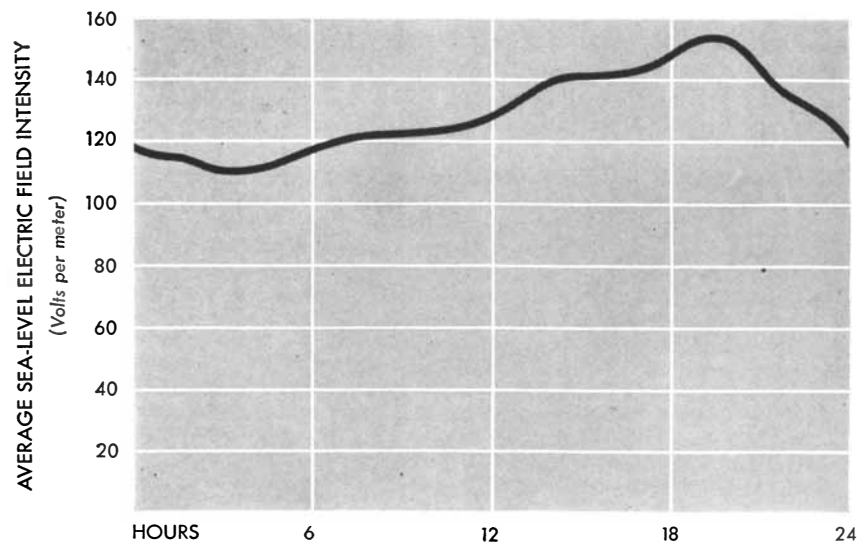
from thunderstorms, and which thus tends continuously to neutralize the earth's negative charge. Thunderstorms succeed in driving current in opposition to this high voltage only because they separate charge at so titanic a rate as to create voltage differences of the order of hundreds of millions of volts between their upper and lower charge centers. For this reason it is quite possible for the top of a thundercloud to be at a very large positive voltage above the ionosphere while its base is negative with respect to the earth. The separation of charge is what enables clouds to pump negative charge at a tremendous rate to the earth and thereby replenish its losses.

ONE of the first important tests of the Wilson hypothesis came within a year after he had suggested it. S. J. Mauchly, chief of the terrestrial electricity section of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, analyzed measurements of the electric field intensity that had been made in many parts of the world by the

research yacht *Carnegie*. From his analysis he reached the conclusion that the positive voltage of the ionosphere with respect to the earth was at a maximum at a certain time each day: namely 7 p.m. Greenwich Mean Time. This was a curious fact; if Wilson's theory was correct, it should mean that the total thunderstorm activity over the whole earth hit a peak at about that hour each day. The British meteorologist F. J. W. Whipple proceeded to examine world weather records and found that this was indeed the case: as a world average, thunderstorms were most active between 3 and 8 p.m. G. M. T. The explanation has to do with the earth's pattern of land and water distribution. When it is seven in the evening at Greenwich, many noon heat thunderstorms are occurring in the central part of the Western Hemisphere, and it is not long after the afternoon peak of storms in Europe and Africa. All this activity, plus smaller contributions by Asia and Australia, make this one period of the universal day the most stormy on the average over the world. The storms spew out positive charge to the ionosphere and negative charge to the earth at such a rate as to build up the voltage difference to about 15 per cent above the day-long mean.

The crucial question remains: Does the total transfer of negative charge to the earth by thunderstorms balance the leakage of charge from the earth? This question has been difficult to answer. The closest approach was made in 1947 by O. H. Gish and G. R. Wait of the Carnegie Institution. Recognizing the difficulties involved in measuring charge transfer under thunderclouds, they turned to the other poles of Wilson's cells—the top of a thundercloud and the ionosphere. The net current exchange there, they argued, should on the average equal that between the cloud base and the earth. And it should be much easier to measure.

In a B-29 supplied by the U. S. Air Force, investigators made many flights over the tops of thunderstorms. From continuous records of the vertical field



DAILY VARIATION in the intensity of the electric field at sea level is shown in the upper chart. The variation in the number of thunderstorms is given in

the bottom chart. The rough agreement between the upper curve and the world total thunderstorm curve indicates that thunderstorms replenish the earth's charge.



LIGHTNING STRIKES from the bottom of a cumulonimbus cloud in this photograph made by Daniel T.

O'Connell from the edge of Grand Canyon. Some strokes are photographically reversed by overexposure.

strength and the conductivity, they calculated that the average current was of the order of half an ampere above each active region of a thunderstorm. The total leakage of current from the earth, it will be remembered, is 1,800 amperes. To return that amount of current to the earth there would have to be 3,600 active thunderstorm regions at all times over the whole earth. Gish and Wait have given fairly good reasons for believing that this number of storms is in fact present at all times.

Since the measurements were made at only 40,000 feet, far below the base of the ionosphere, it might be objected

that a substantial portion of the ascending positive charge which they measured may not reach the ionosphere to replenish that region's charge. Recently R. E. Holzer of the University of California at Los Angeles and D. S. Saxon of the National Bureau of Standards have examined this question theoretically. On the basis of reasonable assumptions as to the conductivity at great heights, they estimate that 85 per cent of the current measured during a typical flight above a storm does reach the ionosphere and only 15 per cent fountains out and down to the ground. This analysis by Holzer and Saxon con-

siderably strengthens the Gish-Wait experiment.

TO CONFIRM Wilson's thunderstorm hypothesis conclusively the Gish-Wait experiment must be repeated in many parts of the world, and a more thorough count of the world's thunderstorms must be compiled. But it now appears that Wilson's penetrating insight hit upon the correct explanation when he suggested 33 years ago that the earth constantly replenishes its huge charge from thunderstorms, which at any one time cover less than 1 per cent of the earth's surface.

Experiments in Aging

The exotic little rotifer, a microscopic animal that lives in ponds, yields some significant information about a factor that may shorten or lengthen the natural life span of an organism

by Albert I. Lansing

IT IS a common error to confuse aging with the span of life. How long an individual lives may be determined by any of a number of other things—accident, violence, a congenital defect, disease. Aging very likely has something to do with some of the ailments that kill, such as cancer and cardiovascular disease, but few people die of old age itself. Curiously, of all the causes of death, aging is the one we understand least. I propose to sketch briefly some biological aspects of aging and to describe certain experiments on a simple animal which give some clues about the process.

We are hobbled at the start by the difficulty of defining what aging is. Does it mean failing powers? Undoubtedly most of the changes that take place as we age are unfavorable, but some have human value: men are said to grow, for example, in wisdom—though this may be debatable. Is aging measured by years? We all know men of 70 who enjoy the vigor of middle age, and of other people who are constitutionally old though young in years. Indeed, there is a chil-

dren's disease, known as progeria, which may give the child a mature mentality, the physical characteristics of an old man and susceptibility to diseases of old age.

In general, aging is an anomaly of the biological world. Some theories attribute it to a breakdown of blood vessels or connective tissue; yet many organisms have neither blood vessels nor connective tissue. Some argue that organisms age because their cells wear out, as automobiles or shoes do. But the body continues to rebuild its cells as long as it lives (indeed, this is a cardinal distinction between living and non-living matter), and as long as protoplasm has this ability it should not wear out. In all probability the main reason that organisms age is not a wearing out of cells but a decline in the body's cell-building efficiency.

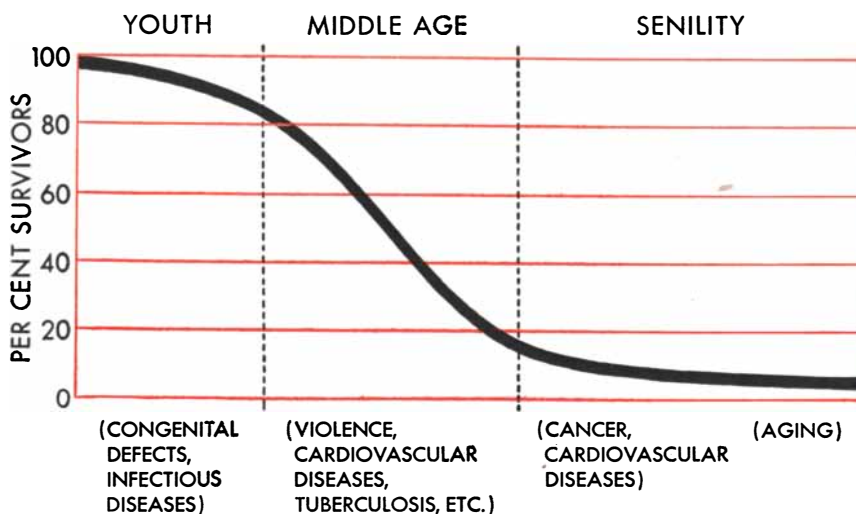
There is no reason to doubt that all species of animals and plants age. Their life span, of course, varies enormously. Some trees live as long as thousands of years; tortoises are reputed to live 300

years; man has a span of about 70 years; mice live two to three years; certain insects live only one day. Even protozoa, those simple organisms that endlessly renew themselves from their own substance, will go into a decline if the nucleus is not invigorated by self-fertilization or by fertilization through mating.

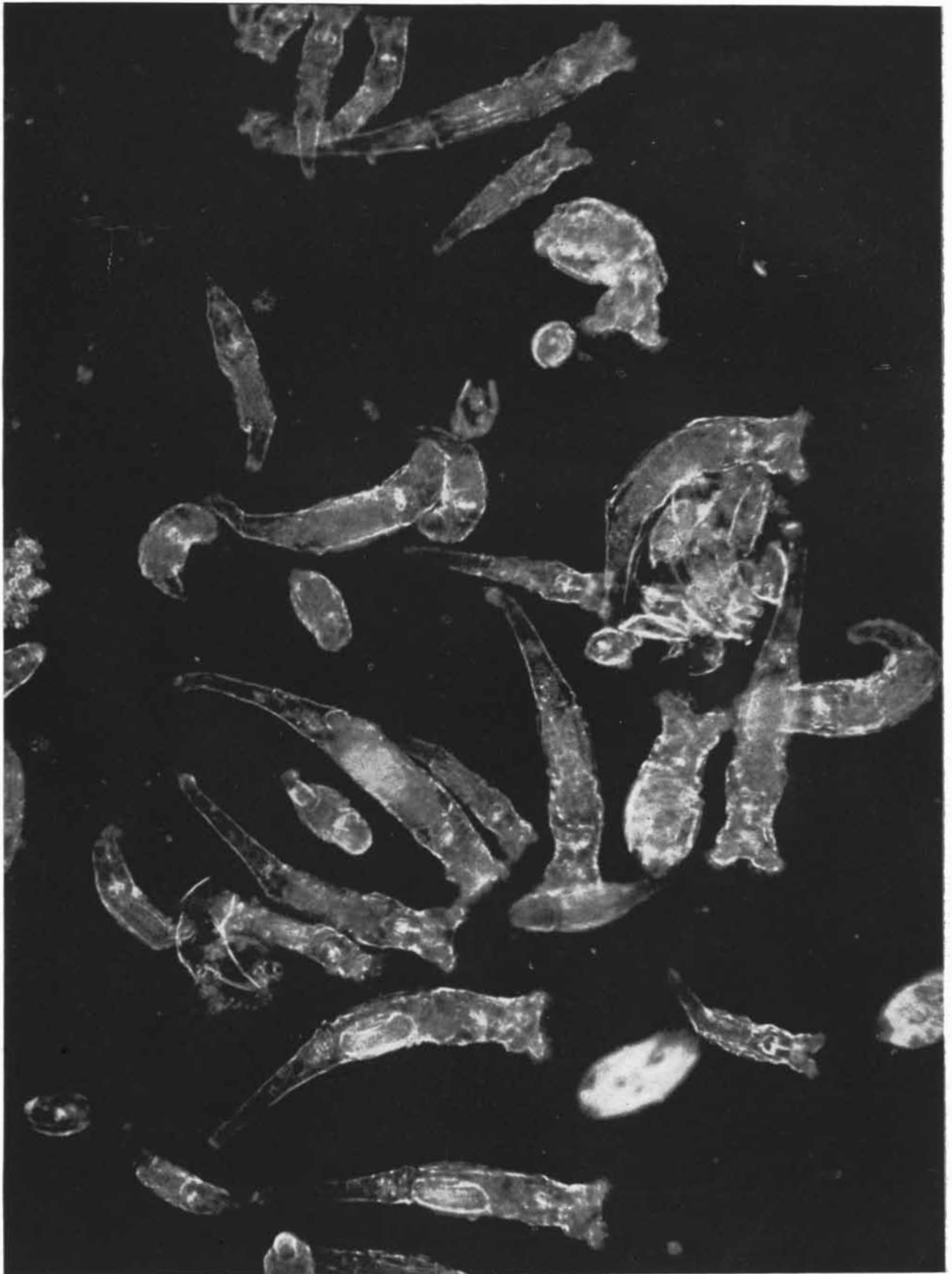
ONE POINT seems reasonably clear: as long as protoplasm keeps on growing, it does not age. Apparently aging begins only after growth stops. The long-lived trees go on adding growth year after year; tortoises grow slowly but steadily larger. Even in mammals cells that keep on dividing (such as epidermal cells) do not age. The cells that show age are those which have differentiated and matured.

From all this it follows that slowing down growth should increase longevity. That just this is true was neatly shown by the Cornell University nutritionist Clive McCay. He divided litter-mate rats into two groups, one of which he fed a normal diet and the other a diet limited in calories so that growth was held back. The growth-retarded rats lived much longer than the normal ones. Similar studies with the water flea *Daphnia* and other invertebrates show essentially the same effect. Animals subjected to semi-starvation during adolescence live much longer than well-fed animals. Once growth is completed, however, semi-starvation seems to have no significant effect on the life span.

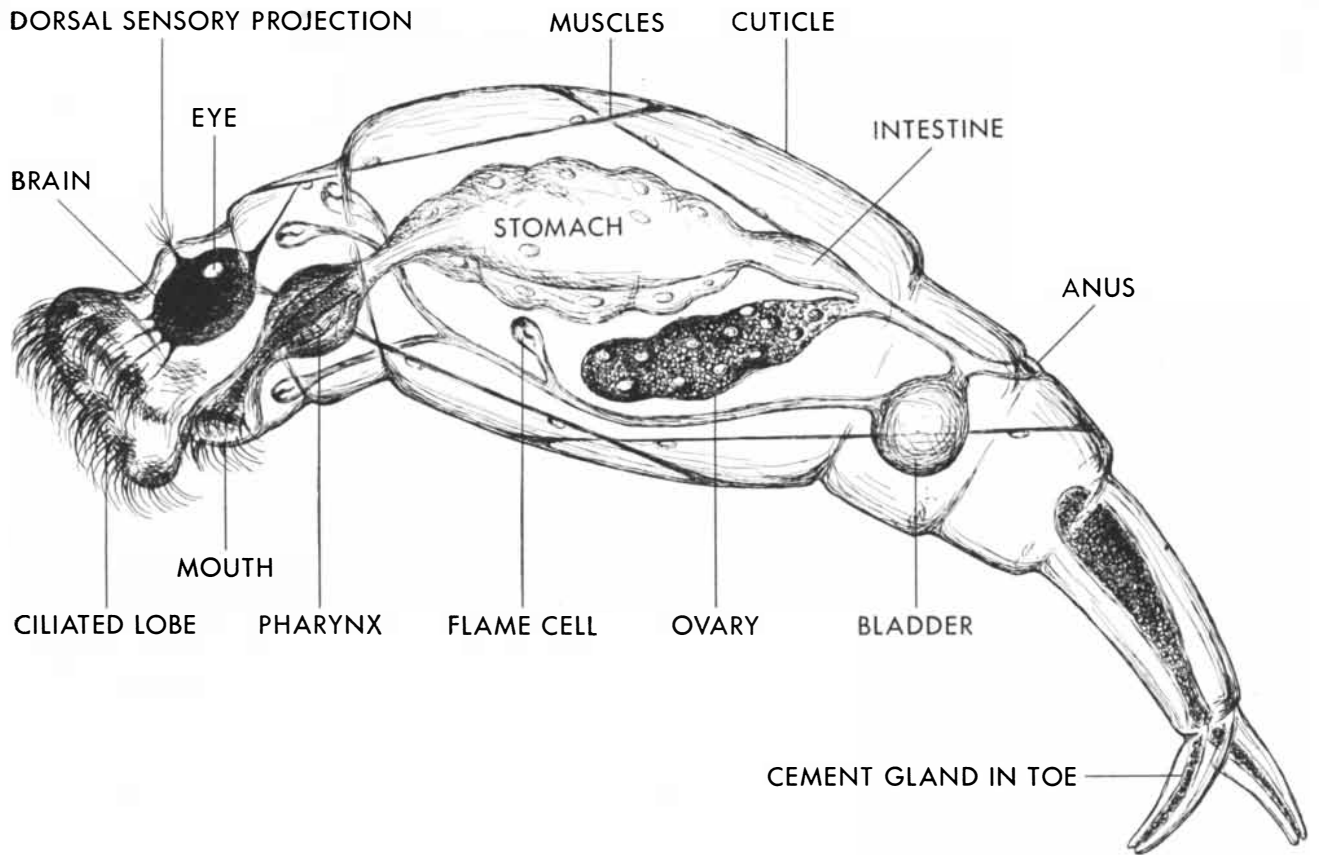
The geneticist T. M. Sonneborn, of Indiana University, carried out an even more remarkable experiment with a certain flatworm which multiplies asexually by splitting in two. The split section that consists of the forepart of the animal contains most of the original body, including the nervous system and most of the alimentary tract; the other section receives only a small bit of the tail. As a result the forepart needs to grow very little, while the posterior fragment must grow almost an entirely new



LONGEVITY depends on many factors. This chart indicates the main causes of death at various ages. Few people die of old age itself.

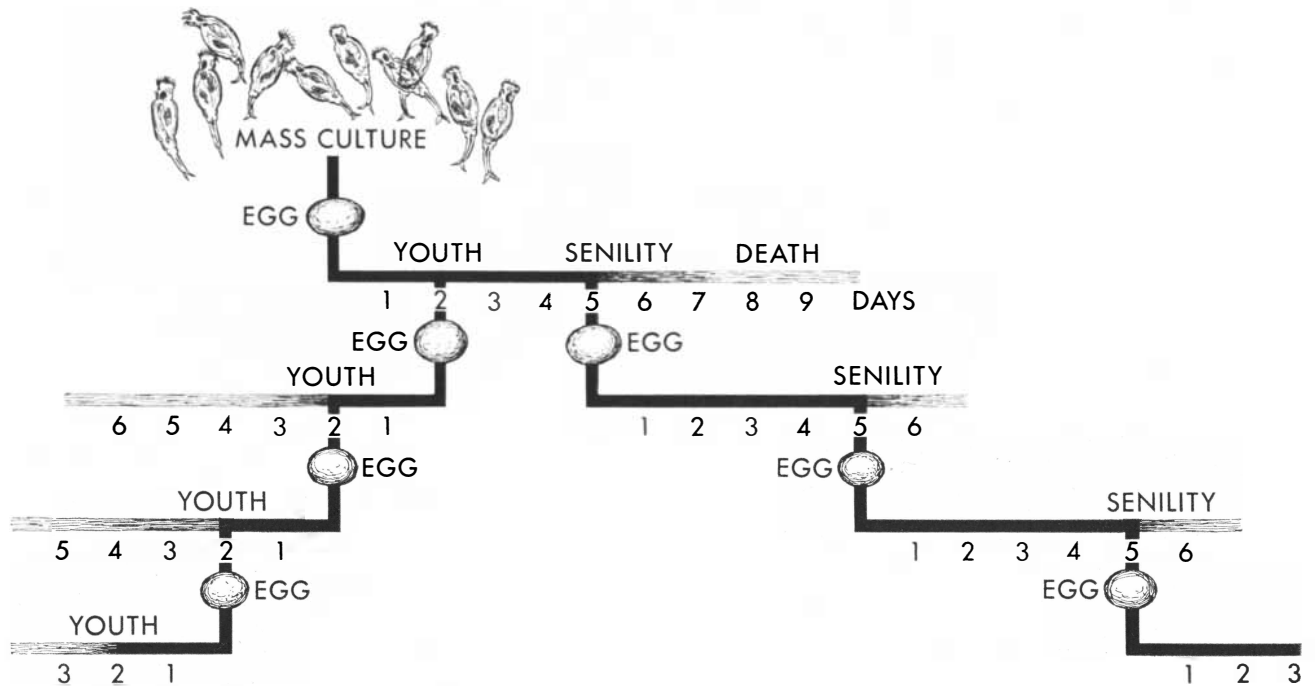


ROTIFERS are a phylum of water animals that abound in stagnant ponds. They are only a millimeter or less long, barely visible to the naked eye. The life span of the various species ranges from one to four weeks.



ANATOMY OF A ROTIFER shows that it is a fairly complex animal. It has two sexes, but the female's

eggs can develop without fertilization by the male, and the males of the species seem unimportant.



REPRODUCTION CHART shows how lines from young and old mothers were bred. Species here was

short-lived (8 days). In one line, young were hatched from eggs laid at two days; in the other, at five days.

body. Sonneborn selected and traced successive generations of flatworms derived from foreparts only and from posterior ends only. The amazing conclusion was that, without genetic or environmental variation entering in, the actively growing animals from the posterior fragments flourished vigorously, while those from the front ends soon went into decline and died out.

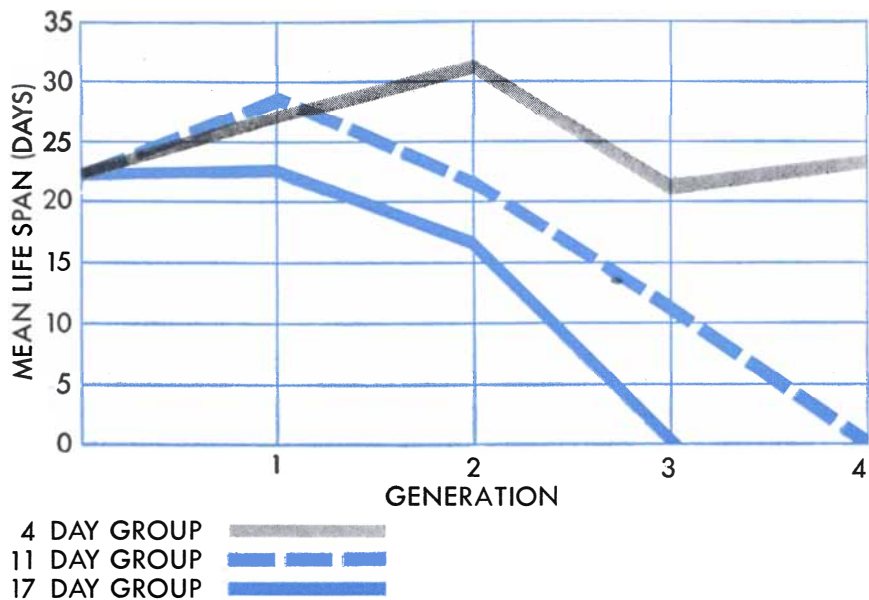
SEVERAL years ago I set out to make a related study of multicellular organisms that reproduce sexually. Essentially the problem was to determine whether the life span of offspring from a young growing mother differed from that of progeny from a full-grown mother. To put this to test I needed an organism which reproduced sexually, had a reasonably short life span, was genetically uniform and could be raised in large numbers under carefully standardized environmental conditions. I found what I was looking for in the rotifer, a tiny water animal which had been little studied in the laboratory.

The rotifer is a common animal, found in almost any stagnant pond. It is less than a millimeter long, just barely visible to the naked eye. Although it reproduces sexually, the female's eggs do not have to be fertilized by a male; they are stimulated to divide merely by contact with pond water. Indeed, the males of most species of rotifers have never been seen, and those that have been observed have generally lacked an alimentary tract and died when about 24 hours old. Rotifers therefore can produce homogeneous populations free of genetic variations.

A relatively complex animal, the rotifer possesses a primitive brain, a light-sensitive structure comparable to an eye, a well-developed digestive tract, urinary and reproductive systems and muscle cells. Altogether it has several hundred to 1,000 cells.

The life span of most species of rotifers varies between one and four weeks. This short life is particularly attractive to a biologist who doesn't wish to grow old while waiting for his experimental animals to age. The eggs of *Philodina*, one of a group of creeping rotifers, hatch after one day at room temperature. The young grow very rapidly, begin to lay eggs on the fifth day and reach full size on the sixth day. Their vigorous adulthood generally lasts until they are 15 days old. Then senility begins to set in, and on the average they die at the age of 24 days.

To follow the complete life history of individual rotifers, we grow them separately, each in a numbered small glass depression containing artificial pond water and an abundance of food, generally algae. Here the animals have a constant environment. First, eggs from a stock of rotifers of identical genetic com-



LONGEVITY CURVES summarize respective life spans of progeny from young, middle-aged and senile mothers. Latter two lines soon became extinct.

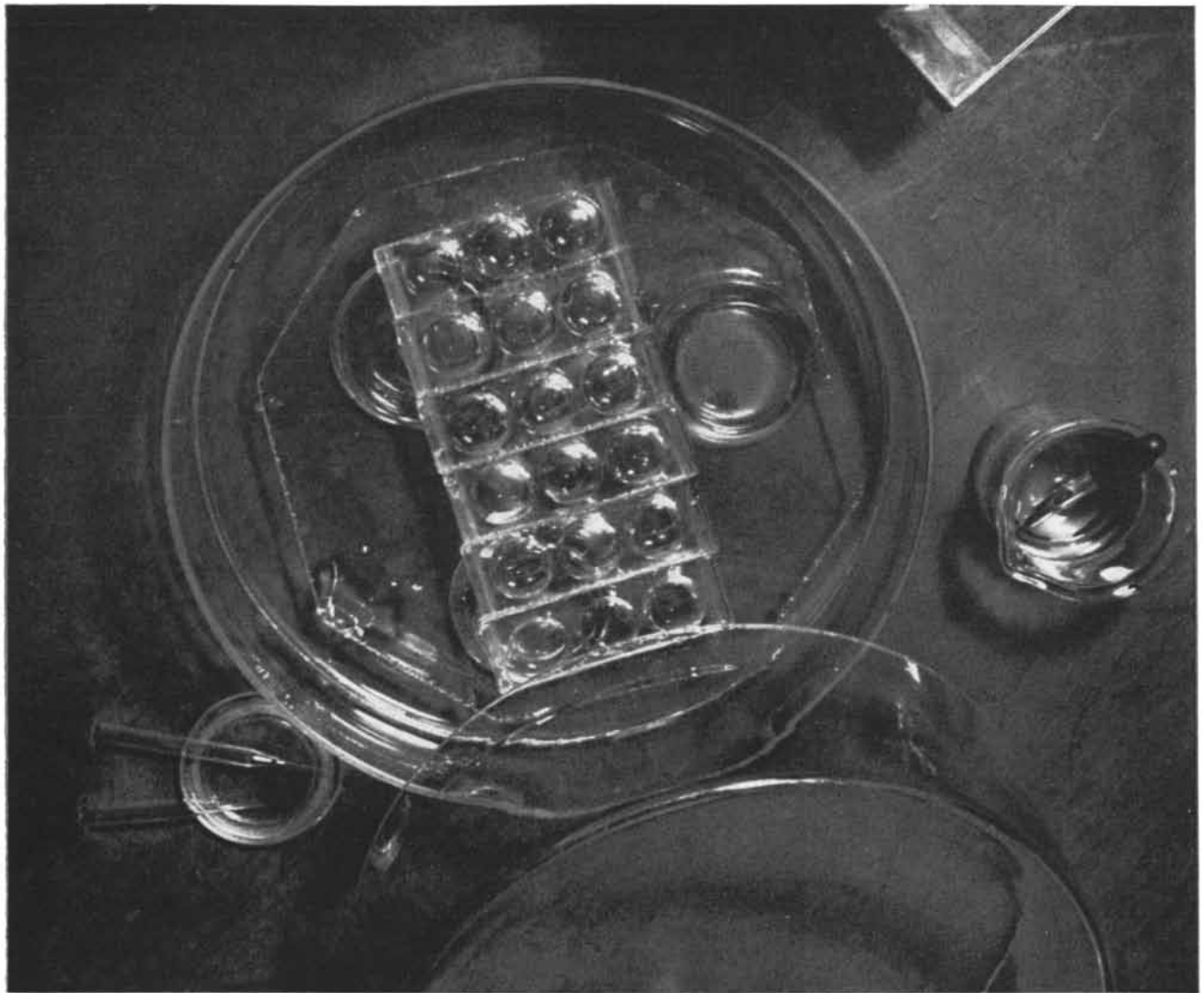
position are hatched in the individual glass dishes. Then, from this starting population, we select and follow several separate lines. One line comes entirely from young mothers. As soon as the adolescent mothers have laid their first eggs, these are collected and hatched. From the new generation in turn we take the early eggs laid in adolescence and allow them to hatch. So the procedure is continued through several generations, each time selecting the eggs laid by the mothers in youth. Another line are the selected offspring of older mothers. Starting from the same original population, we hatch the eggs laid by senile mothers, select the eggs of their offspring when they in turn have become senile, and so on. In this way we grow a number of lines from mothers at various ages.

Now since all the rotifers are genetically identical and live in a constant environment, there is no reason to expect any significant difference in longevity between the various groups. Yet each successive generation of the rotifers born of old mothers showed a progressive decrease in life span, culminating in extinction of the line. For example, the mean life span of a line of rotifers from senile mothers 17 days old declined from 24 days for the original mothers to approximately 18 days in the first generation and 14 days in the second. In the third generation the eggs were nonviable. A line from less senile mothers (11 days old) declined in longevity more slowly; it took four generations to produce nonviable eggs. Even vigorous adult mothers in the eighth day of life produced lines which declined steadily and died out in eight generations. Lines derived from six-day-old mothers, just

reaching full growth, showed a slow but steady decline through 17 generations.

THESE results would seem to indicate that all full-grown rotifers transmit to their eggs the capacity for accelerating aging. The capacity is cumulative, in that each successive generation ages more rapidly than the preceding. It can be reversed by the simple expedient of selecting the eggs laid when the mothers are young rather than old. Finally, it seems clear that the capacity for accelerating aging increases with age: the older the mother, the shorter the lives of the offspring. This can be shown in graphic form by plotting a curve based on the number of generations required to produce extinction of the line at various maternal ages. At six days, when the mothers are just fully grown, the curve is rising sharply. By extrapolation to five days (adolescence), the curve rises vertically to infinity. One might predict that the adolescent five-day maternal line would not contain the aging factor and thus could be maintained indefinitely.

This prediction was confirmed by experiment. A line of rotifers derived from adolescent mothers was maintained through 54 generations, at which time the experiment was discontinued. In sharp contrast to the lines from adult and old mothers, this adolescent line showed a slow but steady increase in span of life, until it reached 104 days at the end of the experiment. It appears therefore, that, as in Sonneborn's experiment with flatworms, the progeny of actively growing individuals resist aging, while the progeny of nongrowing individuals age rapidly. The experiments confirm what has been suspected for a long time: that there is some significant



ROTIFERS WERE RAISED in glass dishes with a separate niche for each animal, so that the life span of individual rotifers could be followed. Temperature and feeding were kept constant for all the subjects.

relation between the growth processes and aging.

It is, of course, much easier to speculate on this than to offer experimental data. One might suggest that growth cessation itself may set off the aging process. Such an idea was implied in McCay's experiments on rats. The rotifer experiments, indeed, go a step further in bringing up evidence on this score. In following a number of generations derived from old mothers, a curious fact was noted. Their progeny showed a small but significant speeding up of the time required to reach full size, followed in later generations by a decrease in maximal size. This suggests that the progeny of old mothers not only contain an aging factor but also increasing amounts of a growth factor, which finally reaches a level where it actually inhibits growth. Conversely, the progeny of adolescent rotifers show a progressive lengthening of the time required for full growth, and ultimately reach a point

where their size is strikingly increased. Here the lack of an aging factor is correlated with the presence of less growth factor and, finally, less growth regulator.

All this suggests that aging may be connected with some specific substance. In rotifers aging mothers may accumulate a toxic material, or, on the other hand, they may progressively have less and less of some essential substance. Possibly the growth factor, growth regulator and aging factor are one and the same material, producing different physiological effects in different concentrations. Much of the results of the rotifer experiments may be explained by assuming that a single material in a low concentration behaves as a growth factor, in a higher concentration as a growth regulator or inhibitor, and in still higher concentrations as an aging factor. Some of the experiments suggest that calcium may be involved, for rotifers live much longer after calcium has been removed from their cells.

Do the findings about rotifers have any bearing on higher animals? There is some ground for believing that maternal age influences the longevity of mammals and even of human beings. Louis I. Dublin, biometrician for the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, has noted a tendency of early-born children to live longer than late-born. A Finnish investigator, E. O. Jalavisto, analyzed the vital statistics in her homeland and reached the same conclusion. At a recent conference on aging at the New York Academy of Sciences, various workers reported that, in mammals, maternal age influences intelligence, behavior, congenital malformations, the time of opening of eyelids and several other traits.

The rotifer experiments by no means suggest a key to immortality. But they do challenge the defeatist doctrine of the inevitability of aging and encourage a quest for the biological characteristics of the aging process.

Kodak reports to laboratories on:

our cautious approach to malononitrile . . . a new approach to an old printing process
. . . stripped lard and vitamin E . . . an improved technique for microradiography

Stay off the alkaline side

We make *Malononitrile* by treating cyanoacetamide with phosphorus oxychloride to split out the water. This is a simple operation, but the chemist assigned to the job tried to make it harder by removing the last traces of acids formed in the reaction. The resulting explosions (no casualties) led to a trip to the library where we found the explanation: "Malononitrile trimerizes rapidly in the presence of alkali." This is an understatement. The heat of polymerization is given off so rapidly, the temperature goes up so fast and so far, that violent decomposition ensues and one can get soot on one's snoot if one is not careful. Our *Malononitrile* continues to come just a trace on the acidic side, and we advise utmost caution about altering this situation.

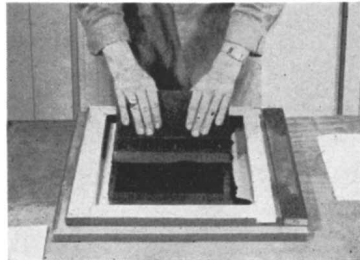
We supply more than 3500 other organic chemicals for science and industry. They're listed in *Eastman Organic Chemicals List No. 38*. For your copy write to Eastman Organic Chemicals Department, Distillation Products Industries, Rochester 3, N. Y.



Silk screen

Should you want to reproduce just about any kind of pattern in just about any kind of medium on just about any kind or shape of surface, you ought to look into the new Kodak Ektagraph Process. You start with an image on film or plate and some 20 minutes later Copy No. 1 is ready to dry. Your total outlay for all the equipment and supplies for a uniquely versatile printing plant that you can store in a desk drawer needn't exceed the cost of a decent pair of shoes. This represents our contribution to silk screen printing, one of the oldest forms of the art of printing, wherein the material which serves as the ink is squeezed through permeable areas in a silk screen. Specifically, our contribution is a film that can be handled by incandescent room light and incorporates its own tanning developer. After exposure and immersion in the processing solutions, the unexposed gelatin washes away in warm water, the film is placed face down and dried on the silk

screen, the film base is peeled off, and the gelatin pattern dries down to block off the desired interstices in the screen. Then you're ready to print a complex circuit in silver



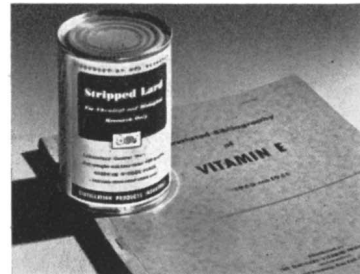
paste, an instrument dial, an illustration for a monograph, or a portrait of an ancestor on a shaving mug. Preserves fine detail, too.

Kodak Ektagraph Film is sold by Kodak Graphic Arts dealers, and full information about it is available from Eastman Kodak Company, Graphic Arts Division, Rochester 4, N. Y.

Vitamin E

The missing ingredient in the strange lard we put up in the can below is vitamin E, and its removal to less than 5 micrograms per gram of fat (accomplished by molecular distillation, a specialty of the house) is a service we perform for those who want to see what happens to creatures kept alive without vitamin E.

It so happens that we are major producers of vitamin E (obtained not from lard but from vegetable oils) for the pharmaceutical and feed industries, and thus find ourselves in the unusual position of



trafficking both in a commodity and in the absence of that same commodity. The latter, of course, is small business, but there is a good deal of research going on about vitamin E. Over 600 scientific papers

on work in this field during 1950 and 1951 are summarized in a bibliography recently compiled in our laboratories.

Volume II, Annotated Bibliography of Vitamin E, 1950 and 1951, is available from *The National Vitamin Foundation, Inc., 150 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.* A hermetically sealed tin containing 400 grams of stripped lard is available at \$2 from *Distillation Products Industries, Rochester 3, N. Y.* (Division of Eastman Kodak Company).



Microradiography

Of the total film acreage that we produce for the finding of voids, fractures, porosities, inclusions, and other defects in man, metal, and beast, an infinitesimal fraction is used in the sub-technique of microradiography. This is in effect two-stage x-ray photomicrography: a film or plate of high resolution is exposed to x-rays through a thin specimen section and then an optical enlargement is made of the resultant radiographic image. Thus by differential x-ray absorption is revealed the distribution of various elements in the microstructure of the specimen. For accurate identification, it is helpful to employ the line-emission from the tube target, but it is not convenient to keep changing targets in order to find the sets of line-emissions desired. Furthermore the continuous spectrum plays a distracting *obbligato* to the nice, clear-cut relations of *K*-emissions and absorptions.

Unworried by the knowledge of how little the consumption of materials for microradiography contributes to their salaries, a few of our research people have been attacking this problem and have just put out a paper that tells how to use a variety of dependably homogeneous *K*-radiations from interchangeable x-ray fluorescence targets that you can put in an attachment for your low voltage x-ray tube.

Anyone who wants to make one like it can get a reprint from us of the paper, "Application of Fluorescence X-rays to Metallurgical Microradiography." Write X-ray Division, Eastman Kodak Company, Rochester 4, N. Y.

This is one of a series of reports on the many products and services with which the Eastman Kodak Company and its divisions are . . . serving laboratories everywhere

Kodak
TRADE-MARK

Now...a new and STRONGER MOLDING MATERIAL

...highest ever in high-impact phenolic!

Durez now offers you a phenolic plastic molding material having an impact or shock strength in foot-pounds per inch (Izod) ranging up to 30.

This compares favorably with some metals. It is several times as great as the impact strength of molding compounds in general use, the highest impact commercially practical in phenolic to date.

Fibreglas*, the strengthening agent, is used in a manner that conserves the industrially valuable properties of Durez molding phenolics.

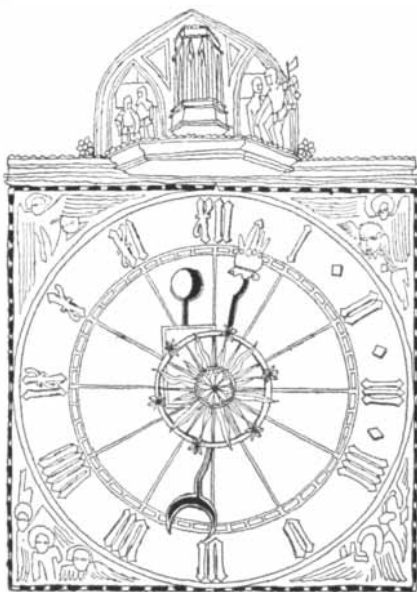
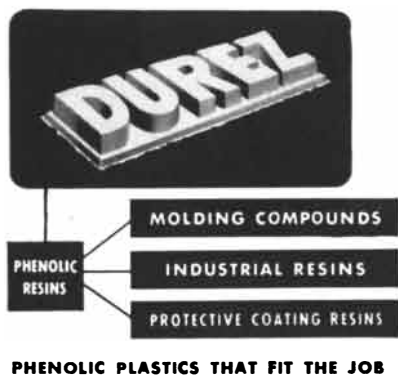
Known as Durez 16221, the new material invites consideration for a large variety of applications. It has excellent dimensional stability, a high modulus of elasticity, good electrical properties and resistance to water, heat, and chemicals. It will withstand far higher service temperatures than cellulose-filled materials.

Fibreglas*-filled Durez 16221 is natural in color, comes in dry form, and is readily molded by standard compression methods. It produces parts or components having dependably uniform characteristics.

As specialists in phenolics for 32 years, we offer you the counsel of our field technical staff in investigating the profitable application of Durez 16221, which is now in commercial use.

*Owens-Corning Fibreglas

Write to **DUREZ PLASTICS & CHEMICALS, INC.**
804 Waick Road, North Tonawanda, N. Y.



End of an Observatory?

HARVARD University has decided it can no longer afford to operate its South African Observatory, Boyden Station. The station has been engaged in an important survey of the Milky Way with a new Schmidt-type telescope set up two years ago ("The Southern Sky," by Bart J. Bok; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, July, 1952). But it is to be closed in June, 1954, unless some other institution or financing can be found to support it. Harvard's decision was made after an outside committee of scientists headed by J. Robert Oppenheimer had surveyed the University's astronomy program and declared it over-extended for its resources.

Industrial Research

LAST year the U. S. spent \$3.5 billion on research and development. About two-thirds of this activity took place in industrial laboratories. Some details of the big industrial research program have just been reported by a Department of Defense survey, the first to be made in this field.

About half of the money spent on industry's research was provided by the Federal government, nearly all of it through the Defense Department and the Atomic Energy Commission. Aeronautical research was 85 per cent government-supported, electronics research 58 per cent, chemical research only 7 per cent.

The electrical machinery and aircraft industries each spent more than \$400 million, the chemical and motor vehicle manufacturers more than \$200 million. Some 20 companies account for about half of the total industrial expenditure. Each of these companies employs more than 1,000 professional research workers, and among them they hire more than a third of the 94,000 scientists and en-

SCIENCE AND

gineers covered by the Defense Department's survey.

Although about one fourth of these workers are subject to military draft, only three out of every 100 were actually called for duty in 1951. But the year's turnover of scientists and engineers in industry averaged 16 persons per 100 employed, mainly because of competition among companies for brain power.

Raw Materials for the U. S.

IN the past four decades the U. S. has consumed more metals than the entire world had used from the beginning of the Bronze Age to the First World War. So says the Defense Production Administration in a recent report called *Raw Materials Imports: Area of Growing Dependency*. Although the U. S. still produces far more raw materials than any other country, it is now importing 9 per cent of its total requirements. The report lists shortages in 27 important raw materials, including:

Asbestos: 95 per cent imported. Supply inadequate.

Bauxite: 65 per cent imported. Supply adequate.

Beryllium ore: 90 per cent imported. Supply very tight.

Chromium ore: 99 per cent imported. Supply inadequate.

Columbium (for high-temperature alloys): 100 per cent imported. Supply scarcer than any other alloying metal.

Copper: 35 per cent imported. Supply inadequate.

Nickel: 99 per cent imported. Supply critically short.

Tin: 100 per cent imported. Supply inadequate.

Zinc: 35 per cent imported. Supply adequate.

For Psychological Research

A FUND of \$6 million for research in psychiatry, the largest sum ever made available for studies in this field, has just been set up at Yale University. Frederick C. Redlich, head of the Department of Psychiatry at Yale and chairman of the fund, hailed the grant as helping to fill a great need. "There has been insufficient research in psychiatry," he said. "Most of the money for mental health in the past has been used for much-needed mental hospitals and for treatment, leaving very little for basic research."

The fund was set up by the Social Research Foundation of New York, an organization of Yale alumni. It has a self-perpetuating board of seven directors

which includes Redlich, Vernon Lippard, dean of the Yale School of Medicine; Charles Aring of the University of Cincinnati; John Benjamin of the University of Colorado; David Shakow of the University of Illinois; George Thorn of Harvard University and John Whitehorn of The Johns Hopkins University.

UNESCO's Science Program

FOR 1953 and 1954 the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization will devote about \$1,335,000 of its \$18 million budget to science. It will spend \$800,000 on natural science and \$535,000 on social science.

UNESCO's function in science is mainly to encourage governments and other organizations to undertake needed projects. It was instrumental in organizing the European Center for Nuclear Research but will not operate or support the center financially. It is now trying to organize an International Computation and Applied Mathematics Laboratory to be established in Rome.

To promote international scientific cooperation UNESCO gives financial help to scientific societies and each year makes grants for one or two special activities. This year it is supporting a symposium on oceanography.

During 1953 and 1954 it will continue its sponsorship of research on problems of arid zones and initiate new researches in problems of the humid tropical zones and in oceanography. The oceanographic studies will emphasize the development of sources of food from the sea.

To improve and expand science teaching in backward countries the organization distributes teaching manuals, audio-visual aids and plans and instructions for equipping laboratories. It has set up traveling scientific exhibitions which visit many of these countries.

Among the social science projects that will be continued in 1953 and 1954 are: publication of pamphlets against racial discrimination for teachers and students; studies on fertility changes and family structure and on differential fertility and the intelligence of the next generation; an evaluation of the effects of industrialization on African natives; studies on the educational opportunities for women in various countries.

AEC Shifts

GORDON E. DEAN has resigned as chairman of the Atomic Energy Commission, a post he has held since July, 1950. He will stay on the job until



Tall Tale

Speaking of stuff that heat won't hurt recalls how Davy Crockett cured himself. He knew it weren't right to be hankering after another shemale, long's he was legally wed to Sally Ann Thunder Ann Whirlwind Crockett. So he sets out one stormy night to purge his heart of wishful thinkin'. Soon's he sees a full grown streak of lightning scorching through the sky he opens his mouth, blinks his eyes and swallows that thunderbolt whole. Cleansed his heart but his innards got so hot that for a month afterward he ate his vittles raw and cooked 'em on the way down.

to Fabulous Fact

Just as fantastic to design engineers or maintenance men is the fabulous fact that paints are now being made to withstand temperatures in the range of 350° to 1000° F. People have tried for generations to make protective coatings less brittle than porcelain, that would keep hot metal surfaces from rusting away. But paints with such stability had to wait until Dow Corning invented silicone resins.

The stability of these semi-inorganic paint resins is proved on thousands of space heaters, jet engine parts, red hot mufflers, stoves, ovens, power house stacks and process equipment.

And, in the near future, modified silicones will be used in large quantities to make paints, varnishes and enamels that are many times as weatherproof and colorfast as the best finishes now available.

For more information about these and the many other silicone products that help to keep democracy strong, write for that popular booklet called "What's a Silicone?" Simply address your request to Department W-4.

DOW CORNING CORPORATION
MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

DOW CORNING
SILICONES

ATLANTA • CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • DALLAS • NEW YORK • LOS ANGELES • WASHINGTON, D. C.
In England: Midland Silicones Ltd., London
In Canada: Fibreglas Canada Ltd., Toronto



A Great New Engineering Research Laboratory



Model of new IBM Research Laboratory now under construction at Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

In this building, ideas will be born, developed, and become part of America's future. Here, engineers and scientists will have facilities for creative work such as were undreamed of yesterday.

In IBM's other fine engineering laboratories in Poughkeepsie and Endicott, N. Y., and San Jose, Cal., engineers and scientists are working on exciting projects for the future. These include electronic digital computers, electronic and electric business machines and time systems, and electric typewriters.

IBM's continuous program of research, development, and manufacture has created a constant flow of new services for business, industry, science, and the nation.

Today there are opportunities in IBM for development engineers, physicists, and design engineers. You are cordially invited to investigate these opportunities. Inquiries should be directed to Mr. W. W. McDowell, Director of Engineering, International Business Machines, Room 162, 590 Madison Avenue, New York 22, N. Y.

the middle of this year. Dean's resignation left two vacancies on the five-man board, the other being the place of T. Keith Glennan, who quit late last year.

When this issue of *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN* went to press, the new Congress had still not been able to agree on a chairman for the Joint Congressional Committee on Atomic Energy. The Senate was determined that the chairmanship should again go to a Senator, the House equally insistent that it should be given to a Representative. Pending a decision, the acting chairman was Representative Carl T. Durham, North Carolina Democrat.

It was reported last month that President Eisenhower planned to appoint Lewis L. Strauss, a former member of the AEC, as an executive assistant to advise him on atomic energy matters.

Quiet, Please!

A NEW classification of secrecy was ferreted out last month by the syndicated newspaper columnist Marquis Childs. At the NATO Defense College of the North Atlantic Treaty countries in Paris, the most delicate matters are now classified "Cosmic Top Secret."

For External Use

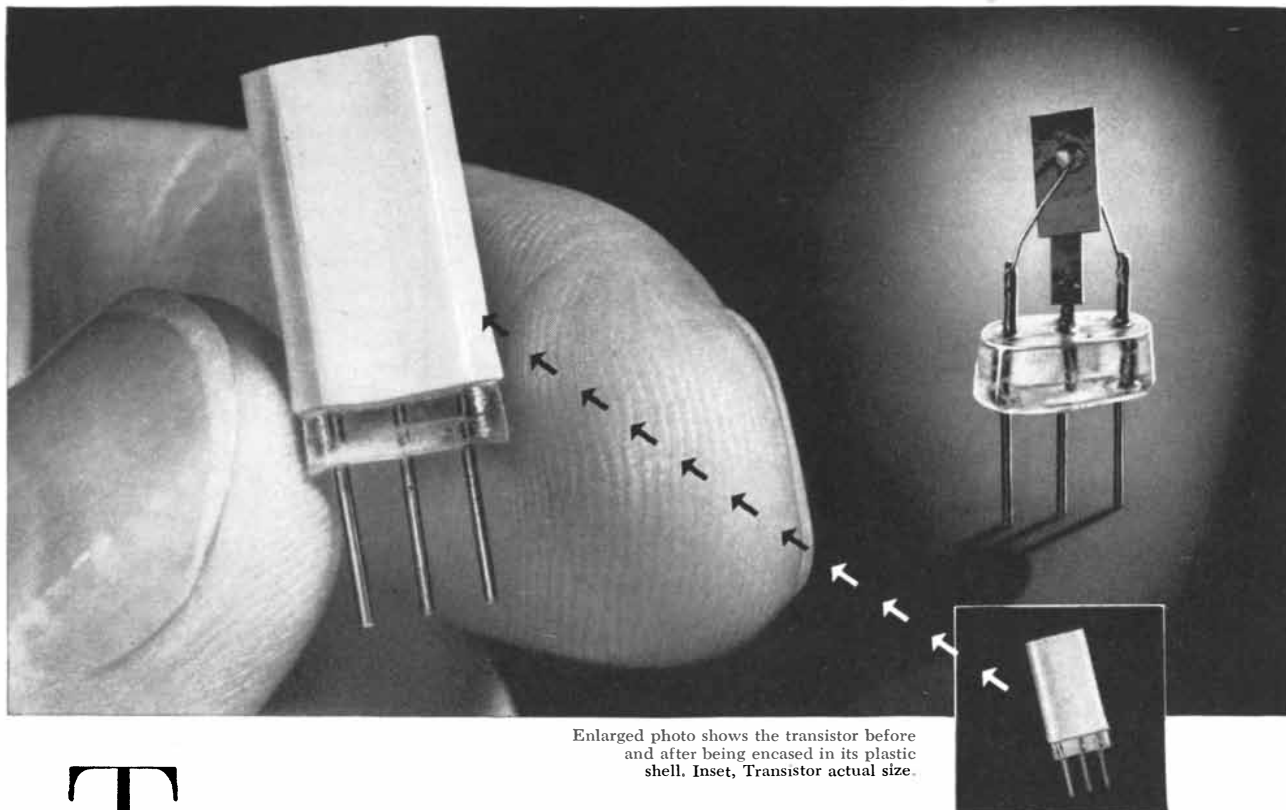
A LARGE consignment of vintage European wines is on its way to the University of Chicago. There Willard F. Libby, the originator of the radiocarbon dating method, will test the wine—not with his palate but with Geiger counters. His object: to determine its tritium content. Libby and his colleagues believe they may be able to date ancient agricultural products, including wine, by the amount of tritium they contain.

Tritium, the radioactive isotope of hydrogen, is continuously formed in the upper atmosphere by cosmic ray bombardment. It then combines with oxygen to form water. All rain contains some tritium, and growing vegetable matter should have its share of the isotope. By measuring the amount of tritium (half-life: 12.5 years) remaining in old agricultural products, it should be possible to tell how old they are. Libby plans to check his hypothesis with wines of known age.

He has started working with domestic wines. The European shipment will be available as soon as he convinces the customs officials that he is not going to drink it, and that it should therefore be admitted tax-free.

Better Spectra

A NEW spectrograph, claimed to have the highest resolving and light gathering power of any instrument in the world, has been put on the market by the Bausch & Lomb Optical Company. It uses a light-spreading element called



Enlarged photo shows the transistor before and after being encased in its plastic shell. Inset, Transistor actual size.

Transistor_

mighty mite of electronics

Increasingly you hear of a new electronic device—the *transistor*. Because of growing interest, RCA—a pioneer in transistor development for practical use in electronics—answers some basic questions:

Q: What is a transistor?

A: The transistor consists of a particle of the metal germanium imbedded in a plastic shell about the size of a kernel of corn. It controls electrons in solids in much the same way that the electron tube handles electrons in a vacuum. But transistors are not interchangeable with tubes in the sense that a tube can be removed from a radio or television set and a transistor substituted. New circuits as well as new components are needed.

Q: What is germanium?

A: Germanium is a metal midway between gold and platinum in cost, but a penny or two will buy the amount needed for one transistor. Germanium is one of the basic elements found in coal and certain ores. When painstakingly prepared, it has unusual electrical characteristics which enable a trans-

istor to detect, amplify and oscillate as does an electron tube.

Q: What are the advantages of transistors in electronic instruments?

A: They have no heated filament, require no warm-up, and use little power. They are rugged, shock-resistant and unaffected by dampness. They have long life. These qualities offer great opportunities for the miniaturization, simplification, and refinement of many types of electronic equipment.

Q: What is the present status of transistors?

A: There are a number of types, most still in development. RCA has demonstrated to 200 electronics firms—plus Armed Forces representatives—how transistors could be used in many different applications.

Q: How widely will the transistor be used in the future?

A: To indicate the range of future ap-

plications, RCA scientists have demonstrated *experimental* transistorized amplifiers, phonographs, radio receivers (AM, FM, and automobile), tiny transmitters, electronic computers and a number of television circuits. Because of its physical characteristics, the transistors qualify for use in lightweight, portable instruments.

* * *

RCA scientists, research men and engineers, aided by increased laboratory facilities, have intensified their work in the field of transistors. The multiplicity of new applications in both military and commercial fields is being studied. Already the transistor gives evidence that it will greatly extend the base of the electronics art into many new fields of science, commerce and industry. Such pioneering assures finer performance from any product or service trademarked RCA and RCA Victor.



RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA

World leader in radio—first in television



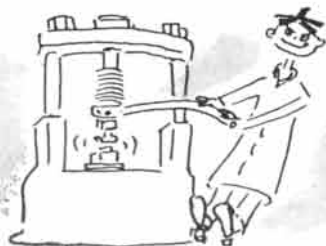
Sigma is sensitive about Realy's

Recently one of our admirers (yes, we have one) wrote saying he enjoyed our advertising even though he was not a customer for our "realy's*." Our advertising agency (which we consult on rare occasions) picked up this apparent typographical error and gave us this definition:

*"Realy"—a Sigma Sensitive Relay that, at long last, has *really* been delivered to the customer.

Although this jest comes dangerously close to the truth, some unknown force compels us to pass it on to you, our public. Those of you who are our customers (bless you) know of these problems of ours and will perhaps gain hope in the knowledge that our spirits, at least, are high. And you non-users of sensitive relays—why do you read these advertisements anyway?

SIGMA INSTRUMENTS INC.
40 PEARL ST., SO. BRAintree, BOSTON 85, MASS.



"echelle"—a flat glass plate in which a series of comparatively deep ($1/200$ of an inch), stepped grooves has been cut. In contrast to a diffraction grating, with tens of thousands of machine-ruled, shallow lines to the inch, the echelle contains only about 200 cuts to the inch. They are made by hand. George R. Harrison, physicist at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, first suggested the high dispersive power of this design.

As used in the Bausch & Lomb instrument, the echelle is crossed with a prism, so that light is dispersed in two dimensions. This gives a greater separation between adjacent wavelengths, making it possible to distinguish spectral lines separated by a fraction of an angstrom unit.

"There are perhaps 10 grating spectrographs in the world," the company states, "which can approximate the performance of the echelle spectrograph. All of these instruments have been custom-made and most have been built into large rooms with concrete piers and complicated pressure and temperature controls." The echelle spectrograph, Bausch & Lomb declares, can be used in any laboratory.

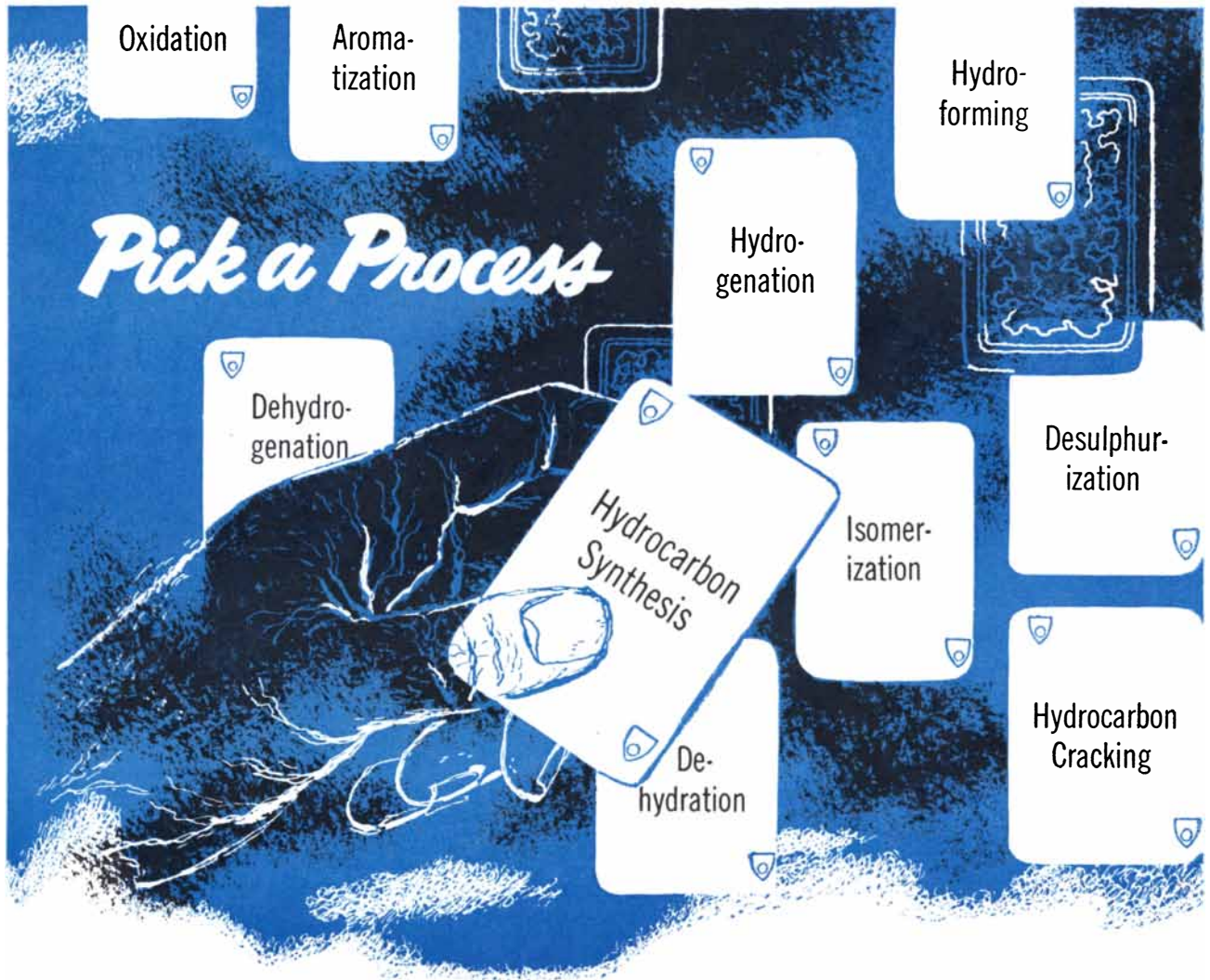
Alcoholics in Industry

ENCOURAGING results in treating problem drinkers are reported by the New York University-Bellevue Consultation Clinic for Alcoholism at the end of its first year's operation. The clinic was established in February, 1952, with financing from the Consolidated Edison Company of New York, whose employees were its first patients. Of 51 Con Edison workers treated, 41 now have their drinking under control, said Arnold Z. Pfeffer, the clinic's director.

Pfeffer observed that although it is too early to judge how many of the cures will be permanent, he expects the long-term results with this group to be better than the average in treatment of alcoholics. His patients had been employed for an average of 23 years and were caught in relatively early stages of their alcoholism. "Our experience," said S. Charles Franco, associate medical director of Consolidated Edison, "leads us to dissent from the constantly expressed opinion that an alcoholic can be helped 'only if he wants to be.' If we wait for this desire to develop, his illness may progress to a late critical stage. . . . Our Company procedure . . . brings the problem drinker to an early awareness of his illness."

The clinic tailors its treatment to individual needs. It uses individual or group psychotherapy and such drugs as antabuse. Some patients have been sent to Alcoholics Anonymous. The treatment varies from a few visits to almost daily sessions extending over months.

The clinic is an outgrowth of Consolidated Edison's own program for



Pick a Process

ALCOA ALUMINA Catalysts

and Catalyst Supports

give bigger yields . . .

better quality

If you want to up-grade your catalytic process yields, or simply reduce losses from contamination and side reactions, you'll find it advantageous to insist on ALCOA Aluminas for your catalysts and catalyst supports.

ALCOA Aluminas—*Activated, Tabular and Calcined*—help produce better end products at lower costs because they permit close control over rates of reaction . . . reduce carbon-deposit difficulties . . . often lower operating temperatures.

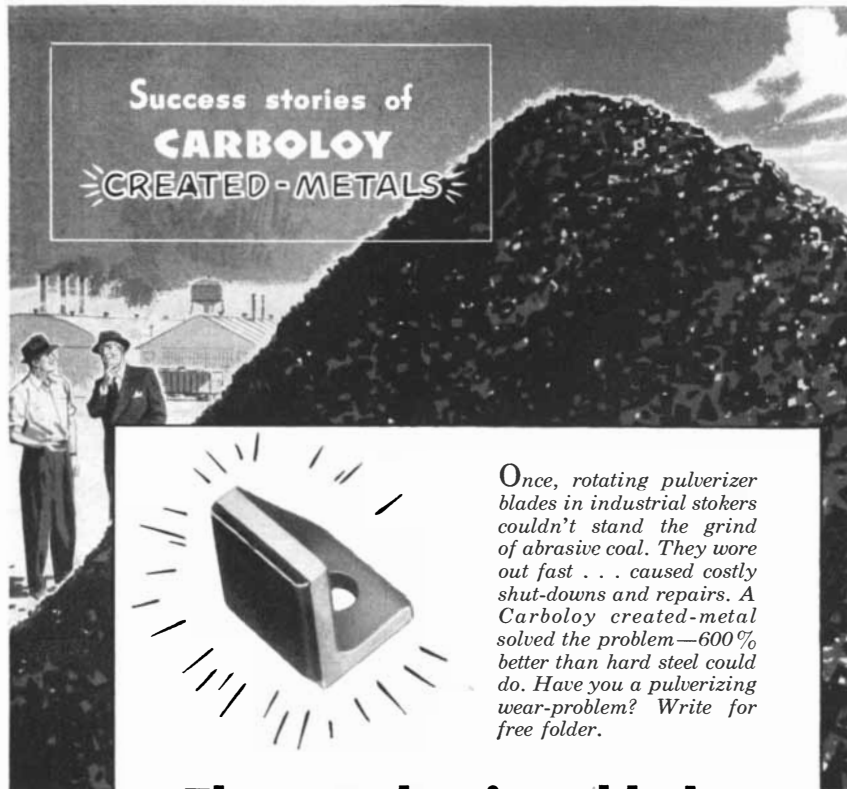
ALCOA Aluminas are uniform in structure and chemical purity . . . stable at elevated temperatures . . . have high resistance to erosion and crushing . . . and are moderate in cost.

Let us send you further information and samples for testing in your own plant. Write to ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, CHEMICALS DIVISION, 729-D Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

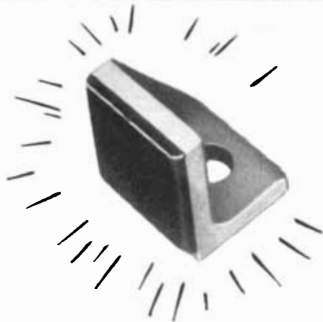
See our advertisement in Refinery Catalog and Chemical Materials Catalog. For corrosion-resistant heat exchanger tubes, instrument tube, process equipment and architectural items, investigate ALCOA Aluminum.

Alcoa  **Chemicals**

ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA



Success stories of
CARBOLOY
CREATED-METALS



Once, rotating pulverizer blades in industrial stokers couldn't stand the grind of abrasive coal. They wore out fast . . . caused costly shut-downs and repairs. A Carboly created-metal solved the problem—600% better than hard steel could do. Have you a pulverizing wear-problem? Write for free folder.

These pulverizer blades outwear hard steel 6 to 1

Abrasive wear used to be a real bugaboo for one coal stoker manufacturer. His pulverizer blades of steel would crush only 3,500 tons, then had to be replaced.

Recently, he switched to blades faced with ultra-hard Carboly Cemented Carbide. After pulverizing 22,000 tons—6 times as much as the steel—they showed *no appreciable wear!*

Imagine the savings in downtime, maintenance for users; the great reputation and product-demand this stoker manufacturer is building. Like thousands of other makers of machines or products, he knows that where there's wear, there's usually an ideal spot for Carboly Cemented Carbide—the same created-metal that has worked production miracles in the die and metal-cutting field.

MEN AND METALS TO SERVE YOU

Cemented Tungsten Carbide is but one of the Carboly created-metals that might help you create better products.

Perhaps you can use new Chrome Carbide, for example, to combat corrosion, along with erosion and abrasion in equipment parts. Or Carboly permanent magnets to improve your product's design, lower its size, weight, cost. Or Hevimet to build a

better balance weight or radiation screen. Find out now. Get in touch with a Carboly engineer for *all* practical knowledge and help available on these created-metals. Look to Carboly laboratories, too, for new uses for these created-metals, for exciting new created-metals to come.

Write us today about any of your pulverizing or other special wear problems.

"Carboly" is the trademark for the products of the Carboly Department of General Electric Company

CARBOLOY

DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY

11199 E. 8 Mile Street, Detroit 32, Michigan

First in created-metals for better products

ALNICO PERMANENT MAGNETS
for lasting magnetic energy

CEMENTED CHROME CARBIDES
for exceptional resistance to corrosion, along with erosion and abrasion resistance

CEMENTED TUNGSTEN CARBIDES
for phenomenal cutting, forming, wear resistance

HEVIMET
for maximum weight in minimum space, and for radioactive screening

Plants at Detroit, Michigan; Edmore Michigan; and Schenectady, New York

handling alcoholic employees. After trying for several years to treat these cases in its own medical department, the company saw that a more complete service was needed. It then offered to underwrite the N.Y.U.-Bellevue clinic, hoping that other corporations would join later. Now the Standard Oil Company of New Jersey, the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company and the New York Telephone Company are sending patients and contributing to the clinic's support.

Milk and Malaria

MALARIA parasites are notoriously difficult to kill, but it may be possible to starve them to death. B. G. Maegraith of the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine has found that rats fed only on milk show extremely high resistance to a rodent-malaria parasite. His experiments, reported in the *British Medical Journal*, indicate that milk lacks certain food elements necessary to the parasite.

The rats were fed both cow's milk and human milk. As good results were obtained with dried or frozen milk as with the fresh product. The *Journal* suggests that the treatment may be applicable to man. It is known that even in areas of highest incidence infants under three months rarely contract malaria. This immunity has been tentatively attributed to antibodies received from the mother before birth. It now seems possible that children are immune as long as they subsist entirely on milk. The rats at Liverpool received milk enriched with vitamins. An adult could presumably live on a similar formula—at least long enough to starve out the malaria parasites in his system.

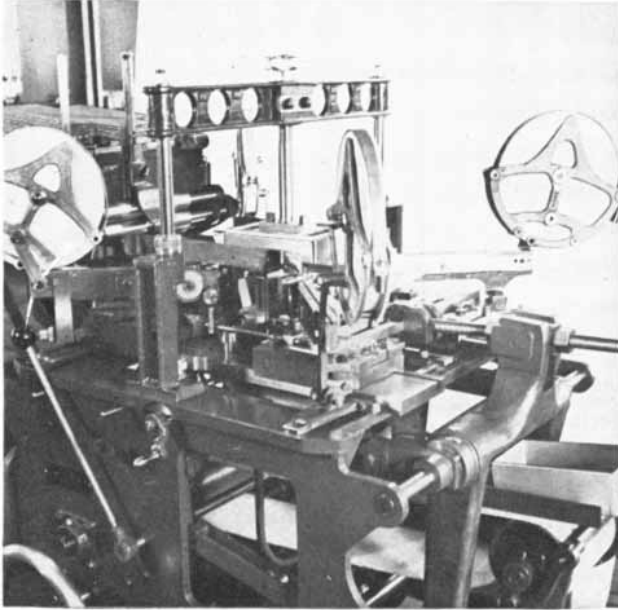
Long-Wave Seismograph

NEW evidence that the earth's core is liquid has been reported by W. Maurice Ewing and Frank Press, of Columbia University's Lamont Geological Laboratories. With an improved seismograph of their own design they have been exploring the core by means of earthquake waves that travel around it rather than through it.

Explaining the procedure, the geologists compared earthquake waves with water waves. An ocean wave traveling toward the shore undulates regularly until it reaches the shallow shelf. There it begins to "feel" the bottom and to change its behavior. But a deeper wave can feel a deeper bottom. In the case of earthquake waves, an ordinary seismograph can detect only ripples—100 miles long at most. The new Columbia instrument records waves more than 1,000 miles in length, and these can feel the earth's core 2,000 miles down.

They have concluded that the core is liquid because the long waves with which they are probing it do not gain in

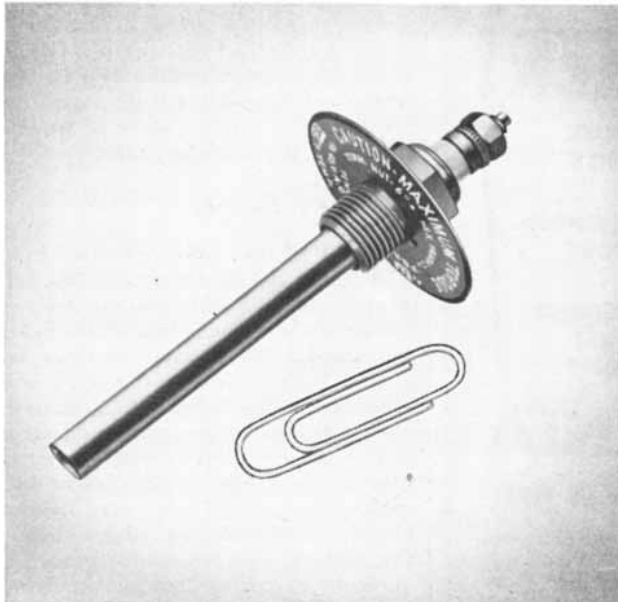
Mighty Midget THERMOSWITCH® Unit bosses temperature in tight spots



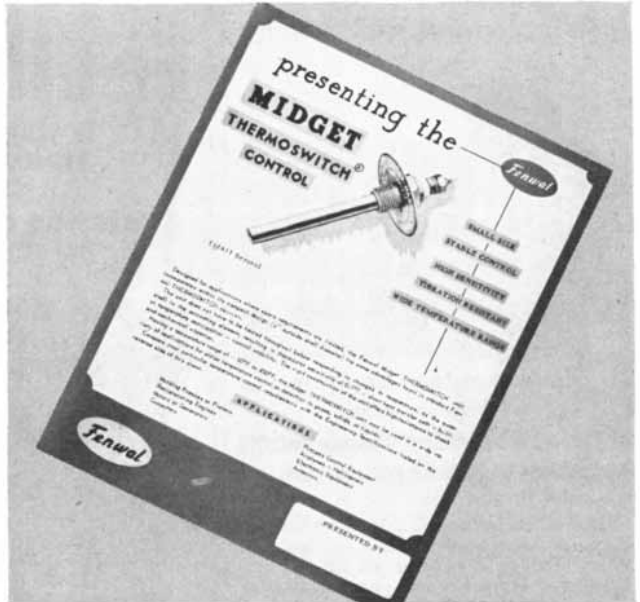
1. THE HEAT'S ON in this box making machine — heat-sealing box corners. Speed of boxes passing through determines desired temperature. Four Fenwal Midget THERMOSWITCH units control the four heaters precisely — yet must do their work in very tiny space. Only Fenwal Midgets could do it!



2. SHOULD OVERHEAT OCCUR in this transport plane's cabin heater the Fenwal Midget THERMOSWITCH Thermostat would detect it instantly and positively. It snuggles into a tiny space — the heating system's fuel accessories box; measures only $\frac{1}{4}$ " diameter by $3\frac{1}{8}$ " but does its job like a Marine.



3. THE SHELL TELLS ALL on a Fenwal THERMOSWITCH because the shell itself is the heat-sensitive element. It expands or contracts instantly when a temperature change occurs, opening or closing electrical contacts. It is rugged, resistant to corrosion and vibration, compact and always dependable. This is why they are in use on so many control and safety devices.



4. FOR FREE BULLETIN on Fenwal Midget THERMOSWITCH units just write. It gives detailed information and engineering specifications on this new versatile THERMOSWITCH unit for use in confined spaces. Fenwal engineers are glad to assist on your application problems. **Write Fenwal Incorporated, 304 Pleasant St., Ashland, Mass.,**



THERMOSWITCH®

Electric Temperature Control and Detection Devices

SENSITIVE... but only to heat

16 mechanical functions of FELT

- Sealing
- Wicking
- Wiping
- Polishing
- Vibration Isolation
- Filtration
- Sound Absorption
- Thermal Insulation
- Shock Absorbing
- Cushioning
- Moistening
- Padding
- Packaging
- Surfacing
- Frictional
- Percussion

These are but a few of the important mechanical functions fulfilled by Felt. Advance fibre technology and research in American Felt Company Laboratories has led to many new applications where special properties and accurate specification control were needed. An experienced engineering and development staff is ready to assist you by furnishing full technical data or by selecting or designing felt parts for your own special use. Write for "The Story of Felt."



COMPLETE COMPUTING SERVICE



- for ● Problem Analysis
● Programming
● Machine Computation

in the fields of applied science, technology, and large-scale data processing.

Offered to industry... to government agencies... and to research organizations. This center will operate an ERA 1101... a large-scale general-purpose digital computer with an outstanding record of reliable performance.

We Invite Your Inquiry.

For additional information on facilities and services of the ERA Computation Center write Dept. S-4



Engineering Research Associates

Division of *Remington Rand*

COMPUTATION CENTER, 555 23rd Street So., Arlington, Virginia

ENGINEER!

IS YOUR WORK
STIMULATING?

ARE YOU CHALLENGED
BY YOUR JOB?

ARE YOU RECEIVING
PROFESSIONAL
RECOGNITION?

SYLVANIA believes in building men

The company, now in its 51st year, is expanding rapidly. Net sales this year exceed 1938 by 16 times. Additional high caliber men are needed with training and experience in all phases of electronics, physics and mechanics.

Write us about yourself, if your experience and future plans fit into this picture.

JOHN WELD
Department E

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.

Radio and Television Division
254 Rano Street
Buffalo 7, New York

speed with increases in wavelength.

"If the center of the earth were solid," they explain, "velocity should increase with wavelength as the transmitting medium becomes more dense."

The new seismograph was finished about a year ago but could not be tested until last November because there were no earthquakes strong enough to send out 1,000-mile waves. Then came a violent quake in Siberia. When tuned in on the shock wave, the seismograph proved so sensitive that it continued to pick them up after they had gone eight times around the globe, 182,000 miles.

Preserving Blood

WHEN plasma is prepared from whole blood, the separated red cells are thrown away because there is no way of preserving them. This enormous waste may soon be corrected. Scientists in the U. S. and in England have nearly perfected a way to freeze red blood cells so that they may be stockpiled for long periods, just as plasma is.

Frozen blood cells ordinarily burst on thawing. The new trick is to impregnate them with glycerin before freezing them. Apparently this avoids formation of ice crystals. Glycerin-treated cells have been kept frozen for many months and, when thawed and transfused into experimental subjects, a high percentage have survived in the bloodstream for about as long as fresh cells.

One problem remains to be solved before the method becomes practicable for large-scale application. The present method of removing the glycerin from the thawed cells, by a series of osmotic diffusions, is clumsy and slow.

Fungus v. Fungus

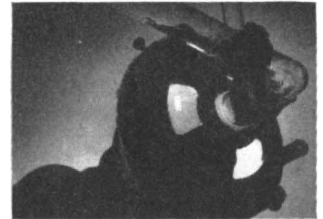
MOST of the antibiotics come from fungi that fight bacteria. Now Selman Waksman's laboratory at Rutgers University has found a fungus that fights fungi, and it shows promise as a weapon against fungus diseases. Tried on animals and in test tubes, the substance, named candidin, has proved effective against such important fungi as *Histoplasma capsulatum* (responsible for histoplasmosis). Candidin was discovered by a research team, under Hubert Lechevalier, who were looking for an antibiotic to combat Dutch elm disease. Its effectiveness against this blight is still to be determined, but the scientists are now more interested in its possibilities for treating human infections. Whether its toxicity is low enough remains to be determined.

First Bone

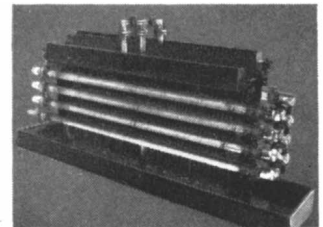
A HUMAN rib that probably belonged to a Folsom man was recently dug up by an amateur archaeologist on a New Mexico ranch. If authentic, it



Because glass always looks new, it's a natural for consumer products of all kinds. Let Corning engineers work with your engineers on your new lines.



The right use of glass can do a lot to improve product performance. Glass pump housings and impellers, once thought impossible, now take hot corrosives in stride much to the relief of chemical engineers.



Users of PYREX brand heat exchangers get double economy from glass. They can use low-cost sea or river water as a coolant. They assure extra-long service life.

Glass passes this acid test every day

Walk into a modern laboratory and what do you see? Glass. Beakers, bottles, test tubes, flasks—*everything* seems to be made of glass.

Why glass? Why not some other material? Corrosion resistance. That's the answer. Glass doesn't rust. It isn't eaten away. It resists virtually all acids, hot or cold, dilute or concentrated. It resists most alkalis, too. And it protects the purity of sensitive products like pharmaceuticals, biologicals, foods.

Corrosion resistance is also the chief reason chemical manufacturers use glass pipe, glass fractionating columns, glass heat exchangers and glass vessels. It's one reason housewives use glass broilers, glass bowls, glass coffee makers and other glass kitchenware. It's a reason

glass offers so much to product designers. *Glass always looks new!*

There are other reasons, too: transparency, ease of cleaning, heat and mechanical resistance, optical and electrical values, light control. Corning builds all of them into glass according to the requirements of the job the glass must perform. And this versatile material can be sized and shaped to meet *your* particular needs. Corning is ready to work with you on any design or engineering problem that glass may help you solve.

Why not check your knowledge of what glass can do? Simply check the literature desired, clip the corner, attach it to your letterhead and mail it to us today. Your inquiry will get immediate attention.

Can glass improve your product, too?

Start building your glass library with these publications. Those of interest to you are yours for the asking by writing to Corning Glass Works, 74 Crystal Street, Corning, N. Y.

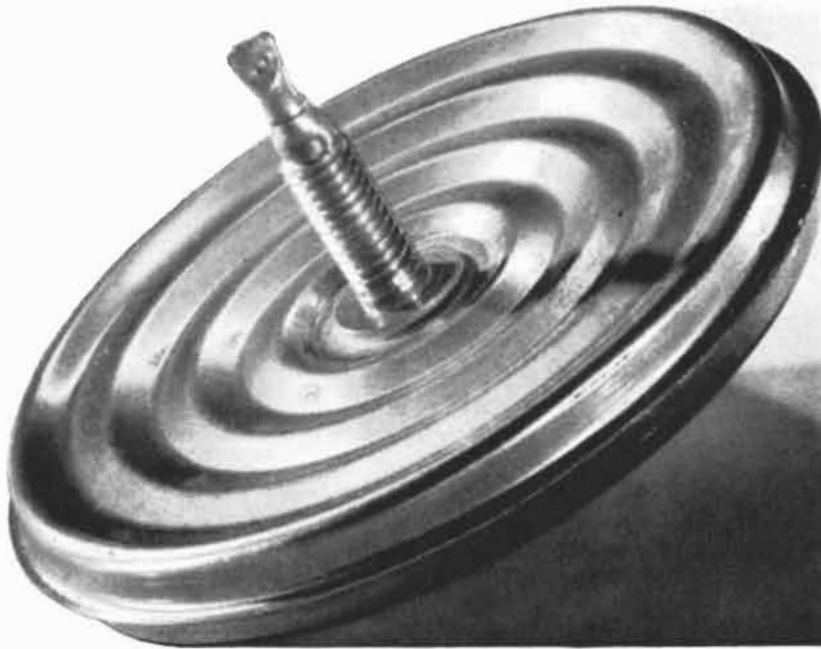
- IZ-1 "Glass, Its Increasing Importance In Product Design"
- B-83 "Properties of Selected Commercial Glasses"
- B-84 "Design And Manufacture of Commercial Glassware"
- B-88 "Glass in the Design of Electrical Products"



CORNING GLASS WORKS, CORNING, N. Y.

Corning means research in Glass

Ni-Span Diaphragms by Bendix-Friez



ARE HEAT TREATED IN A VACUUM FURNACE...THEN TUKON TESTED FOR HARDNESS

The vacuum furnace in our laboratory radiantly heats diaphragms to obtain proper hardness and correct thermo-elastic properties. The extremely high vacuum prevents oxidation.

Then we Tukon test our diaphragms for hardness. This is precision testing. It is a mechanized check, with an optical reading.

Other Bendix-Friez Advantages

In our engineering laboratory, that is devoted exclusively to diaphragm development work, we have electronic micrometers for measuring motion. We have a mass spectrometer leak detector.

We have hot and cold pressure chambers that permit us to simulate the extreme conditions to be found in industrial applications. We have automatic barometers. We use a primary standard barometer for ultra precise indicating and recording, against which are calibrated working standards. All this equipment and our sources of supply are yours. All yours too, is our years of experience starting with our original research on radiosondes.

For further information, write to L. E. Wood, Chief Engineer, address below.



FRIEZ INSTRUMENT Division of
1422 Taylor Ave., Baltimore 4, Md.



EXPORT SALES: Bendix International Division
72 Fifth Avenue, New York 11, New York

is the first bone of these early prehistoric Americans to be found. Until now Folsom man has been known only indirectly from his stone implements, particularly the flint points he used as spear tips.

Oscar Shay, the amateur digger, found a Folsom point among the bones of a huge, prehistoric wolf in the New Mexico site. Digging further, he came on the rib. He took it to Frank C. Hibben, University of New Mexico archaeologist, who identified it as human and probably from a Folsom man. Hibben hopes to find more of the skeleton by further digging.

Paradox

A MAN is sentenced to be executed. "You will be hanged at noon on one of the next seven days," the judge tells him, "but you will not know which day it is to be until you are told at nine o'clock on the morning of the hanging." The man is led away to his cell, where he begins to wonder how many days he has left on earth. At length he smiles broadly and lies down to an untroubled sleep. He has figured out that, under the terms of his sentence, he cannot be hanged at all.

"They can't hang me on the seventh day," he reasons, "because if I don't hear anything by nine o'clock on the sixth morning I will then know that I am to be hanged the next day, and this violates the conditions. This leaves only six days. But, by the same reasoning, it can't be the sixth day, nor, come to think of it, the fifth, fourth, third or second. So it must be tomorrow. But it can't be tomorrow because I would already know it today."

This "paradox" is discussed by the Harvard University philosopher W. V. Quine in a recent issue of the British journal *Mind*. Is there a fallacy in the argument, and, if so, where? Is it in the same class with the paradoxes that have been plaguing logicians since Aristotle? (If the barber shaves everyone in town who does not shave himself, who shaves the barber?) Quine holds that the hanging case is not a true paradox.

He points out that the condemned man assumes temporarily, for the purposes of the argument, that the decree will be carried out, and then arrives at the conclusion that it will not be. Quine argues that both possibilities must be taken into account at the beginning, and the man should have reasoned: "We must distinguish four cases: first, that I shall be hanged tomorrow noon and I know it now (but I do not); second, that I shall be unhanged tomorrow noon and know it now (but I do not); third, that I shall be unhanged tomorrow noon and do not know it now, and fourth, that I shall be hanged tomorrow noon and do not know it now. The latter two alternatives are the open possibilities, and the last of all would fulfill the decree."

Compare!

POWERSTAT *Variable Transformer* **TYPE 10**



ACTUAL SIZE

... with a rheostat or other resistance type controls. You will find POWERSTAT type 10 the ideal source of variable a-c voltage control of 50-100-150 watt loads.

POWERSTAT type 10 is rated:

INPUT: 120 Volts, 60 Cycles,
1 Phase

OUTPUT: 0-120 Volts, 0-132 Volts,
1.25 Amperes, 150/165 Volt-
Amperes

POWERSTAT type 10 weighs only 1 POUND,
13 OUNCES.

- **EFFICIENCY** of type 10 is high . . . does not control by dissipating power in the wasteful form of heat as does a resistance type control.
- **SPACE REQUIREMENT** of type 10 is only 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ by 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Not only is it compact but since it does not produce heat there is no ventilation problem.
- **CONSTRUCTION** of type 10 is rugged for long life and dependable service.
- **ADAPTABILITY** of type 10 to any load within its rating is possible without tailoring as is necessary with a resistance type control.
- **RATING** of type 10 is conservative with the rated output current available at any brush setting.
- **MOUNTING** of type 10 is simple by means of a single hole in the panel. It is locked in position by a keying arrangement.
- **OPERATION** of type 10 is smooth, stepless and silent.
- **PRICE** of type 10 is low . . . comparable to any other type of a-c voltage control apparatus of equal capacity and characteristics.

A comparison of POWERSTAT type 10 with a rheostat or other resistance type controls reveals that it is the logical answer to any variable a-c voltage control problem involving loads up to 150 watts.

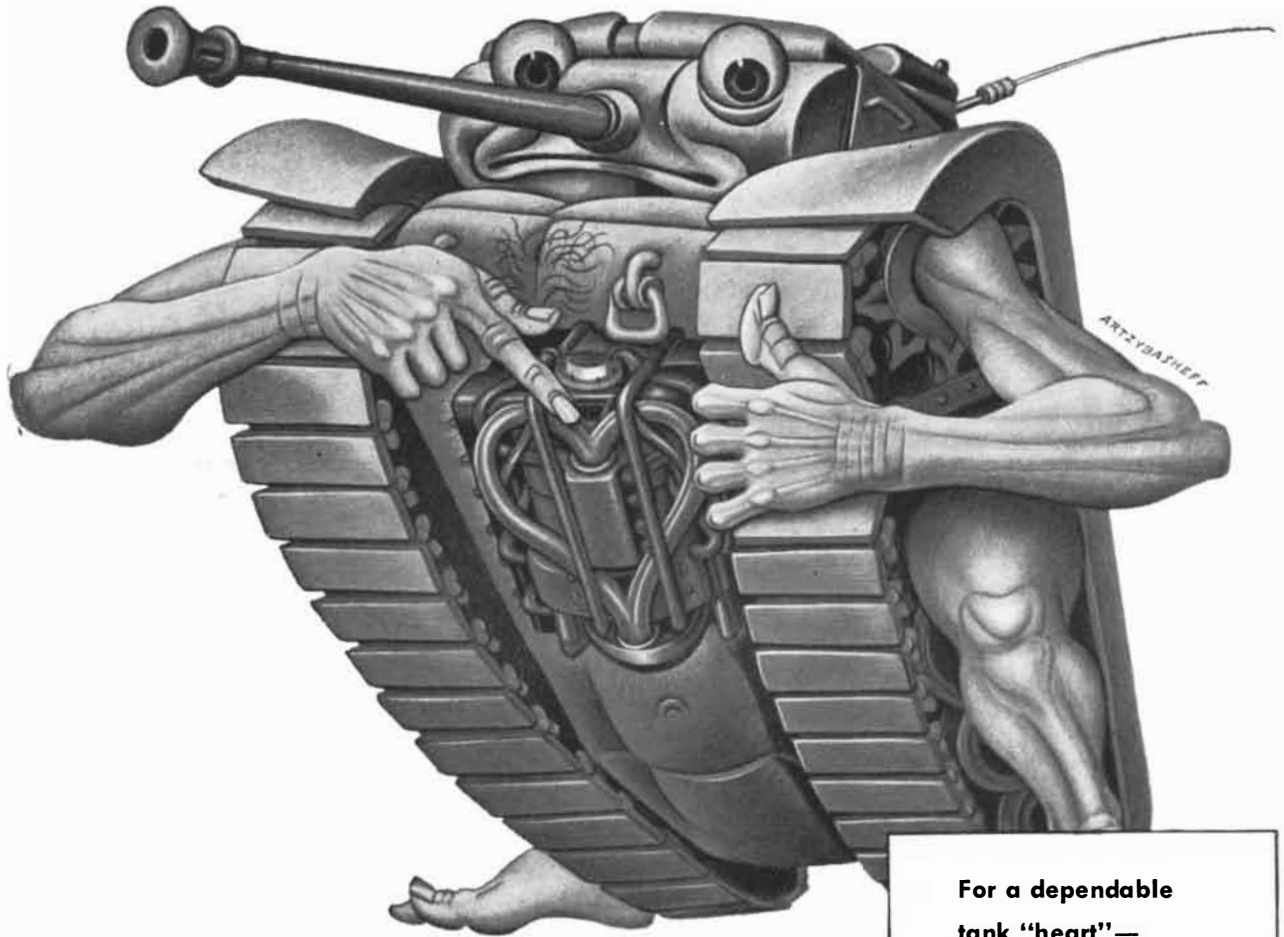
POWERSTAT type 10 is a small, compact auto-transformer of toroidal core design with a movable brush-tap. Rotation of the tap delivers any output voltage from zero to, or above, line voltage. It is tapped to allow compensation for a 10 per cent drop in line voltage.

Additional information on POWERSTAT type 10 is available by writing
1204 Mae Avenue, Bristol, Conn.



THE SUPERIOR ELECTRIC CO.
BRISTOL, CONNECTICUT





New "ticker" for tanks

Rumbling over rugged terrain . . . crushing enemy obstacles . . . surviving heavy fire—our "G.I." tanks must have powerful, dependable engines to stay "alive" in combat. That's why the Army Ordnance Corps relies on Lycoming to turn out air-cooled "tickers" for new-type tanks now in production.

Maybe you need a complete engine, or a single precision part. Maybe you have "only an idea" in the rough or blueprint stage that needs development. Or a metal product that needs precise and speedy fabrication. In *any* case—look to Lycoming! Lycoming has a long-tested reputation for meeting the most exacting and diverse metal-working requirements, both industrial and military. *Whatever* your problem—look to Lycoming!

Lycoming's wealth of creative engineering ability, its 2½ million square feet of floor space, its 6,000-plus machine tools stand ready to serve your needs.

AIR-COOLED ENGINES FOR AIRCRAFT AND INDUSTRIAL USES • PRECISION-AND-VOLUME MACHINE PARTS • GRAY-IRON CASTINGS • STEEL-PLATE FABRICATION

FOR RESEARCH • FOR PRECISION PRODUCTION

LOOK TO **LYCOMING**

LYCOMING-SPENCER DIVISION
BRIDGEPORT-LYCOMING DIVISION



WILLIAMSPORT, PA.
STRATFORD, CONN.

For a dependable tank "heart"—
500 horsepower's worth of rugged air-cooled engine—U. S. Army Ordnance looks to Lycoming's precision production.



**Lycoming-Spencer Division
AVCO Manufacturing Corp.**
652 Oliver Street
Williamsport, Pa.

Please send me further information on Lycoming's varied abilities and facilities.

Name _____
Firm _____ Title _____
Address _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

FIELD THEORY

The physicist speaks of classical fields and quantum fields. Exactly what are they, and what is their role in modern physics and in our present view of reality?

by Freeman J. Dyson

IT IS perhaps surprising that no new meson was reported during the symposium, though almost a month had passed since a previous meeting of nuclear physicists in Copenhagen.

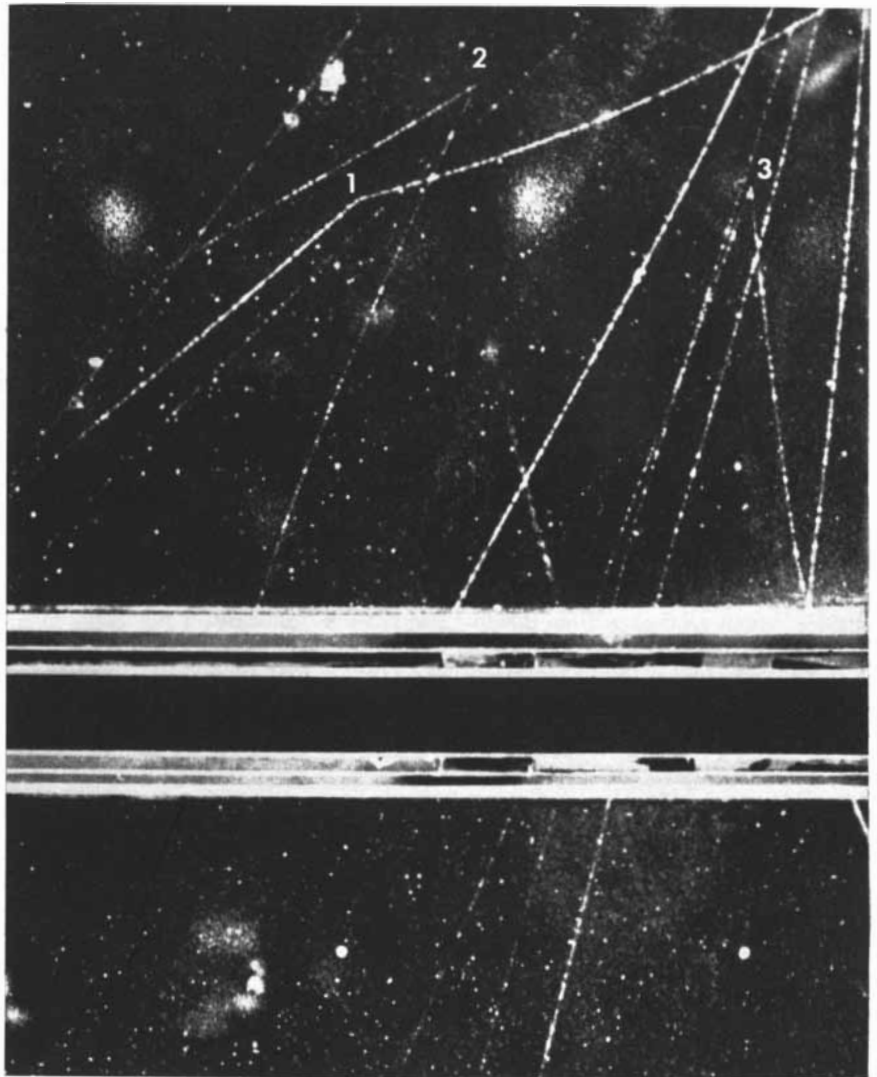
This learned joke in the British journal *Nature*, commenting on an international physics conference last summer, sums up very well the present chaotic situation in theoretical physics. We have become accustomed during the last few years to the discovery of new particles. About 20 different kinds are now known. Everybody expects that many more will be discovered as experimental techniques are improved. Yet nobody has had any success in classifying the known particles, or in predicting the properties of unknown ones. Nobody understands why such and such particles exist, why they have the particular masses that are observed or why some of them strongly interact and some do not.

How do the theoretical physicists spend their time, if they are not able to attack the fundamental problem of the nature of elementary particles? Of what use can the existing atomic theories be, if they do not throw light on this basic problem? These awkward questions are asked rather frequently when experimental and theoretical physicists come together. I shall try to answer them and to explain why we theoretical physicists believe that our theories are useful even though there is so much we do not understand.

First it is necessary to make one point clear: there is an official and generally accepted theory of elementary particles, known as the "quantum field theory." While theoretical physicists often disagree about the finer details of the theory, and especially about the way in which it should be applied to practical problems, the great majority of them agree that the theory in its main features is correct. The minority who reject the theory, although led by the great names of Albert Einstein and P. A. M. Dirac, do not yet have any workable alternative to put in its place. In this article I shall

adopt the point of view of the majority. When I talk about the concept of field, I mean specifically the concept as it is used in the present-day official quantum field theory. The majority believes that

this concept is so useful and illuminating that it will survive the changes and revolutions which the theory will inevitably undergo in the future. Henceforward I shall omit the phrase "in the



NEUTRAL V-PARTICLES gave rise to the three V-shaped tracks in this cloud-chamber photograph by R. B. Leighton of the California Institute of Technology. Below the center of the photograph is the edge of a lead plate.

opinion of the majority," or "in my opinion," which strictly ought to stand at the beginning of every sentence.

A Descriptive Theory

It is important to make a second general remark about the theory at the outset. This concerns the failure of the theory to give us an understanding of why the observed elementary particles exist and no others. The point is that the theory is in its nature descriptive and not explanatory. It describes how elementary particles behave; it does not attempt to explain why they behave so. To draw an analogy from a familiar branch of science, the function of chemistry as it existed before 1900 was to describe precisely the properties of the chemical elements and their interactions. Chemistry described how the elements behave; it did not try to explain why a particular set of elements, each with its particular properties, exists. To answer the question "why," completely new sciences were needed: atomic and nuclear physics. Looking backward, it is now clear that 19th-century chemists were right to concentrate on the "how" and to ignore the "why." They did not have the tools to begin to discuss intelligently the reasons for the individualities of the elements. They had to spend a hundred years building up a good quantitative descriptive theory before they could go further. And the result of their labors—the classical science of chemistry—was not destroyed or superseded by the later insight that atomic physics gave.

The quantum field theory treats elementary particles just as 19th-century chemists treated the elements. The theory starts from the existence of a specified list of elementary particles, with specified masses, spins, charges and specified interactions with one another. All these data are put into the theory at the beginning. The purpose of the theory is simply to deduce from this information what will happen if particle A is fired at particle B with a given velocity. We are not yet sure whether the theory will be able to fulfill even this modest purpose completely. Many technical difficulties have still to be overcome. One of the difficulties is that we do not yet have the complete list of elementary particles. Nevertheless the successes of the theory in describing experimental results have been striking. It seems likely that the theory in something like its present form will describe accurately a very wide range of possible experiments. This is the most that we would wish to claim for it.

Our justification for concentrating attention so heavily on the existing theory, with its many arbitrary assumptions, is the belief that a working descriptive theory of elementary particles must be

established before we can expect to reach a more complete understanding at a deeper level. The numerous attempts to by-pass the historical process, and to understand the elementary particles on the basis of general principles without waiting for a descriptive theory, have been as unsuccessful as they were ambitious. In fact, the more ambitious they are, the more unsuccessful. These attempts seem to be on a level with the famous 19th-century attempts to explain atoms as "vortices in the ether."

Classical Fields

Physicists talk about two kinds of fields: classical fields and quantum fields. Actually we believe that all fields in nature are quantum fields. A classical field is just a special large-scale manifestation of a quantum field. But since classical fields were discovered first and are easier to understand, it is necessary to say what we mean by a classical field first, and go on to talk about quantum fields later.

A classical field is a kind of tension or stress which can exist in empty space in the absence of matter. It reveals itself by producing forces, which act on any material objects that happen to lie in the space the field occupies. The standard examples of classical fields are the electric and magnetic fields, which push and pull electrically charged objects and magnetized objects respectively. Michael Faraday discovered that these two fields also exert effects on each other. He found that a changing magnetic field produces electric forces (an effect now known as induction), and his finding made possible the development of practical electric generators. Later the exact laws of behavior of electric and magnetic fields were formulated mathematically by James Clerk Maxwell. He found that in any space where a changing magnetic field exists, an electric field must exist also, and *vice versa*. In order to describe completely the state of the fields in a given region of space, it is necessary to specify the strength and the direction of both the electric and magnetic fields at every point of the region separately. This is the characteristic mathematical property of a classical field: it is an undefined something which exists throughout a volume of space and which is described by sets of numbers, each set denoting the field strength and direction at a single point in the space.

Maxwell was the first to realize that electric and magnetic fields could exist not only near charges and magnets but also in free space completely disconnected from material objects. From his equations he deduced that in empty space such fields would travel with the velocity of light. Hence he made the epoch-making guess that light consists of traveling electromagnetic fields. We

NAME	SYMBOL
PHOTON	γ
GRAVITON	G
NEUTRINO	ν
ELECTRON	e
POSITRON	p
POSITIVE MU MESON	μ^+
NEGATIVE MU MESON	μ^-
NEUTRAL PI MESON	π^0
POSITIVE PI MESON	π^+
NEGATIVE PI MESON	π^-
ZETA MESON?	ζ
NEUTRAL V-PARTICLE	V_2^0
TAU MESON	τ
KAPPA MESON	κ
POSITIVE CHI MESON	χ^+
NEGATIVE CHI MESON	χ^-
PROTON	P
NEUTRON	N
NEUTRAL V-PARTICLE	V_1^0
POSITIVE V-PARTICLE?	V^+

CHART of the fundamental particles has been revised since a similar chart appeared in this magazine for

now know that his guess was correct, and we are even able to manufacture traveling electromagnetic fields ourselves and use them for various purposes. These artificial traveling fields we call radio.

Another example of a classical field is the gravitational field. This has the special property that it acts on all material objects in a given region of space. It is very difficult to experiment with, because the gravitational field produced by any object of convenient laboratory size is absurdly weak. For this reason we have never been able to detect any effects of freely traveling gravitational waves, which presumably exist in the neighborhood of a rapidly oscillating mass. It is also impossible to measure any possible interactions of the gravita-

CHARGE	MASS	SPIN	STATISTICS	LIFETIME (SECONDS)	DECAY SCHEME
0	0	1	BOSE-EINSTEIN	STABLE	
0	0	2	BOSE-EINSTEIN	STABLE	
0	0	½	FERMI-DIRAC	STABLE	
—	1	½	FERMI-DIRAC	STABLE	
+	1	½	FERMI-DIRAC	STABLE	
+	210	½	FERMI-DIRAC	2.1×10^{-6}	$\mu^+ \rightarrow p + 2 \nu$
—	210	½	FERMI-DIRAC	2.1×10^{-6}	$\mu^- \rightarrow e + 2 \nu$
0	265	0	BOSE-EINSTEIN	10^{-15}	$\pi^0 \rightarrow 2 \gamma$
+	276	0	BOSE-EINSTEIN	2.6×10^{-8}	$\pi^+ \rightarrow \mu^+ + \nu$
—	276	0	BOSE-EINSTEIN	2.6×10^{-8}	$\pi^- \rightarrow \mu^- + \nu$
±	550	?	?	10^{-12}	$\zeta \rightarrow \pi + ?$
0	850	?	?	10^{-10}	$V_2^0 \rightarrow \pi^+ + \pi^- + ?$
±	975	?	BOSE-EINSTEIN	10^{-8}	$\tau \rightarrow 3 \pi$
±	1100	?	?	?	$\kappa \rightarrow \mu + ?$
+	1400	?	?	10^{-9}	$\chi^+ \rightarrow \pi^+ + ?$
—	1400	?	?	10^{-9}	$\chi^- \rightarrow \pi^- + ?$
+	1836	½	FERMI-DIRAC	STABLE	
0	1838.5	½	FERMI-DIRAC	750	$N \rightarrow P + e + \nu$
0	2190	?	FERMI-DIRAC	3×10^{-10}	$V_1^0 \rightarrow P + \pi^-$
+	2200	?	?	10^{-9}	$V^+ \rightarrow P + ?$

January, 1952. Among the changes are the addition of the chi mesons and a second variety of neutral V-particle. The particles are listed in the order of their mass.

The existence of the zeta meson and the positive V-particle is doubtful. The masses and the lifetimes of all the newer particles listed in the chart are approximate.

tional and electromagnetic fields. This is most unfortunate, and it is the main reason why we know so much less about gravitation than about the other fields.

A Model of a Field

What, then, is the picture we have in mind when we try to visualize a classical field? Characteristically, modern physicists do not seriously try to visualize the objects they discuss. In the 19th century it was different. Then it seemed that the universe was built of solid mechanical objects, and that to understand an electric field it was necessary to visualize the field as a mechanical stress in a material substance. It was possible, indeed, to visualize electric and magnetic fields in this way. To do so men imagined a mate-

rial substance called the ether, which was supposed to fill the whole of space and carry the electric and magnetic stresses. But as the theory was developed, the properties of the ether became more and more extraordinary and self-contradictory. Einstein in 1905 finally abandoned the ether and proposed a new and simple version of the Maxwell theory in which the ether was never once mentioned. Since 1905 the idea that everything in the universe should be visualized mechanically has gradually become ridiculous. We now find that mechanical objects themselves are composed of atoms held together by electric fields, and therefore it makes no sense to try to explain the electric fields in terms of mechanical models.

It is still convenient sometimes to

make a mental picture of an electric field. For example, we may think of it as a flowing liquid which fills a given space and which at each point has a certain velocity (strength) and direction of flow. But nobody nowadays imagines that the liquid really exists or that it explains the behavior of the field. The flowing liquid is just a model—a convenient way to express our knowledge about the field in concrete terms. It is a good model only so long as we remember not to take it too seriously. We must not, for example, expect that the equations of motions of the electric field will be the same as those of any self-respecting liquid. To a modern physicist the electric field is a fundamental concept which cannot be reduced to anything simpler. It is a unique something with a

Library Binder for

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN



☛ A handsome and durable library binder in which to keep your copies of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN.

☛ Bound in dark green library fabric and stamped in gold leaf, it holds 12 issues.

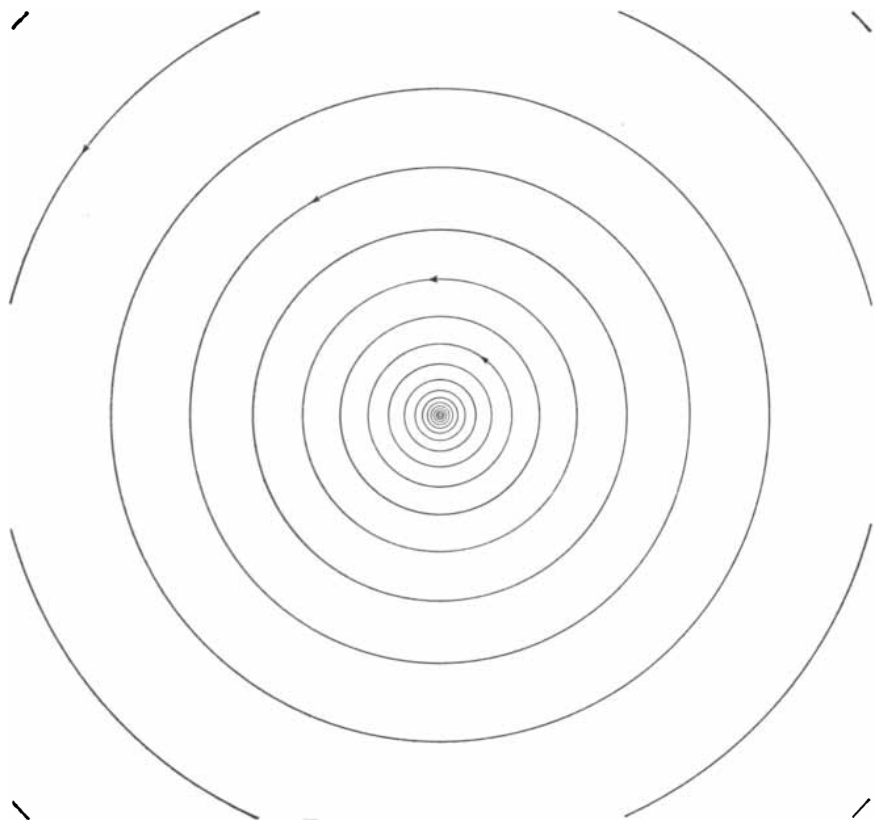
☛ Copies mounted in binder open flat and may be inserted or removed separately.

*The index for the entire year is published in the December issue.**

Address your order, enclosing check or money order for \$2.50 for each binder, to:

Department B
SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN
2 West 45th Street
New York 36, N. Y.

*Supply of back issues of SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN is limited. To replace missing copies, mail inquiry with your binder order. We will send copies, if available, and bill you.



CLASSICAL FIELD is schematically depicted as a series of concentric rings around a point. These rings might show the magnetic field around an electric current traveling along a wire perpendicular to the surface of this page.

set of known properties, and that is all there is to it. This being understood, the reader may safely think of the flowing liquid as a fairly accurate representation of what we mean by a classical electric field. The electric and magnetic fields must then be pictured as two different liquids, both filling the whole of space, moving separately and interpenetrating each other freely. At each point there are two velocities, representing the strengths of the electric and magnetic components of the total electromagnetic field.

It is characteristic of a classical field that its strength at a given point varies smoothly as the point moves around in space. Therefore the liquid model must be imagined as an ideal liquid, not composed of atoms but filling all space uniformly and having a well-defined velocity at every point.

The new idea that Einstein introduced in 1905, and that killed the ether, was the principle of relativity. This principle states that the properties of empty space are always the same, regardless of the velocity with which an experimenter is moving through it. Thus even if there is a material ether filling space, the experimenter is unable to measure the velocity of himself relative to it; for all practical purposes the ether is unobservable. All that we can certainly say about it is that if it does exist, it is of no interest to us. Our picture of the world

becomes much simpler if we abandon the ether and speak only about electric and magnetic fields in empty space.

Einstein made a complete theory of the classical electromagnetic field and its interactions with matter, using the principle of relativity as his starting point. In 1916 he extended the idea of relativity to construct his theory of the classical gravitational field. These theories stand today substantially as Einstein left them.

The classical field theories of Einstein—electromagnetic and gravitational—together give us a satisfactory explanation of all large-scale physical phenomena. That is to say, they explain everything in the physical world that can be explained without bringing into view the fact that the world is built of elementary particles. There is every reason to believe that the classical field theories are correct so long as we are talking about objects much bigger and heavier than a single atom. But they fail completely to describe the behavior of individual atoms and particles. To understand the small-scale side of physics, physicists had to invent quantum mechanics and the idea of a quantum field.

Quantum Fields

Unfortunately the quantum field is even more difficult to visualize than the classical field. The basic axiom of quantum mechanics is the uncertainty prin-

ciple. This says that the more closely we look at any object, the more the object is disturbed by our looking at it, and the less we can know about the subsequent state of the object. Another less precise way of expressing the same principle is this: All objects of atomic size fluctuate continually; they cannot maintain a precisely defined position for a finite length of time. Their quantum fluctuations are never precisely predictable, and the laws of quantum mechanics tell us only the statistical behavior of the fluctuations when averaged over a long time. The universal existence of these fluctuations, and the general correctness of the laws of quantum mechanics, have been verified by a wealth of experiments during the last 30 years.

How do the quantum fluctuations affect the classical field? The answer is: not at all. The fluctuations are not observable with any ordinary large-scale equipment, for they average out to produce no effect on these instruments. Looked at with large-scale apparatus, the quantum field behaves exactly like a classical field. Only when we measure the effects of an electromagnetic field on a single atom do the quantum fluctuations of the field become noticeable.

The physicists Willis Lamb and Robert C. Retherford at Columbia University have observed the effects of electromagnetic fields on single hydrogen atoms with a piece of apparatus known to radar experts as a microwave cavity resonator [see "Radio Waves and Matter," by Harry M. Davis; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, September, 1948]. Using the techniques of microwave spectroscopy, they were able to measure the effects of the fields with great accuracy. The effect of the quantum fluctuations, itself a small part of the total effect of the fields, was measured to an accuracy better than one part in a thousand, and within this margin of possible error the effect agreed with the conclusions of the quantum field theory. The Lamb-Retherford experiment is the strongest evidence we have for believing that our picture of the quantum field is correct in detail.

At the risk of making some professional quantum theoreticians turn pale, I shall describe a mechanical model which may give some idea of the nature of a quantum field. Imagine the flowing liquid which served as a model for a classical electric field. But suppose that the flow, instead of being smooth, is turbulent, like the wake of an ocean liner. Superimposed on the steady average motion there is a tremendous confusion of eddies, of all different sizes and overlapping and mingling with one another. In any small region of the liquid the velocity continually fluctuates, in a more or less random way. The smaller the region, the wilder and more rapid are the velocity fluctuations. In a real liquid these fluctuations are finally limited by two factors: (1) the viscosity,

or stickiness, of the liquid, which damps out the turbulent motions, and (2) the atomic structure of the liquid, which sets a minimum size for the eddies, since it is meaningless to talk about eddies containing only a few atoms. In our model of the quantum field, however, we assume that neither of these factors operates. There is no dissipation of energy by viscosity, or any minimum size of eddies. Consequently the velocity in a given region can continue to fluctuate without diminution forever, and the fluctuations grow more and more intense without limit as the size of the region is reduced.

The model does not describe correctly the detailed quantum-mechanical properties of a quantum field; no classical model can do that. But it does seem to me to give a reasonably valid picture of the general appearance of the thing. In particular, the model makes clear that it is strictly meaningless to speak about the velocity of the liquid at any specific point. The fluctuations in the neighborhood of the point become infinitely large as the neighborhood becomes smaller, and so the velocity at the point itself has no meaning. The only quantities that have meaning are averaged velocities, taken over a given region of space and over a given time interval. This property of the model is a true representation of a property of a quantum field. The strength of a quantum field at a point can never be measured. The whole quantum field theory is a theory of the behavior of field strengths averaged over finite regions of space and time.

The Particles Emerge

Now comes the climax of the story. We have put into the theory of the quantum field two big ideas: the idea of quantum mechanics and the idea of relativity. These two ideas force us to construct a mathematical theory which in its main lines is fixed; the only freedom left to us is in matters of detail. When we deduce the consequences of this mathematical theory, we find that a miracle has occurred: automatically there emerges a third big idea—that the world is built of elementary particles.

This idea is a consequence of the fact that in a quantum field energy can exist only in discrete units, which we call quanta. When we work out the theory of these quanta in detail, we find that they have precisely the properties of the elementary particles that we observe in the world around us.

It is not possible, in an article such as this, to explain how the elementary particles arise mathematically out of the fluctuations of a field. It cannot be understood by thinking about turbulent liquids or any classical model. All I can say here is that it happens. And it is the basic permanent reason for believing that the concept of a quantum field is a

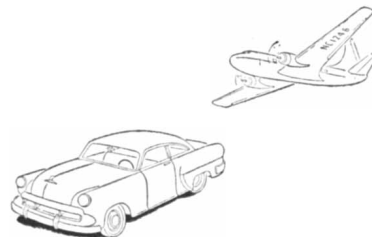
New Gasoline Antioxidant

gives

better protection

at

lower cost!



IMPRUVOL 33®

"IMPRUVOL 33" gasoline antioxidant is a 33½ percent by weight solution of "DBPC," di-tertiary-butyl-para-cresol, in toluene.

In refining operations, "Impruvol 33" gives better stability and utility, and is much safer to handle than most antioxidants, since it is practically non-toxic and non-irritating.

"Impruvol 33" provides excellent stabilization of aviation gasolines and of tetraethyl lead fuels. It reduces engine deposits in actual performance and is more economical on an active-ingredient performance basis than any gasoline antioxidant now being used.

Di-tertiary-butyl-para-cresol can also be obtained in crystalline solid form. It is widely used in the rubber, petroleum, and waxed paper fields where it has proved its value as a highly-effective antioxidant.

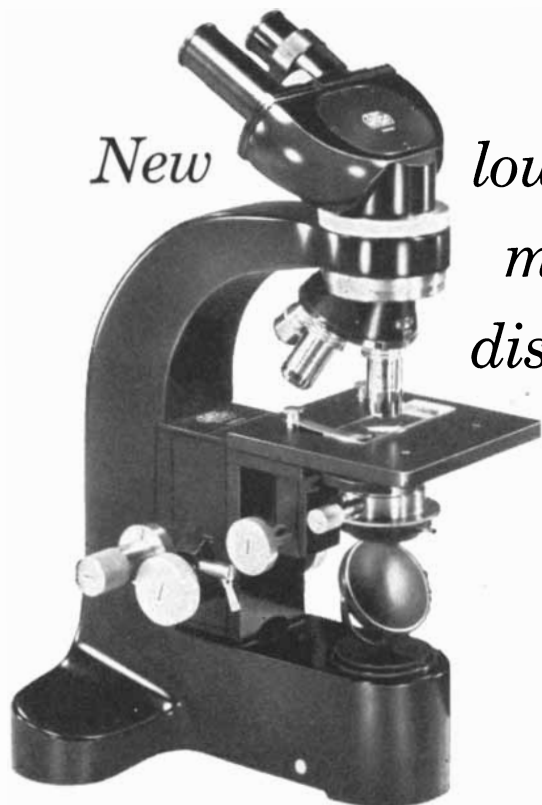
For further details on "Impruvol 33" or DBPC, write:

KOPPERS COMPANY, INC.



Chemical Division
Dept. SAC-43
Koppers Bldg.,
Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

Sales Offices: New York • Boston • Chicago
Philadelphia • Detroit • Los Angeles



New

*low-priced
member of a
distinguished
microscope
family*

LEITZ PATHOLOGY DIALUX (K20/92K)

Incorporating many features of more expensive models, the K20/92K continues the world-respected tradition of Leitz precision craftsmanship. Here is a truly practical investment for biologists, cytologists, pathologists and research scientists. You will find it simple to operate with Leitz supplementary equipment and adaptable to all methods of microscopic investigation. Like all Leitz equipment, it is built for lifetime service.

Coarse adjustment by means of rack and pinion adjustment; micrometer-fine adjustment at intervals equal to 0.001 mm., with low set drives.

Interchangeable binocular tube with knurled knob for adjustment of the interpupillary distance.

Facilities for rotating the binocular tube a full 360°. Binocular tube may be interchanged with monocular photographic tube.

Swingout condenser with aperture and field diaphragm, adjustable in height by means of a rack and pinion motion.

Mirror mounted in base for use with Leitz Monla lamp and 110-volt regulating transformer.

Internal objective safety reactor backs up automatically to prevent damage to slide or objective.

Employs achromatic lens system.

PRICE \$757

For full details write
Department SA

E. LEITZ, INC., 468 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK 16, N. Y.
Leitz Microscopes • Scientific Instruments • Binoculars • Leica Cameras and Accessories

valid concept and will survive any changes that may later be made in matters of detail.

The picture of the world that we have finally reached is the following: Some 10 or 20 qualitatively different quantum fields exist. Each fills the whole of space and has its own particular properties. There is nothing else except these fields; the whole of the material universe is built of them. Between various pairs of the fields there are various kinds of interaction. Each field manifests itself as a type of elementary particle. The particles of a given type are always completely identical and indistinguishable. The number of particles of a given type is not fixed, for particles are constantly being created or annihilated or transmuted into one another. The properties of the interactions determine the rules for creation and transmutation of particles.

In this picture of the world the electromagnetic field appears on an exactly equal footing with the other fields. The particle corresponding to it is the light quantum, or photon. The photon appears to be different from other elementary particles only because its laws of interaction make it especially easy to create and annihilate. So the photon appears to be less permanent than, for example, the electron. But this is only a difference of degree; all particles, including the electron, can be rapidly annihilated under suitable conditions.

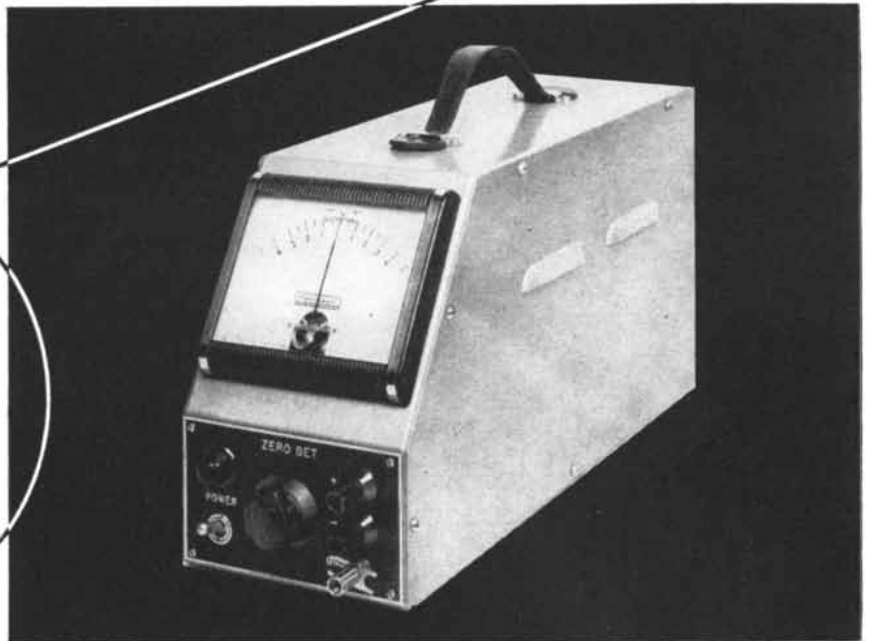
The elementary particle corresponding to the gravitational field has been named the graviton. There can be little doubt that in a formal mathematical sense the graviton exists. However, nobody has ever observed an individual graviton. Because of the extreme weakness of the gravitational interaction, in practice only large masses produce observable gravitational effects. In the case of large masses, the number of gravitons involved in the interaction is very large, and the field behaves like a classical field. Consequently, many physicists believe that the individual graviton never will be observed. Whether the graviton has a real existence is one of the most important open questions in physics.

The electromagnetic and gravitational fields have one essential property in common. They are long-range fields which make their effects felt over great distances. This is connected with the fact that the photon and the graviton are particles which have no rest-mass and always travel at a fixed velocity—the velocity of light. Almost all other fields in nature have a short range, less than the size of an atom, and their effects cannot be felt beyond this distance. The short-range fields cannot be detected in a classical way by measuring their effects on large objects. They never behave like classical fields in any experimental situation. This is why, for example, the field corresponding to the

NOW—the modern successor to the galvanometer



the new
ElectroniK
Null Indicator



electrical characteristics

INPUT IMPEDANCE

680 ohms

SENSITIVITY

2.5×10^{-9} amperes
per millimeter

OPERATING VOLTAGE

110-120 volts, 60 cycles

If you use galvanometers, you'll be interested in the new *ElectroniK* Null Indicator. For here, at last, is the lab man's ideal null balance detector . . . completely free from all the limitations of galvanometers.

It's easy to use—no "loss of spot" from excess signal; bridge balancing operation is simplified.

It's self-protecting—will take heavy over-loads without damage.

It's vibration-proof—undisturbed by nearby traffic or machinery.

It goes anywhere—needs no leveling or special mounting; plugs into 115-volt 60-cycle line; small case fits readily into experimental set-ups.

It's stable—holds steady zero after warm-up.

It's fast—indicates in less than one second; ideal for production testing.

It's sensitive—suitable for use with high precision measuring circuits.

The *ElectroniK* Null Indicator is priced within reach of any budget. It will be a valuable asset to your lab. Write today for complete information.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR Co., *Industrial Division*, 4580 Wayne Ave., Philadelphia 44, Pa.

● REFERENCE DATA: Write for Instrumentation Data Sheet No. 10.0-12.



MINNEAPOLIS
Honeywell

BROWN INSTRUMENTS

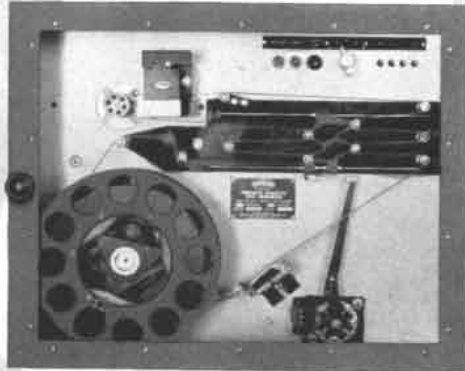
First in Controls

RAYTHEON

TAPE HANDLING MECHANISMS

For Recording and Storing Digital Data

A complete assembly including reels, tape, six-channel magnetic recording head, slack absorbing mechanism, photo reading head, controls and built-in power supply. Designed for automatic operation by pulsed input signals or manual control. Panel mounted for installation in standard 19" wide radio relay rack.



Write for Bulletin DL-Y-5

TECHNICAL SALES DEPARTMENT

RAYTHEON
MANUFACTURING COMPANY
WALTHAM, MASSACHUSETTS

OTHER BULLETINS

Binary-Octal Calculator DL-Y-1
Magnetic Recording Heads DL-Y-2
Magnetic Shift Register DL-Y-3
Computing Services DL-Y-4
Write for Them

ANOTHER LANGUAGE

Is a MUST For Modern Scientists

Listen and Learn Easily, Quickly, Accurately With



LINGUAPHONE

World's-Standard Conversational Method
FRENCH SPANISH JAPANESE
RUSSIAN GERMAN NORWEGIAN

—29 Languages available

Learn AT HOME . . . with effortless ease and real pleasure. You LISTEN—you hear men and women speak in their native tongue. In an amazingly short time YOU understand and SPEAK, with correct accent and the right swing. You read and write. It's amazingly easy! You can study alone at your leisure, or have family and friends join you in a delightful pastime that is a cultural necessity and invaluable asset for travel; business or professional careers.

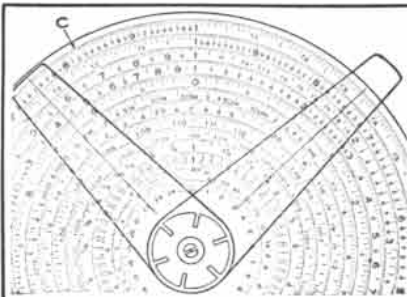
World-wide Educational Endorsement

Linguaphone courses were made astonishingly easy and practical by more than 150 expert linguists of international fame. Endorsed by educators, used by colleges, schools, U.N., Armed Services, Government Agencies and business firms for personnel training. Over a million home-study students. FREE Book gives Fascinating Facts—WRITE today.

Linguaphone Institute • 304 Mezz., Rock. Plaza, N. Y. 20, N. Y.

SEND FOR FREE BOOKLET

LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE
304 Mezz., Rock. Plaza
New York 20, N. Y.
Send me your FREE Book
I want to learn.....Language
forreason.
Name
Address
City.....Zone & State.....
 Check if Korean Veteran.



CALCULATIONS

of all kinds can be easily solved on the
BINARY CIRCULAR SLIDE RULE

This rule will quickly solve the simplest as well as the more difficult problems involving calculations in Arithmetic, Algebra and Trigonometry. Any number of factors can be handled in long and difficult calculations. The C scale of the Binary is 25 inches long with graduations 25% further apart than those of a 20-inch slide rule. The C1, A, K, & Log scales are divided as closely as a 20-inch slide rule. Log-Log scale extends from 1,0015 to 1,000,000. Gives Trig. functions from 0 to 90 degrees on back. Engine-divided scales yellow and black on white coated aluminum. Permanently accurate. Dia. 8 1/2". Price \$7.25 in case, with instructions. Approved at leading Univ. Used by many large firms in the U. S.

ATLAS SLIDE RULE

The Atlas Slide Rule will quickly solve problems in Multiplication, Division, and Proportion and give results with a maximum error of less than 1 in 36,000. The Atlas has two C scales. One is 25" long and the second one is a spiral of 30 coils. This is equivalent to a straight rule 60 ft. long and gives answers to 5 figures.

Chemists, Physicists and Engineers have found this rule invaluable for its great accuracy. Dia. 8 1/2". Easily portable. White coated aluminum with legible black and yellow scales. Price \$9.00 in case with instructions.

Combination Atlas-Binary Slide Rule

Has Atlas front scales on one side with 2 indicators. Binary front scales on reverse side with 2 indicators. No Trig. scales. Made of metal, permanently accurate. Price \$12.00 in case with instructions. Descriptive circulars free. Satisfaction guaranteed.

GILSON SLIDE RULE CO.
Box 993 SA, Stuart, Fla.
Slide Rule Makers since 1915

electron was never recognized as a field until the quantum field theory was developed. And even now the electron field seems more peculiar and foreign to us than the electromagnetic field. Fundamentally the two are very similar. The main difference between them is the short range of the electron field, which has the consequence that the electron possesses a rest-mass and can travel with any velocity not exceeding the velocity of light. Most of the other known particles—protons, neutrons, the many varieties of mesons—also have a rest-mass and are associated with short-range fields.

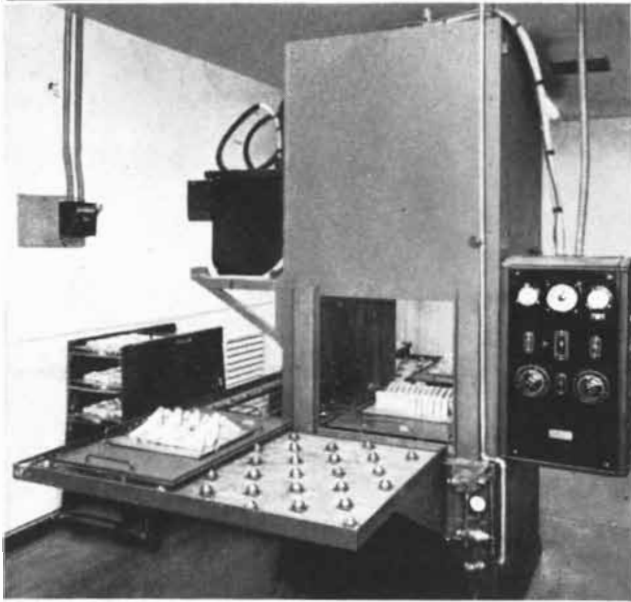
Positive and Negative

Perhaps the most spectacular success of the quantum field theory is in its treatment of charged fields. According to the theory, a quantum field may or may not carry an electric charge. For example, the electron field carries a charge, while the electromagnetic field does not. The theory automatically predicts that any charged field must be represented by two types of particle, precisely alike in all respects except that one has a positive charge and the other negative. The theory also predicts that under suitable conditions a pair of such particles, one positively and one negatively charged, can be created or annihilated together in a single event. All these predictions of the theory have been completely confirmed in the case of the electron field. There exists a particle, the positron, which is exactly like an electron except that it has the opposite charge. It has also been proved that there are at least two varieties of meson that exist in positive and negative forms. The theory predicts that there should be an antiproton: a particle negatively charged but otherwise identical with a proton. The antiproton has not yet been detected. It presents an outstanding challenge to experimental physicists to discover it, or to theoretical physicists to explain why it should not exist.

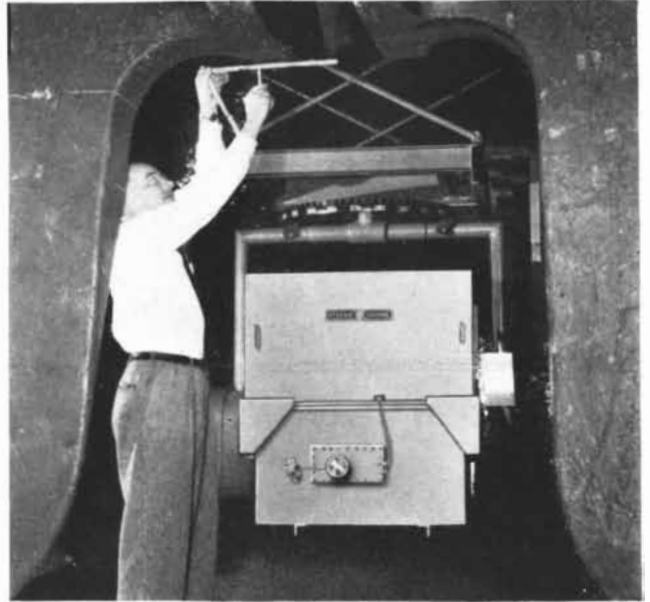
Even to a hardened theoretical physicist it remains perpetually astonishing that our solid world of trees and stones can be built of quantum fields and nothing else. The quantum field seems far too fluid and insubstantial to be the basic stuff of the universe. Yet we have learned gradually to accept the fact that the laws of quantum mechanics impose their own peculiar rigidity upon the fields they govern, a rigidity which is alien to our intuitive conceptions but which nonetheless effectively holds the earth in place. We have learned to apply, both to ourselves and to our subject, the words of Robert Bridges:

*Our stability is but balance, and
our wisdom lies
In masterful administration of the
unforeseen.*

From aluminum castings... to battleship anchors...



Low-voltage OX-140 X-Ray Unit



High-voltage Industrial Betatron

GE builds x-ray units in 25 models to match your quality control needs

For fast, accurate, non-destructive testing and inspection — industry looks to GE X-Ray

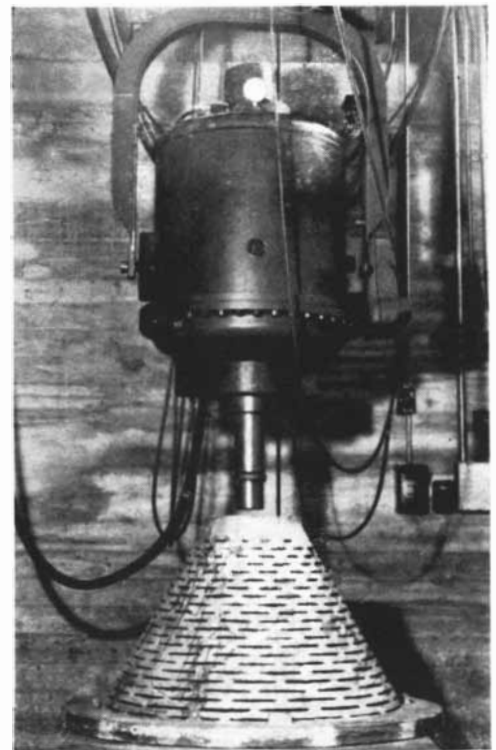
No matter what your quality control requirements — from thin sections of light metals to heavy section thicknesses of steel — there's a General Electric x-ray unit that's right for your job. Choose from units rated at 140,000, 250,000, 400,000 volts . . . 1, 2 and 15 million volts.

These compact, completely shockproof units can be yours in a wide choice of models for floor, wall or ceiling-mounting. Some are mobile, some portable . . . ready to be moved on a moment's notice to widely separated locations. Others in production-line housings are semi-automatic for continuous inspection of production lots or of raw materials.

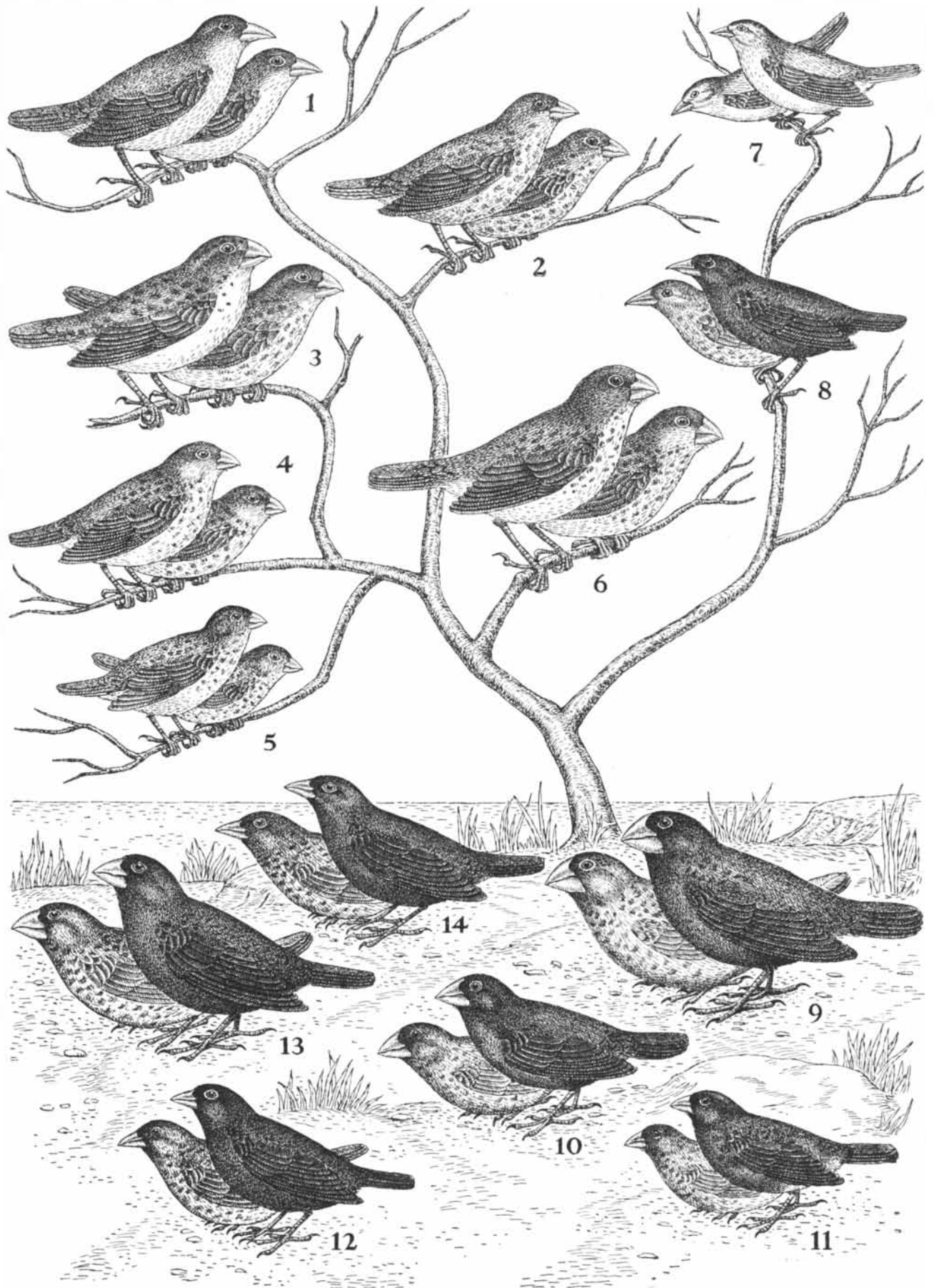
Chances are, there's a place in your manufacturing process where x-ray can lower production costs and improve quality. Let one of GE's highly trained specialists appraise your inspection needs. For complete information, write X-Ray Department, General Electric Company, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin, Rm. TT-4.

You can put your confidence in —

GENERAL  **ELECTRIC**



No chance for hidden defects here! Midwestern steel company uses million-volt GE Resotron for fast, accurate inspection of a complicated casting.



Darwin's Finches

These drab but famous little birds of the Galapagos Islands are a living case study in evolution. Isolated in the South Pacific, they have developed 14 species from a common ancestor

by David Lack

ON THE Galapagos Islands in the Pacific Charles Darwin in 1835 saw a group of small, drab, finch-like birds which were to change the course of human history, for they provided a powerful stimulus to his speculations on the origin of species—speculations that led to the theory of evolution by natural selection. In the study of evolution the animals of remote islands have played a role out of all proportion to their small numbers. Life on such an island approaches the conditions of an experiment in which we can see the results of thousands of years of evolutionary development without outside intervention. The Galapagos finches are an admirable case study.

These volcanic islands lie on the Equator in the Pacific Ocean some 600 miles west of South America and 3,000 miles east of Polynesia. It is now generally agreed that they were pushed up out of the sea by volcanoes more than one million years ago and have never been connected with the mainland. Whatever land animals they harbor must have come over the sea, and very few species have established themselves there: just two kinds of mammals, five reptiles, six songbirds and five other land birds.

Some of these animals are indistinguishable from the same species on the mainland; some are slightly different; a few, such as the giant land-tortoises and the mockingbirds, are very different. The latter presumably reached the Galapagos a long time ago. In addition, there are variations from island to island among the local species themselves, in-

dicating that the colonists diverged into variant forms after their arrival. Darwin's finches go further than this: not only do they vary from island to island but up to 10 different species of them can be found on a single island.

The birds themselves are less dramatic than their story. They are dull in color, unmusical in song and, with one exception, undistinguished in habits. This dullness is in no way mitigated by their dreary surroundings. Darwin in his diary succinctly described the islands: "The country was compared to what we might imagine the cultivated parts of the Infernal regions to be." This diary, it is interesting to note, makes no mention of the finches, and the birds received only a brief mention in the first edition of his book on the voyage of the *Beagle*. Specimens which Darwin brought home, however, were recognized by the English systematist and bird artist, John Gould, as an entirely new group of birds. By the time the book reached its second edition, the ferment had begun to work, and Darwin added that "one might really fancy that from an original paucity of birds in this archipelago, one species had been taken and modified for different ends." Thus obscurely, as an afterthought in a travel book, man received a first intimation that he might once have been an ape.

THERE ARE 13 species of Darwin's finches in the Galapagos, plus one on Cocos Island to the northwest. A self-contained group with no obvious relations elsewhere, these finches are usually

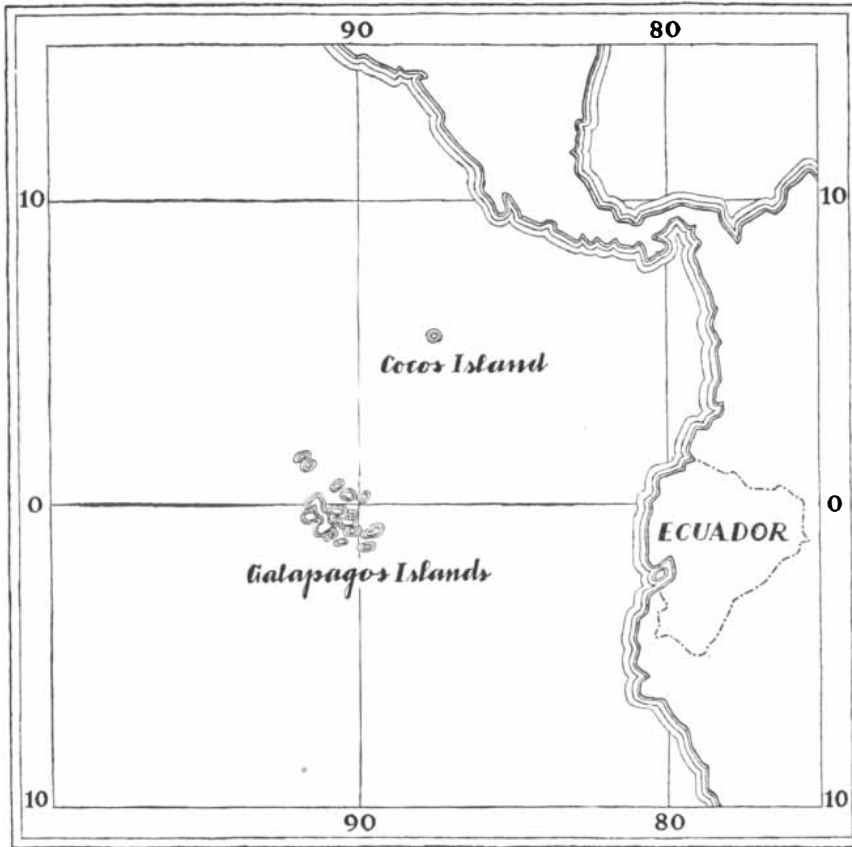
placed in a subfamily of birds named the *Geospizinae*. How did this remarkable group evolve? I am convinced, from my observations in the islands in 1938-39 and from subsequent studies of museum specimens, that the group evolved in much the same way as other birds. Consequently the relatively simple story of their evolution can throw valuable light on the way in which birds, and other animals, have evolved in general. Darwin's finches form a little world of their own, but a world which differs from the one we know only in being younger, so that here, as Darwin wrote, we are brought nearer than usual "to that great fact—that mystery of mysteries—the first appearance of new beings on this earth."

The 14 species of Darwin's finches fall into four main genera. First, there are the ground-finches, embracing six species, nearly all of which feed on seeds on the ground and live in the arid coastal regions. Secondly, there are the tree-finches, likewise including six species, nearly all of which feed on insects in trees and live in the moist forests. Thirdly, there is the warbler-like finch (only one species) which feeds on small insects in bushes in both arid and humid regions. Finally, there is the isolated Cocos Island species which lives on insects in a tropical forest.

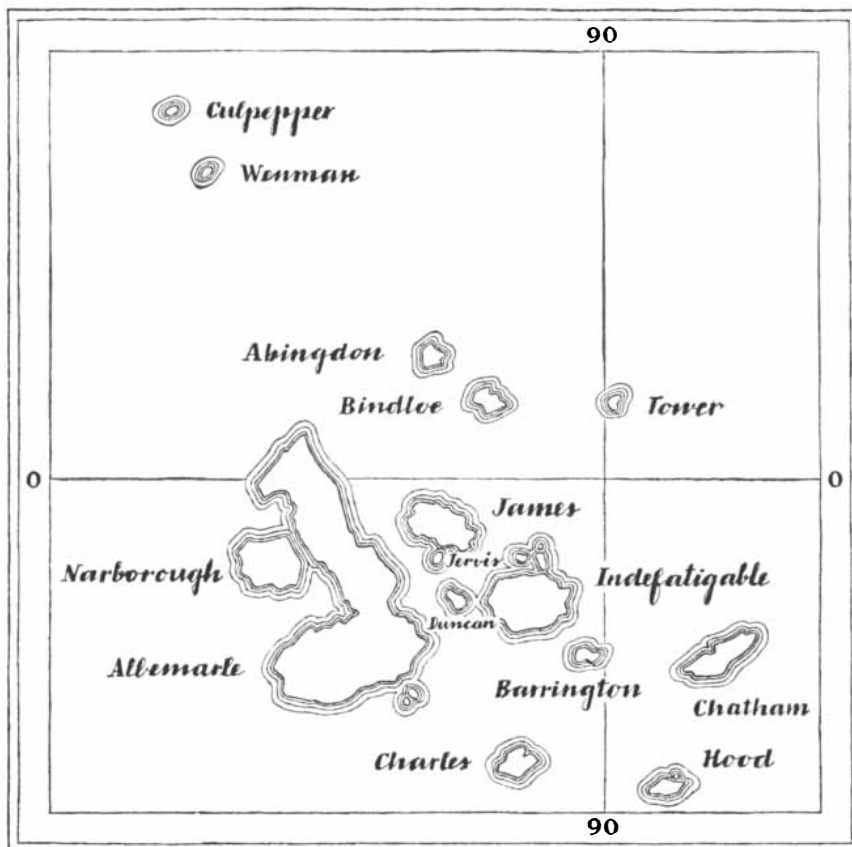
Among the ground-finches, four species live together on most of the islands: three of them eat seeds and differ from each other mainly in the size of their beaks, adapted to different sizes of seeds; the fourth species feeds largely on prickly pear and has a much longer

THE 14 SPECIES of Darwin's finches are arranged at the left to suggest the evolutionary tree of their development. Grayish brown to black, all belong to the subfamily *Geospizinae*, divided broadly into ground finches (*Geospiza*), closest to the primitive form, and tree finches (mainly *Camarhynchus*), which evolved later. Of the tree species, 1 is a woodpecker-like finch (*C. pallidus*), 2 inhabits mangrove swamps (*C. heliobates*), 3, 4 and 5 are large, medium and small insect-

eating birds (*C. psittacula*, *pauper* and *parvulus*), 6 is a vegetarian (*C. crassirostris*), 7 is a single species of warbler-finch (*Certhidea*) and 8 an isolated species of Cocos Island finch (*Pinaroloxias*). The ground-finches, mainly seed-eaters, run thus: 9, 10 and 11 are large, medium and small in size (*G. magnirostris*, *fortis* and *fuliginosa*), 12 is sharp-beaked (*G. difficilis*), 13 and 14 are cactus eaters (*G. conirostris* and *scandens*). All of the species in the drawing are shown about half-size.



THE GALAPAGOS are shown some 600 miles west of Ecuador, above, and close up below. Cocos Island is not in the group, but it has developed one species of finch, presumed to have come originally from the mainland.



and more pointed beak. The two remaining species of ground-finches, one large and one small, live chiefly on the outlying islands, where some supplement their seed diet with cactus, their beaks being appropriately modified.

Of the tree-finches, one species is vegetarian, with a parrot-like beak seemingly fitted to its diet of buds and fruits. The next three species are closely alike, differing primarily in body size and in the size of their beaks, presumably scaled to the size of the insects they take. A fifth species eats insects in mangrove swamps. The sixth species of tree-finch is one of the most remarkable birds in the world. Like a woodpecker, it climbs tree trunks in search of insects, which it excavates from the bark with its chisel-shaped beak. While its beak approaches a woodpecker's in shape, it has not evolved the long tongue with which a woodpecker probes insects from cranies. Instead, this tree-finch solves the problem in another way: it carries about a cactus spine or small twig which it pokes into cracks, dropping the stick to seize any insect that emerges. This astonishing practice is one of the few recorded cases of the use of tools by any animal other than man or the apes.

The warbler-like finch is in its own way as remarkable as the Galapagos attempt at a woodpecker. It has no such wonderful habit, but in its appearance and character it has evolved much closer to a warbler than the other finch has to a woodpecker. Thus its beak is thin and pointed like that of a warbler; its feeding methods and actions are similar, and it even has the warbler-like habit of flicking its wings partly open as it hunts for food. For nearly a century it was classified as a warbler, but its internal anatomy, the color of its eggs, the shape of its nest and other characteristics clearly place it among the finches.

The close resemblance among Darwin's finches in plumage, calls, nests, eggs and display suggests that they have not yet had time to diverge far from one another. The only big difference is in their beaks, adapted to their different diets. It is reasonably certain that all the Galapagos finches evolved from one original colonizing form. What is unusual about them is the existence of several distinct species on the same island. In this we may have an indirect clue to how separate species establish themselves.

LET US consider first how new forms of an animal may originate from a common ancestor. When a member of the original species moves into a new environment, it is likely to evolve new features adapted to the new local conditions. Such geographical variations among animals are commonly found; in



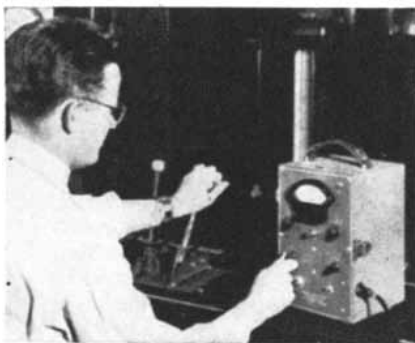
MEASURES SOUND SCIENTIFICALLY

The G-E Sound-level Meter gives accurate measurement of performance for manufacturers of sirens, whistles, alarms and public address systems. Many other manufacturers use the instrument as an indication of quality of product. Meets American Standard Association's specifications for sound level instruments. See Bulletin GEC-665* for more information.



EXACT TIME INTERVAL MEASUREMENT

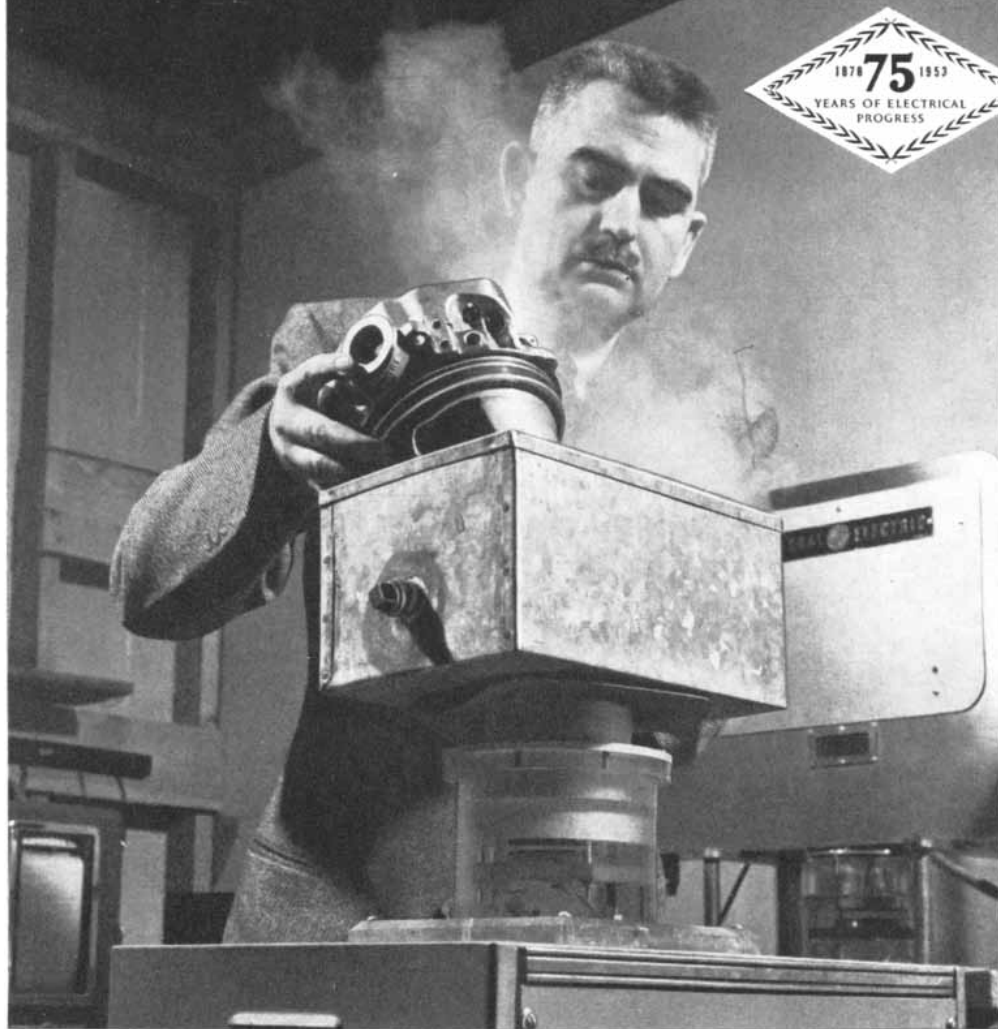
Measuring time interval between two events or duration of a single event is easily done with G.E.'s Time-interval Meter. Timing of camera shutters (as shown above), relay performance, and velocity of moving bodies are among many possible applications. Measures intervals from 1/10,000 second to 3 seconds. See Bulletin GEC-410*.



METERS GAS-TURBINE VIBRATION

Vibration displacement, velocity, and acceleration of gas-turbines is easily checked with G.E.'s Gas-turbine Vibration Meter. Instrument covers frequency range of 30 to 300 cycles per second. Indicates whenever turbine fails to meet maximum allowable vibration. Bulletin GEC-393* gives more information.

*To obtain these publications, contact your nearest G-E Apparatus Sales Office, or write to General Electric Co., Section 687-116, Schenectady 5, New York.



GENERATOR MODEL for cleaning large parts tested by G.E. Henry of G.E.'s General Engineering Laboratory.

Ultrasonics: Out of the laboratory—onto the production line

Cleaning metal parts more thoroughly in less time is the latest job for General Electric's Ultrasonic Generator. Until the last few years limited to laboratory studies, ultrasonic irradiation is now used in numerous industrial plants for cleaning small metal parts. Users report it thoroughly removes lapping compound, waxes, oils, greases, and even small residual metal chips faster and more effectively than other methods formerly used.

The process has been found effective either with alkaline or hydrocarbon solvents and acoustic irradiation speeds up the cleaning process in a 10-to-1 or even 100-to-1 ratio. This faster cleaning permits parts to be cleaned economically in various stages of manu-

facture—speeds production and cuts reject rates.

Ultrasonic irradiation cleans inaccessible corners, small holes, and complicated shapes, eliminating laborious hand cleaning of complicated parts.

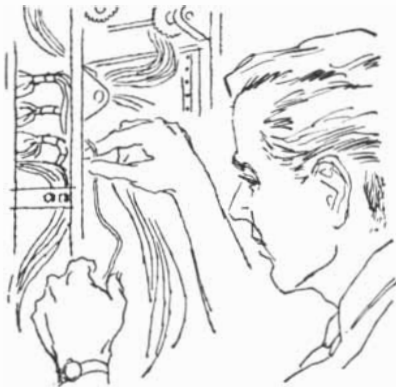
Your nearest G-E Apparatus Sales Office will be glad to furnish you with application information on ultrasonics in your plant. Further information on cleaning is given in Bulletin GEA-5669* and the generator is described in Bulletin GEC-544*.

Here is an example of the type of developmental engineering—a specialty at General Electric . . . which provides more and better instruments and processes for modern industry.

687-116

You can put your confidence in—

GENERAL  ELECTRIC



**design, development
engineers . . .**

Want a more interesting job?

Most people do. But the problem is—where do you find one?

Maybe for you it's at Honeywell. A lot of engineers have found interesting jobs here, for the work is pretty fascinating most all the time.

And there's real opportunity for experienced engineers to go places in the growing Honeywell organization. Right now we have openings in six areas:

- Servomechanisms
- Gyros
- Relays
- Vacuum tubes
- Electromechanics
- Control Systems

Duties of the jobs. Take on complex design work requiring analysis and decision to bring into design form the requirements for a new or modified instrument, device or control system.

Requirements. B. S. or M. S. in Electrical, Mechanical or Aeronautical Engineering.

Atmosphere. A company that understands engineering — where one out of every ten employees is actively engaged in engineering or research.

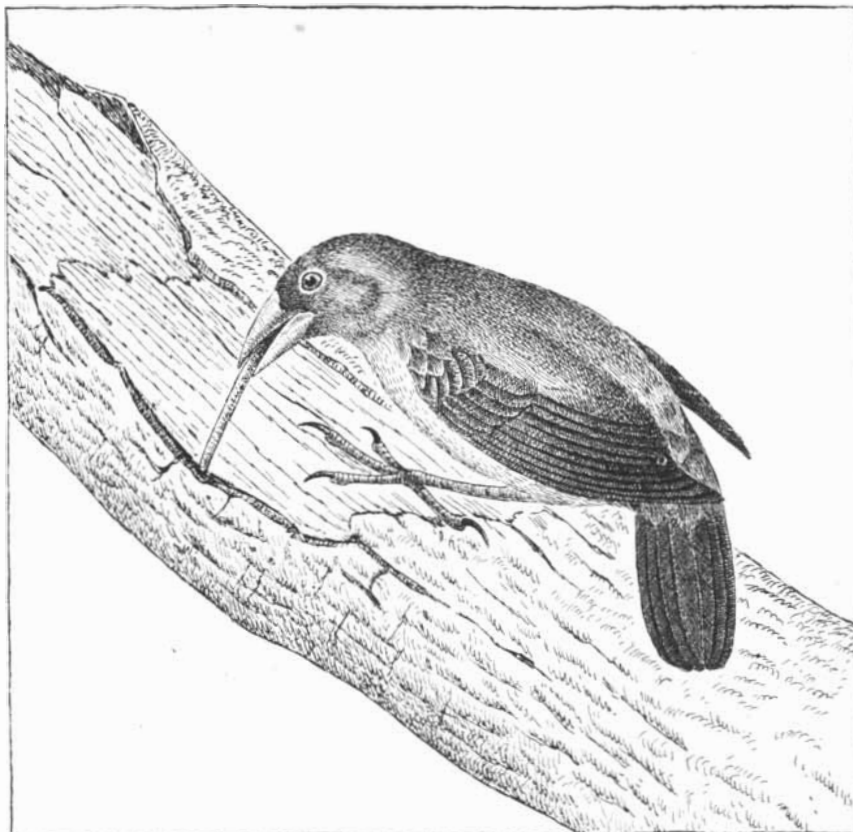
Openings. In Minneapolis, Philadelphia and Freeport, Illinois.

For details write Ross Wagner, Personnel Dept., SA-4-78, Honeywell, Minneapolis 8, Minn. Ask for our book, "Emphasis on Research."

MINNEAPOLIS
Honeywell



First in Controls



THE WOODPECKER-FINCH is the most remarkable of Darwin's finches. It has evolved the beak but not the long tongue of a woodpecker, hence carries a twig or cactus spine to dislodge insects from bark crevices.

the Galapagos, for instance, the land birds other than finches vary from island to island, with only one form on each island. These forms are not distinct species but subspecies, or geographical races. Their differences, however, are hereditary and not trivial or accidental. There are several examples of such geographical variation among Darwin's finches. Three common species of the ground-finch, for instance, are found on most of the islands; they are large, medium and small, feeding on large, medium and small seeds respectively. Now on two southern islands the large species is missing, and here the medium species has a rather larger beak than elsewhere, presumably an adaptation to the large seeds available to it in the absence of the large species. Again, on another islet the small ground-finch is absent, and the medium species fills the gap by being rather smaller than elsewhere. On still other islets the medium species is missing and the small species is rather larger than elsewhere.

It seems clear that the beak differences among the subspecies of Darwin's finches are adaptive. Further, some of these differences are as great as those distinguishing true species.

What is likely to happen if a subspecies evolved in isolation on one island later spreads to an island occupied by another race of the same species? If the

two populations have not been isolated for long and differ in only minor ways, they may interbreed freely and so merge with each other. But evidence from the study of insects suggests that if two populations have been isolated for a long time, so many hereditary differences will have accumulated that their genes will not combine well. Any hybrid offspring will not survive as well as the parent types. Hence natural selection will tend to intensify the gap between the two forms, and they will continue to evolve into two distinct species.

DARWIN'S finches provide circumstantial evidence for the origin of a new species by means of geographical isolation. Consider three different forms of the large insectivorous tree-finch. On the most southerly Galapagos island is a small dark form with a comparatively small beak. On another island to the northwest is a rather larger and less barred form. On the central islands is a yet larger and paler type with a larger, more parrot-like beak. Evidently these three forms had a common ancestor and evolved their differences in geographical isolation. The differences among them do not seem great enough to set them apart as separate species, and they would be classed as subspecies but for one curious circumstance: on the southernmost island the two extremes—the

What's New at AiResearch

PROPELLER FOR JET AIRPLANES!

New AiResearch ram air turbine does a 250 pound job for jets... weighs only 17 pounds!

At last a *light weight* emergency power source to operate power controls in case of single engine failure! The new AiResearch ram air turbine develops a minimum of 3.4 hp at air speeds from 130 knots to above Mach I... *at any altitude*. It is now in production.

Features:

- Supplies enough power to operate a

3000 p.s.i. hydraulic system.

- Completely self-governed.
- Mounted internally and either extended into air stream or provided with ducted air flow.
- Occupies less than 3/4 of a cubic foot of space, eliminating previously required cumbersome storage batteries and electric motors.

- *Saves more than 200 pounds!*

This ram air turbine is another example of AiResearch design and production ingenuity in the field of high-altitude, high-speed flight.

Would you like to work with us?

Qualified engineers, scientists and skilled craftsmen are needed here.

AiResearch Manufacturing Company

A DIVISION OF THE GARRETT CORPORATION

LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA • PHOENIX, ARIZONA

DESIGNER AND MANUFACTURER OF AIRCRAFT EQUIPMENT IN THESE MAJOR CATEGORIES



Air Turbine Refrigeration Heat Transfer Equipment Electric Actuators Gas Turbines Cabin Superchargers Pneumatic Power Units Electronic Controls Cabin Pressure Controls Temperature Controls

BOURNS
**MINIATURE
 GAGE PRESSURE
 POTENTIOMETERS**



**For
 Precise
 Pressure
 Reporting ...
 INDICATING—
 RECORDING—
 CONTROL**

Designed for measuring pressure in aircraft, guided missiles and other equipment, BOURNS Gage Pressure Potentiometers are available in ranges from 0-100 psi to 0-5,000 psi. Actuated by the flexure of a Bourdon tube, these precision instruments have an electrical output which is linear with the applied pressure. Resolution of 0.4% and power of 1/2 watt are obtainable in a wide variety of resistances.

Though miniature in size and light in weight, BOURNS Gage Pressure Potentiometers are extremely rugged and accurate. A ball bearing supported linkage system transmits the movement of the Bourdon tube to the sliding contact. Instruments are not damaged by shock, vibration or nominal over-pressure.

BOURNS designs and manufactures other precision potentiometers for measuring position, differential pressure, absolute pressure, altitude and acceleration.

BOURNS is also, the creator and exclusive manufacturer of the TRIMPOT

BOURNS
 LABORATORIES
 6135 Magnolia Avenue,
 Riverside, California

Technical Bulletin on request, Dept. 93

small dark form and the largest pale form—live side by side without merging. Clearly these must be truly separate species. It seems likely that the large pale form spread from the central islands to the southern island in comparatively recent times, after both it and the small dark form had evolved into distinct species.

If differentiated forms are to persist alongside each other as separate species, two conditions must be met. First, they must avoid interbreeding. In birds this is usually taken care of by differences in appearance (generally in the color pattern) and in the song. It is no accident that bird-watchers find male birds so easy to recognize: correct identification is even more important for the female bird! Darwin's finches recognize each other chiefly by the beak. We have often seen a bird start to chase another from behind and quickly lose interest when a front view shows that the beak is that of a species other than its own.

The second requirement for the existence of two species together is that they must not compete for the same food. If they tend to eat similar food, the one that is better adapted to obtain that food will usually eliminate the other. In those cases where two closely related species live side by side, investigation shows that they have in fact evolved differences in diet. Thus the beak differences among the various Galapagos finches are not just an insular curiosity but are adapted to differences in diet and are an essential factor in their persistence together. It used to be supposed that related species of birds overlapped considerably in their feeding habits. A walk through a wood in summer may suggest that many of the birds have similar habits. But having established the principle of food differentiation in Darwin's finches, I studied many other examples of closely related species and found that most, if not all, differ from one another in the places where they feed, in their feeding methods or in the size of the food items they can take. The appearance of overlap was due simply to inadequate knowledge.

NOW the key to differentiation is geographical isolation. Probably one form can establish itself alongside another only after the two have already evolved some differences in separate places. Evolutionists used to believe that new species evolved by becoming adapted to different habitats in the same area. But there is no positive evidence for that once popular theory, and it is now thought that geographical isolation is the only method by which new species originate, at least among birds. One of Darwin's species of finches provides an interesting illustration of this. The species on Cocos Island is so different from the rest that it must have been isolated there for a long time. Yet despite

this long isolation, along with a great variety of foods and habitats and a scarcity of other bird competitors, the Cocos finch has remained a single species. This is because Cocos is an isolated island, and so does not provide the proper opportunities for differentiation. In the Galapagos, differentiation was possible because the original species could scatter and establish separate homes on the various islands of the archipelago. It is significant that the only other group of birds which has evolved in a similar way, the sicklebills of Hawaii, are likewise found in an archipelago.

Why is it that this type of evolution has been found only in the Galapagos and Hawaii? There are other archipelagos in the world, and geographical isolation is also possible on the continents. The ancestor of Darwin's finches, for instance, must formerly have lived on the American mainland, but it has not there given rise to a group of species similar to those in the Galapagos. The answer is, probably, that on the mainland the available niches in the environment were already occupied by efficient species of other birds. Consider the woodpecker-like finch on the Galapagos, for example. It would be almost impossible for this type to evolve in a land which already possessed true woodpeckers, as the latter would compete with it and eliminate it. In a similar way the warbler-like finch would, at least in its intermediate stages, have been less efficient than a true warbler.

Darwin's finches may well have been the first land birds to arrive on the Galapagos. The islands would have provided an unusual number of diverse, and vacant, environmental niches in which the birds could settle and differentiate. The same may have been true of Hawaii. In my opinion, however, the type of evolution that has occurred in those two groups of islands is not unique. Similar developments could have taken place very long ago on the continents; thus our own finches, warblers and woodpeckers may have evolved from a common ancestor on the mainland. What is unique about the Galapagos and Hawaii is that the birds' evolution there occurred so recently that we can still see the evidence of the differentiations.

MUCH MORE is still to be learned from the finches. Unfortunately the wonderful opportunities they offer may not long remain available. Already one of the finches Darwin found in the Galapagos is extinct, and so are several other animals peculiar to the islands. With man have come hunters, rats, dogs and other predators. On some islands men and goats are destroying the native vegetation. This last is the most serious threat of all to Darwin's finches. Unless we take care, our descendants will lose a treasure which is irreplaceable.

Lockheed Calling Engineers

to a better future...
a better life...
in California

There's more to a job at Lockheed than eight hours' work a day. There's the friendly spirit of progress—of getting things done—that makes work so much more stimulating. There's the better life you live—just because you live in Southern California. There's the future that offers you and your family security and advancement with the *leader in aviation*.



New design ideas spring from spontaneous conferences such as these

Better Working Conditions

On the job, you work in an atmosphere of vigorous, progressive thinking. Personal initiative, new ideas are encouraged. Frequent conferences iron out problems, keep work rolling smoothly. You work with top men in your profession—as a member of the team known for leadership.



Outdoor life prevails in Southern California the year around

Better Living Conditions

Every day, you get a "bonus" at Lockheed—in the better living conditions. The climate is beyond compare. Recreational opportunities are unlimited. Golf, fishing, the patio life at home can be yours 12 months a year. And your high Lockheed salary enables you to take full advantage of the climate and recreational opportunities.



Special training courses prepare you for promotion

Better Future

You have a *future* at Lockheed—not just a job. For Lockheed is building planes for defense, planes for the world's airlines. The planes of tomorrow are being designed today in Lockheed's long-range development program.

Special training courses in management and various phases of aeronautical engineering help prepare you for the future and promotion. Ask any of the 5,000 who wear 10-year pins whether or not there's a career and security at Lockheed.

To Engineers with Families:

Housing conditions are excellent in the Los Angeles area. Thousands of rental units are available. Huge tracts for home ownership are under construction now. Thousands of homes have been built since the last war. Lockheed counselors help you get settled. Educational facilities also are excellent. The school system offers your children as fine an education as can be obtained anywhere. Elementary and high schools are conveniently located. Junior colleges and major universities abound—21 are in the Los Angeles area.

Lockheed also offers:

Generous travel allowances • Outstanding Retirement Plan • Vacations with pay • Low-cost group life, health, accident insurance • Sick Leave with pay • Credit Union, for savings and low-cost financing • Employees' Recreation Clubs • Regular performance reviews, to give you every opportunity for promotion • On-the-job training or special courses of instruction when needed.

IMMEDIATE OPENINGS FOR:

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Aerodynamicists | Numerical Mathematical Analysts |
| Airplane Specifications Engineers | Research Engineers |
| Ballistics Engineers | Scientists
for systems analysis and military operations research |
| Design Engineers "A" & "B" | Service Engineers |
| Engineering Drawings Checkers | Servomechanism Engineers |
| Flight Test Engineers "B" | Stress Engineers |
| Flutter and Vibration Engineers | Structures Engineers |
| Instrumentation Engineers | Weight Engineers |
| Jr. Engineers—Draftsmen "A" | |
| Jr. Engineers—Draftsmen "B" | |

Send today for free illustrated brochure describing life and work at Lockheed in Southern California. Use this handy coupon.

Mr. M. V. Mattson, Employment Manager, Dept. SA-4

LOCKHEED Aircraft Corporation Burbank, California

Please send me your brochure describing life and work at Lockheed.

My Name _____

My Street Address _____

My City and State _____

My Field of Engineering _____

Aircraft experience is not necessary for a job at Lockheed. It's your general engineering background—your aptitude—that counts. Lockheed will train you to be an aircraft engineer—at full pay.

Psychology and the Instrument Panel

Designing indicators, switches and other controls to fit the abilities of the men who will use them is a joint problem for psychologists and engineers

by Alphonse Chapanis

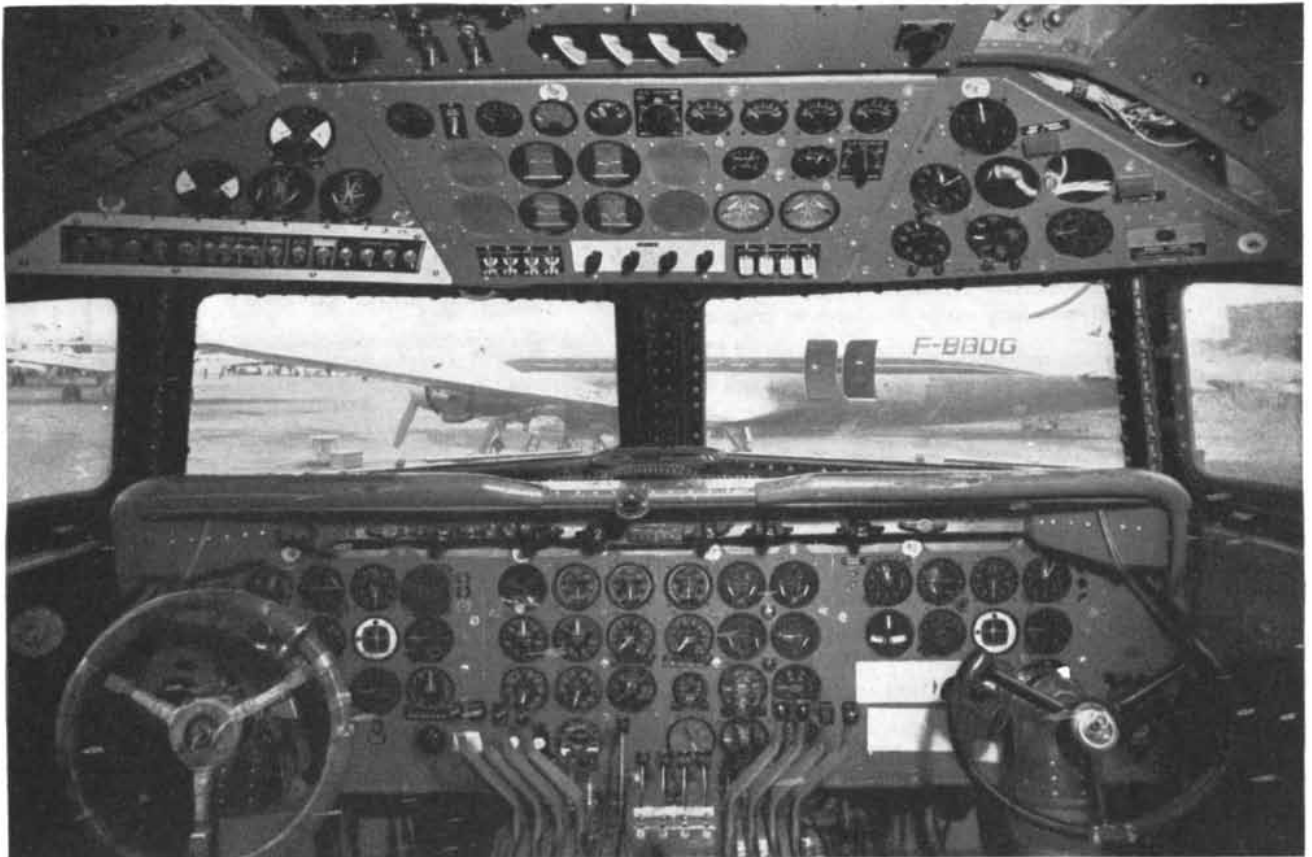
OUR MACHINES have become so complicated that we have been forced in recent years to start a new branch of technology: namely, retooling the machines to the abilities and limitations of human beings. This activity, called human engineering, is a new departure in the application of psychological principles to industry. Up to now the main emphasis has been on selecting and training the best man for the

job. Human engineering tries to fit the job to the man—any man.

It received its big impetus during World War II, and anyone who looks at the instrument panel of a military plane will instantly know why. The maze of dials, indicators, switches and controls in a modern aircraft eloquently explains why human error is the largest single cause of accidents. Air Force psychologists have systematically interviewed

many experienced pilots to probe the specific sources of errors. In one study they asked each man if he had ever made or seen anyone else make an "error in reading or interpreting an aircraft instrument, detecting a signal or understanding instructions." Here are two typical answers:

"It was an extremely dark night. My copilot was at the controls. I gave him instructions to take the ship, a B-25, into



INSTRUMENT PANEL of a four-engine transport reflects the enormous amount of information that a pilot must have to fly today's airplanes. To get the informa-

tion quickly and accurately he needs the most readable dials; to act quickly and correctly he requires controls that are designed to fit the natural motions of his body.

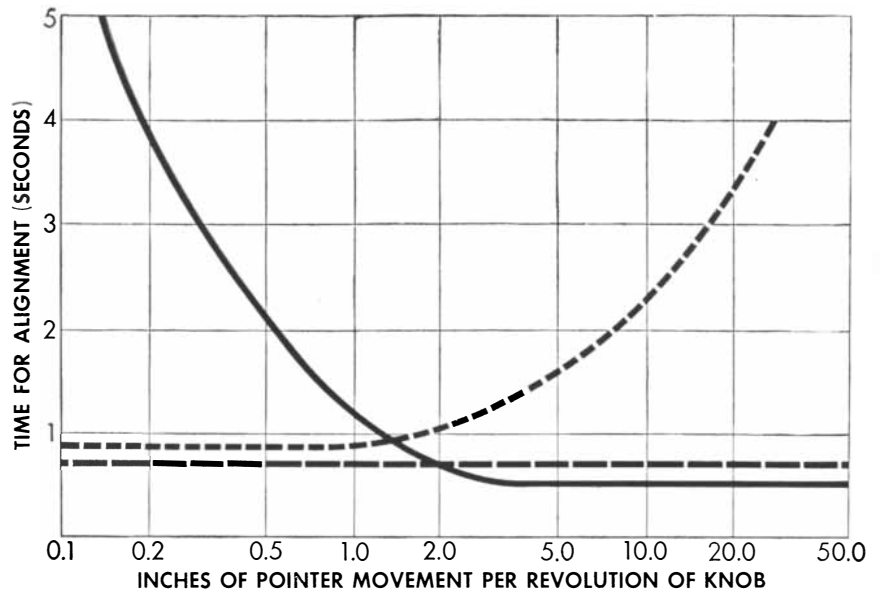
the traffic pattern and land. He began letting down from an altitude of 4,000 feet. At 1,000 feet above the ground, I expected him to level off. Instead, he kept right on letting down until I finally had to take over. His trouble was that he had misread the altimeter by 1,000 feet. This incident may seem extremely stupid, but it was not the first time that I have seen it happen. Pilots are pushing up plenty of daisies today because they read their altimeter wrong while letting down on dark nights."

"We had an alert one morning about 11 o'clock. About 35 Japanese planes had been picked up on the radar screen. In the mad scramble for planes, the one I happened to pick out was a brand new ship which had arrived about two days previously. I climbed in, and it seemed the whole cockpit was rearranged. . . . I took a look at that instrument panel and viewed the gauges around me, sweat falling off my brow. Just then the first Japanese bomb dropped. I figured then and there I wasn't going to get my plane up, but I could run it on the ground. That's exactly what I did—ran it all around the field, up and down the runway, during the attack."

The 624 pilots questioned in the Air Force survey recounted 270 "pilot error" experiences like these; there were undoubtedly many more they had forgotten. Some errors are not important enough to be noticed; others are never reported because the pilots do not live to tell of them. Of the remembered errors the most common were misreading the pointers, reversals in interpretation of the readings, inability to see the instrument properly (because of dirt, poor position, poor lighting, etc.) and mistaking one instrument for another.

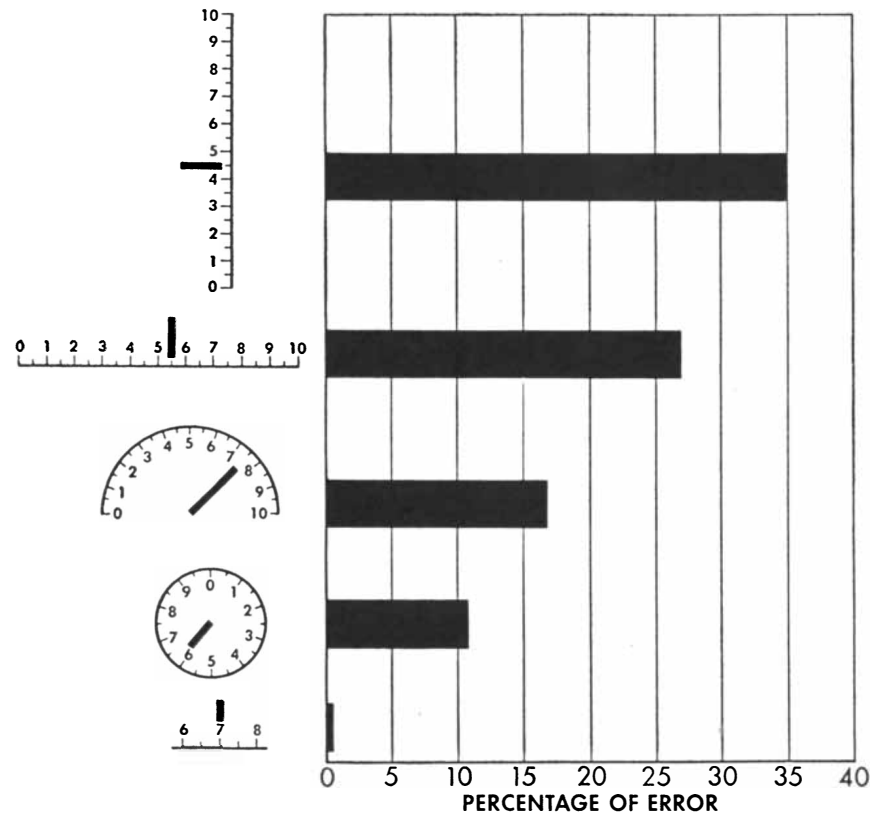
INSTRUMENT dials are not the only objects in an airplane that cause "human element" accidents. Many pilot errors stem from the design and position of controls. A recent study by Wright Field psychologists showed that by far the largest source of pilot error was in the confusion of controls. The pilot would pull the throttle when he intended to pull the propeller control, or change the gasoline mixture when he meant to pull the throttle. The reason is that the military planes of the late war were fiendishly inconsistent in the placement of controls. The throttle was on the left in the B-25, in the center on the C-47 and C-82. The propeller control was in the center on the B-25, on the left in the C-47, on the right in the C-82. The gas-mixture control was on the right in the B-25 and C-47, on the left in the C-82. Sometimes controls varied among models of the same airplane.

Another major source of trouble was that controls for opposite purposes were placed too close together. On many planes the controls for the wing flap and



— REACTION TIME
 - - - PRIMARY MOVEMENT TIME
 - · - · SECONDARY MOVEMENT TIME

TUNING KNOB STUDY determines best gear ratio for fastest operation. Curves showing times for approximate setting and for fine adjustment indicate that the pointer should move about 1.5 inches per revolution of knob.

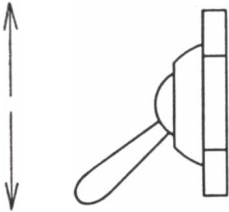


ERRORS IN READING different types of dials are plotted opposite diagrams of the dial faces. The most easily read type is the open-window dial (bottom), where only a small part of an entire horizontal scale is visible.



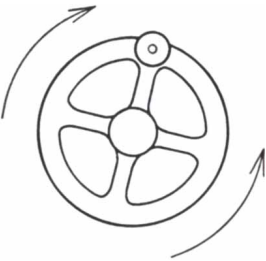
INCREASE

DECREASE



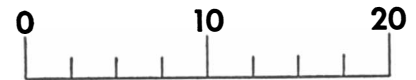
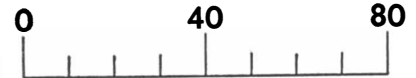
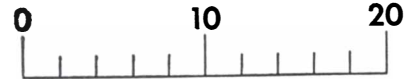
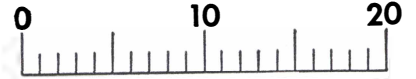
ON

OFF



UP

DOWN



NATURAL DIRECTIONS in which controls should move are shown for levers, toggle switches and cranks.

TRAFFIC ARROWS of unusual design (*lower two*) can be recognized farther off than ordinary markers.

SCALE GRADUATIONS influence reading errors. Here, each scale is more readable than the one below it.

the landing gear were side by side. To land a plane, you must put one up and the other down; to take off, you do just the opposite. Serious accidents could be traced to confusing these two controls. Sometimes pilots moved controls in the wrong direction. This was not entirely the pilot's fault: he was required to move a control in an "unnatural" direction—to flip a lever to the right when he wanted to go left, to push one control in while he was pulling another control out.

Certain directions of movement are psychologically natural. At least they go along with other things we are doing. For instance, toggle switches should move up for *on*, *go* or *increase*, and down for *off*, *stop* or *decrease*. Above all, the motions of related controls should be consistent. If a man must flip one switch up to turn something on and another down to turn something else on, he is apt to make mistakes. The point seems obvious, but it is frequently disregarded.

That is one kind of problem in control design. There are others that have no logic but must be solved by experiment. For example, what is the best gear ratio for a control knob and indicator, such as is used in radio tuning? We have two factors in opposition here: a fast-moving

needle gets us to the neighborhood of the station quickly but makes precise tuning difficult, while a slow-moving needle is good for fine tuning but time-wasting for changing stations. By experiment we have found that the best compromise is reached when the pointer moves 1.5 inches for every revolution of the knob.

THE COMBAT information center (CIC) of modern warships has been extensively studied from the human engineering point of view. Into such a station pours information from various sources—sonobuoy, sonar, telephone, television, wireless telegraphy, radar, voice radio, teletype, infrared viewing devices and human observers. The system taxes the capabilities of the human beings working in it. In battle the gunnery officer must deal rapidly with a bewildering variety of information about targets. The air combat officer similarly has a host of things to think about—the number of combat patrols he has in the air, their reserves of fuel and ammunition, and so on. And decisions must be taken with somewhat less deliberation than was allowed to the captain of an 18th-century frigate. An officer in the

CIC may consider himself lucky if he is given half a minute to make up his mind.

Let us say it takes 18 seconds from the moment a target is detected to communicate and evaluate the information and start firing. In that time a target traveling at 20 knots, which used to be considered fast, will have moved 200 yards. Today a gunnery officer must deal with speeds of a different order of magnitude. In 18 seconds a target traveling at 200 knots, which is slow as aircraft go, will have moved one nautical mile, and a target at 1,000 knots will have traveled five nautical miles!

To display the CIC information so that it can be grasped and acted upon quickly enough is a formidable problem in instrument design. The dials and indicators on the instruments must be analyzed in terms of psychological function. Engineering psychologists ask: Do these instruments tell the operator what he needs to know—and neither more nor less than he needs to know? Too much data can be as bad as too little; it slows communication and encourages errors.

Instruments provide three kinds of information. The simplest type merely indicates that something is or is not working. The turn-signaling lights on your

*Again Telecomputing
announces a new advance
in automatic data reduction...*

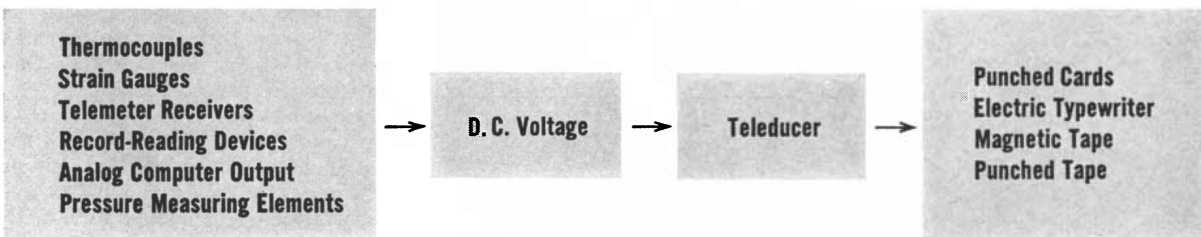
THE **TELEDUCER**

**AUTOMATICALLY CONVERTS ANALOG VOLTAGE
INTO DECIMAL DIGITS**



*It offers these
important advantages:*

- Does not hunt or oscillate.
- Reads low voltage without D. C. amplification.
- Digitizes higher voltages by means of attenuators.
- Provides 0.1% accuracy (1,000 counts full scale).
- Requires only 0.8 second or less for balancing.
- Uses a simple bridge-balancing circuit.
- Relays digital output to punched cards, an electric typewriter, magnetic tape or punched tape.
- Provides for minimum full-scale input of 20 millivolts (20 microvolts per count).



*Turn hours into minutes
with automatic data reduction*

TELECOMPUTING

CORPORATION
BURBANK, CALIFORNIA

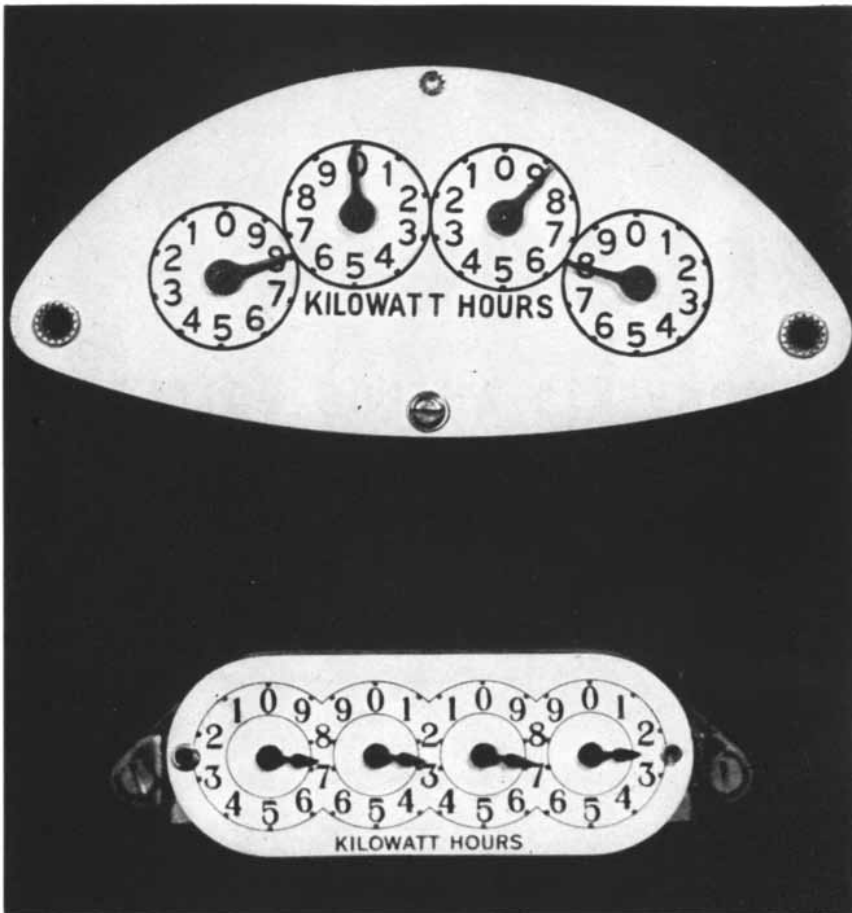
TELEDUCER Technical Bulletin 104 will be mailed you upon request. Coupon below is for your convenience.

Mr. Preston W. Simms, Dept. SA-4
Telecomputing Corporation, Burbank, California
Please send me TELEDUCER Technical Bulletin 104.

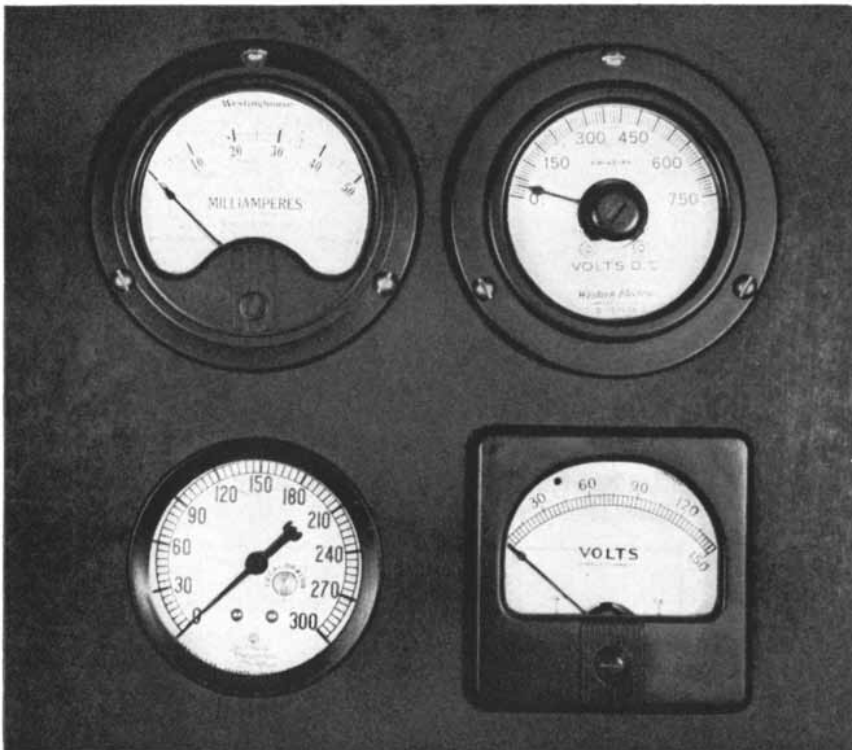
Name _____

Company _____

Street Address _____ City and State _____



ELECTRIC METER seems designed to confuse. The reader is invited to check the meters in the photograph above. (Top, 7988; bottom, 7272).



CONFUSING VARIETY of scales is shown above. One division represents 1 (upper left), 10 (upper right), 5 (bottom left) and 3 (bottom right).

car are wired to a small blinking light on the instrument panel in front of you, to tell you that the signals are working. Instruments of this type have merely a yes-or-no function and rarely need a dial.

The next stage of complexity is an instrument that gives a qualitative reading; it tells you whether conditions are satisfactory, and if not, in what direction they are off. An example is the temperature gauge on your automobile. All you need to know is whether the engine is too hot or too cold; if the radiator springs a leak, you are warned of it by the temperature needle going up. As long as the temperature is within the allowable limits, you are not really interested in whether it is 130, 140 or 150 degrees. Most cars nowadays carry temperature gauges without numbers, and drivers do not miss them. Many instruments are essentially of this type, and engineers are surprised to find how often the fancy indicators and readings they put on machines turn out on analysis to be unnecessary.

The third type of instrument requires precise quantitative readings. A compass must tell direction exactly if the navigator is to bring his ship to port. The altimeter on an aircraft is both a qualitative and a quantitative instrument. Most of the time the pilot needs to know his altitude only in a general way. But when he comes in for a landing he must know just how far from the ground he is.

HAVING DECIDED on what information is needed, the human engineer next turns his attention to the problem of conveying it most effectively. In the past, dials have been designed for convenience or appearance, not necessarily for readability. The round dial is convenient because, as one engineer puts it, "you can wrap 10 inches of scale around a three-inch dial." Automobile speedometers are designed primarily to look nice. Some time ago the psychologist Robert Sleight, then at Purdue University, tested for readability the five dials shown on page 75. Notice that the size of numbers and pointers and the distance between numbers is the same on all the dials. Observers were given only .12 second—just long enough for a quick glance—to read a dial. The pointer was set either on a number or on a small mark between two numbers, and the subject was required to read the dial to the nearest half unit. Each dial was read a total of 1,020 times in Sleight's tests. He found statistically significant differences in their readability. The open-window dial was the best: in 1,020 trials the subjects made only five errors in reading it. The round dial was next best (112 errors); the horizontal and vertical dials were poorest.

The way in which the scale is graduated is even more important than the shape of the dial. I have studied this

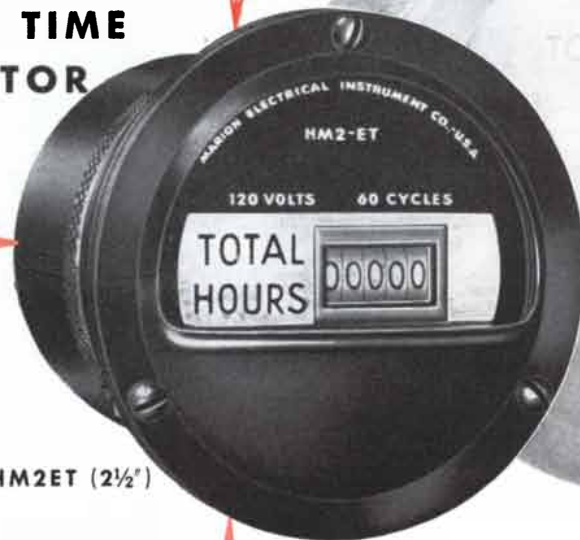
NEW

small size

marion

2½"

**ELAPSED TIME
INDICATOR**



HM2ET (2½")



HM3ET (3½")

small panel size – standard 2½" JAN dimensions

reduced weight and cube

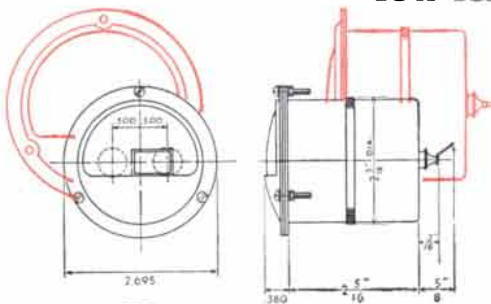
wide operating temperature range -55°C to +85°C

low temperature (-55°C) starting and operation

hermetically sealed – true glass-to-metal

tamperproof

easy to read – standard size counter



Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.



marion meters

SPECIFICATIONS

Registers: 1/10 hour steps to 9999.9 Registers: 1 hour steps to 99999

Drawn steel case – magnetically shielded

Self-starting Synchronous Motor 110-125 or 220-250 volt 50 or 60 cycle A.C.

Write for further information

Marion Electrical Instrument Company, 416 Canal St., Manchester, N. H., U. S. A.

MANUFACTURERS OF RUGGEDIZED AND "REGULAR" METERS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Learn how Koppers controls polystyrene's fourth dimension



COLOR is polystyrene's fourth dimension . . . with Koppers polystyrene you can specify the color of your plastic product with the same exactness with which you determine its length, width and thickness.

To help you take full advantage of the most salable feature of polystyrene, Koppers has published a full-color book entitled "Color in Plastics." This unique book explains why Koppers polystyrene is visually identical in color from one lot to another over any period of time. This means you are assured of uniform colors in each similar product from first to last; and in products which are molded in two or more parts and then assembled into complete units, you can expect a uniform color match in the several sections.

Most important of all, it means that Koppers can match perfectly any shade or tone of color you have been using. If you can see it, we can match it!

For more details about Koppers unique system of color matching, and an authoritative discussion of the Science of Color, write today for your free copy of "Color in Plastics."

Koppers Plastics Make Many Products Better and Many Better Products Possible

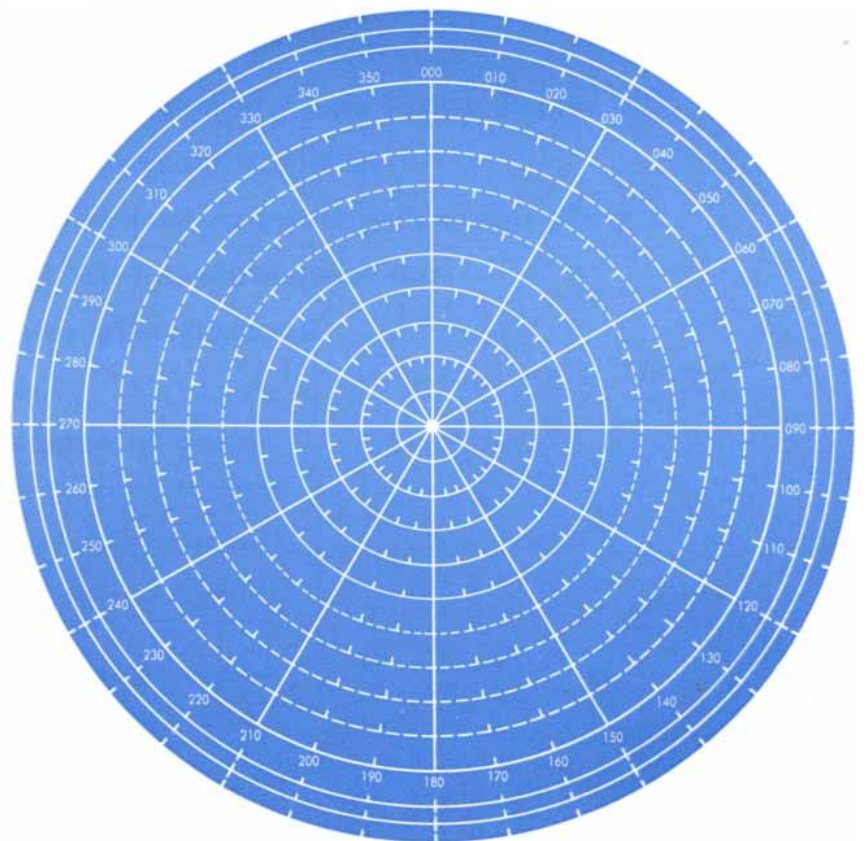


KOPPERS COMPANY, INC.

Chemical Div., Dept. SAP-43, Pittsburgh 19, Pa.
Sales Offices: New York · Boston · Philadelphia
Chicago · Detroit · Los Angeles



RANGE CIRCLES on radar scope make for better distance estimates when marked in units of 5,000 yards, as at right, than when in units of 2.5 miles.



LESS COUNTING is required when range circles are separated by different markings into groups of four, as with solid and dotted circles shown above.

factor by testing different scales on radar scopes. In one such test I compared 2.5 miles with 5,000 yards as the unit of distance marked on the scope (the two distances are practically the same). The average error in estimating ranges was only about half as great with the 5,000-yard marking as with the 2.5-mile. We can read 10s, 100s and 1,000s much more rapidly and accurately than other units. In my radar-scope tests the four best scales were 1,000, 10,000, 2,000 and 5,000 yards, in that order.

From many studies of scales, engineering psychologists have formulated some general principles about good and bad number systems. They have found that the scale of 10, subdivided into units of one, is the best of all. That scale-numbering is not a theoretical problem was impressed on me when I took a look around my own laboratory. There I found dials variously scaled with 1, 3, 5, 10 and 30 as the unit. The gas and electric meters in your own cellar are particularly frustrating examples of illegibility [see photograph at the top of page 78]. Part of the reading is indicated by pointers that turn clockwise, part by pointers that go counterclockwise. The meters violate two principles of efficient dial design: namely, that pointers should move clockwise to show increases, and that all in a group should go in the same direction. During the war, when there was a shortage of meter-readers, some utilities companies asked the public to read its own meters. The results were so chaotic that the companies quickly compromised by supplying cards on which the dials were printed and on which the householder was asked to draw the positions of the pointers. One wonders why the public should not be provided with meter dials it can understand.

SOMETIMES a dial is not as good as another kind of indicator. A case in point is the reading of the position of a target on a radar screen. To locate the direction of the target the operator rotates a cursor line until it falls on the bright spot made by the target. Usually he reads the bearing from a scale around the edge of the screen [see drawing on next page]. But a counter of the window type, which gives the degrees directly in numbers so that the operator need not read the scale, is more efficient. In a series of tests I found that the substitution of a direct-reading counter for the circular scale reduced reading errors from 10 per cent to 2 per cent and the time required for the reading from 3.3 seconds to 1.7 seconds.

The scope at the bottom of the opposite page illustrates another simple improvement in design. The concentric circles on a radar scope indicate distances from the observer. Generally he has to count the circles to the target pip to find its distance. But if, as in the

ENGINEERS — PHYSICISTS

needed for
Research • Development • Design



- Replies strictly confidential
- Interviews arranged at our expense
- Household goods moving expenses paid.

Our continuing expansion program offers . . .

the **KEY** to your **FUTURE** in fields of

- ✓ Electronic and Electro-Mechanical Instruments
- ✓ Digital Computers
- ✓ Servo-Mechanisms, Communication and Recording Devices
- ✓ Magnetic and Dielectric Recording

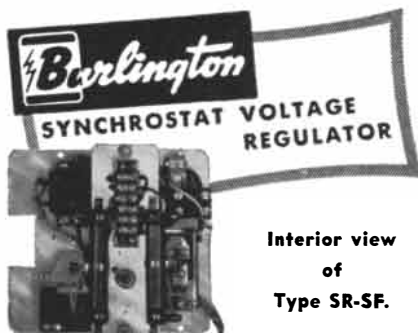
Engineering Research Associates

Division of **Remington Rand**

1902 W. Minnehaha Ave.

St. Paul W4, Minnesota

You will enjoy **LIVING** in Minnesota



Interior view
of
Type SR-SF.

GENERATOR VOLTAGE REGULATORS FOR PORTABLE OR STATIONARY POWER UNITS

Low in cost and providing the utmost in dependability. Burlington Vibrating Contacts or Rheostatic Regulators are available in various case styles for AC Power Units up to 25000 KW and DC up to 7500 KW.

Check Burlington quality and price before buying —Your inquiries for literature and engineering services solicited.



BURLINGTON INSTRUMENT COMPANY
DEPT. S-43 • BURLINGTON, IOWA



35-mm. EXAKTA "VX" New Model With Pre-Set Diaphragm Control

The Exakta "VX" gives you unsurpassed technical photographs with the ease of ordinary snapshots. Its unique through-the-lens viewing system assures absolutely correct "on the subject" photographs—with either the waist level reflex hood or the eye level Pentaprism under. And only the Exakta "VX" gives you 29 shutter settings from 1/2 seconds to 1/1000th, built-in self timer, plus built-in flash and strobe-light synchronization.

With f2.8 Zeiss Tessar "T" Coated Lens with Pre-Set Diaphragm	50.00
Penta-Prism Eye Level Reflex	29.50
Viewfinder	24.00
Extension Tube Set	29.50
Microscope Adapter	24.00

Write Dept. 600 for free descriptive booklet "F" on camera and accessories and brochure on close-up technique with the Exakta.

EXAKTA CAMERA CO.
46 West 29th St., N. Y. 1, N. Y.
Exclusive Sales And Service Organization In The U.S.A. For Ithaco Camera Works, Germany.



Micro-Photography
"Nature Photography With Miniature Cameras" by Alfred M. Bailey, Director of the Denver Museum of Natural History. This eminent explorer and scientist displays his finest Exakta photographs and others along with explanatory material. 64 pp., 50c.

hu-mec'tant

A substance having affinity for water, with stabilizing action on the water content of an article.

Example: GLYCERINE!

When product moisture content must be kept constant in spite of fluctuations in humidity, leading manufacturers of food, drugs and cosmetics rely on U.S.P. Glycerine. For many years Glycerine has been the humectant in such famous products as Mennen Lather Shave . . . Chase "Pep-R-Mints" . . . Listerine Toothpaste . . . Pine Brothers Cough Drops.

If you're developing a new product that will contain a humectant, be sure to check Glycerine.

New Eye Lotion Base

For example, a pharmaceutical researcher has developed several new ointment and lotion bases for treating eyes. The improved bases contain combinations of Glycerine and sodium carboxymethyl cellulose. Glycerine prevents rapid drying and film formation, making it easy to incorporate medicinal agents into the base, and preventing the sealing of a treated eye that is kept closed too long.

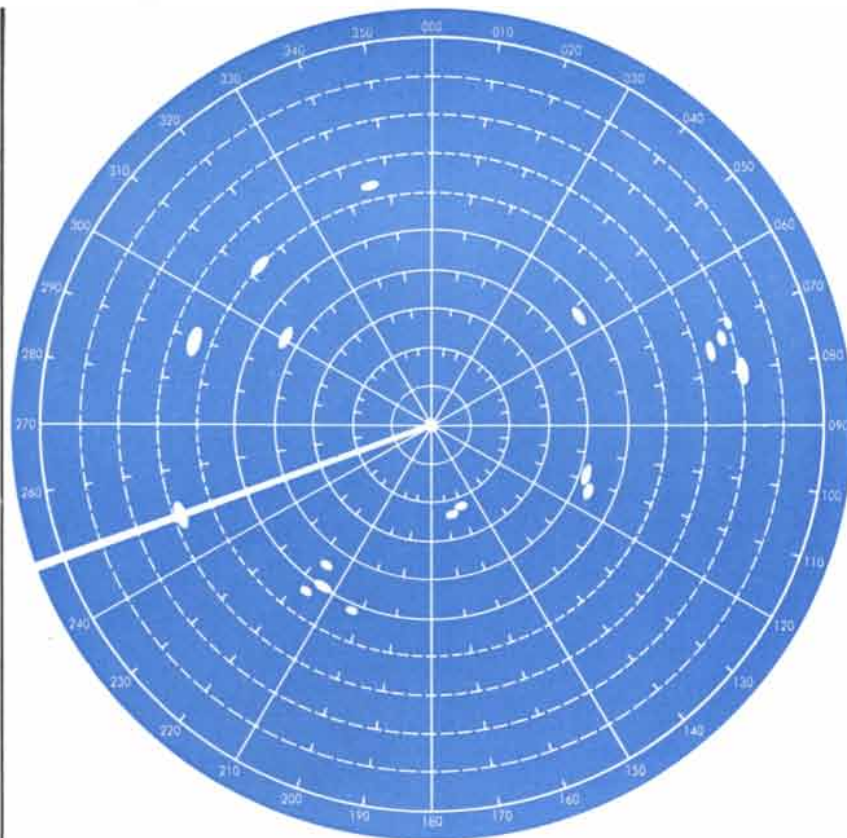
Balance of Properties

But Glycerine's humectant action is only a small part of the story. You can count on *versatile* Glycerine to serve as—

emollient	lubricant
solvent	demulcent
plasticizer	suspending agent
sweetener	chemical intermediate

Booklets on the application of Glycerine in the drug and cosmetic, food, protective coatings, and textile fields are available. For your copy, write Glycerine Producers' Association, 295 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

*Nothing takes the place
of Glycerine*



250

TARGET DIRECTION is read more quickly and accurately from window counter giving the bearing in numbers than from scale around edge of screen.

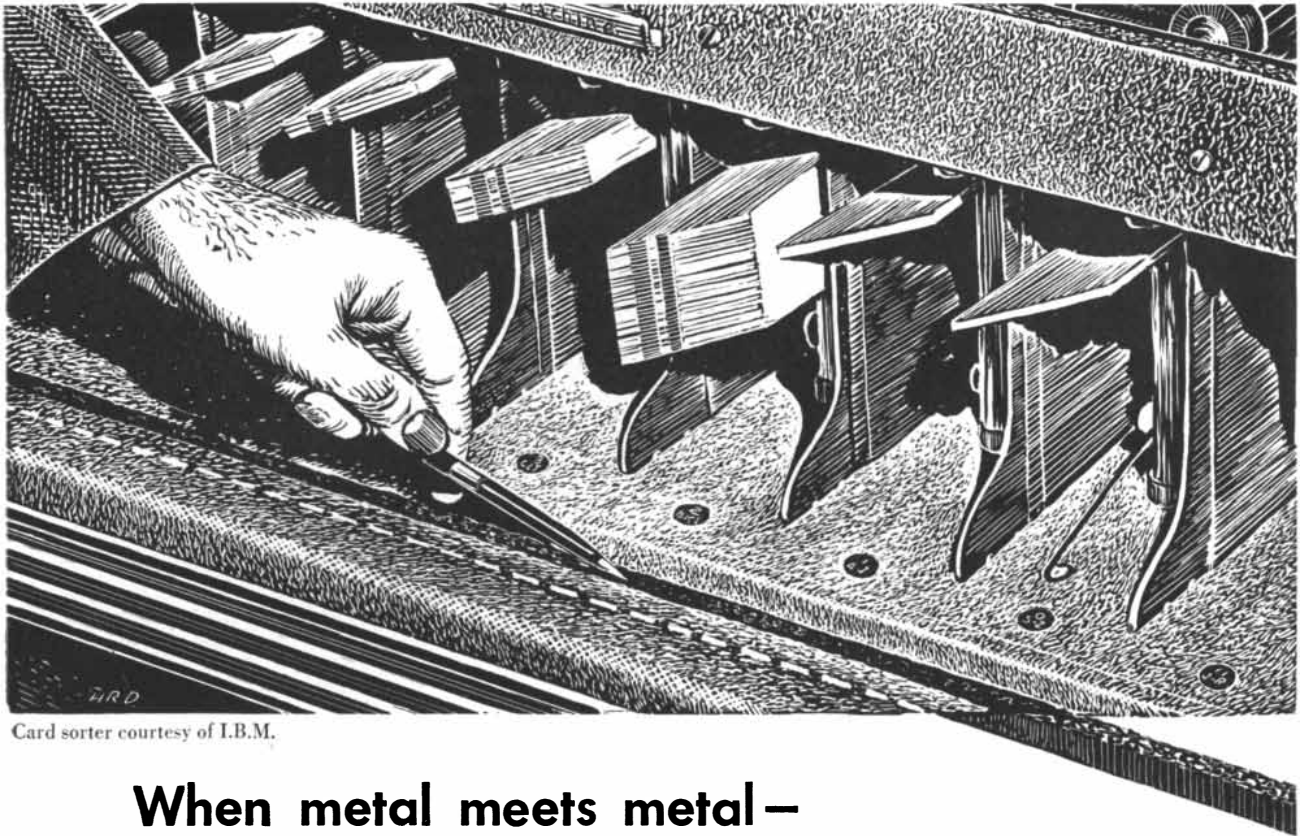
screen illustrated, the circles are drawn differently, the first four with solid lines and the next four with dotted lines, he can read the distance much more quickly. Most of us can grasp four or five identical objects at a glance; beyond that number we must count.

Human engineering has also done a good deal of work in redesigning symbols, such as are used, for example, on road signs. For reading with maximum speed and accuracy the symbols should suggest the objects they stand for and be clearly distinguishable from one another. Coding systems based on shape, color, size and brightness have been developed, but we are not yet certain which type will produce the best results. One practical outcome of this research was Sleight's design of traffic arrows which, size for size, can be recognized twice as far away as the ones now commonly seen [see drawings in center of page 76].

HUMAN engineering has already reached a breadth of investigation that can only be suggested here. It covers auditory studies for the improvement of voice communication, explorations of

conditions in the working environment, investigations of the design and size of machines. An operator must be able not only to see the dials and reach the controls but to find space for his knees and toes!

Engineering psychologists are also attempting to answer some broader questions. Most of the cases discussed in this article apply to separate components in man-machine systems, but engineering psychology has much to contribute to the over-all design of these systems. The automatic machines of which we have heard so much lately open up a new host of man-machine problems. In what sense is man superior to computing machines; in what sense inferior? What should man's role be in complex man-machine systems? Should he be simply a monitor? Should he be used as an integrator of sensing mechanisms? Should he be in a position to exercise executive decisions? These and many similar questions must be answered before we can design the most efficient man-machine combinations. The human engineer already has a great deal of information to work with, for psychologists have been studying capacities for over 70 years.



Card sorter courtesy of I.B.M.

When metal meets metal— **SPONGEX** cellular rubber

Whether it's the card sorter shown here, a car door and body or other combinations where metal meets metal—there's always the problem of getting tight, secure fit between rigid, inflexible surfaces.

The answer for all such contacts is essentially the same—Spongex cellular rubber. Strips, cord, tubing and die-cut shapes are just a few of the forms of Spongex cellular rubber that cushion, insulate and seal when metal meets metal.

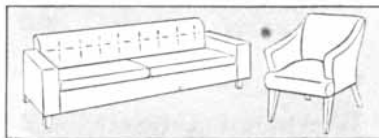
Perhaps you have a product—old or new—that could give better service and be produced at less cost with Spongex cellular rubber. Check with us today; we'll be glad to help.

INDUSTRIAL



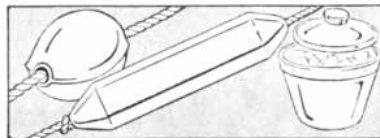
CELLULAR RUBBER

UPHOLSTERY CUSHIONING



TEXLITE RUBBERIZED HAIR—TEXFOAM

SEINE FLOATS—BOAT FENDERS—ICE BUCKETS



CELLULAR PLASTIC

HOME AND OFFICE



RUG CUSHION

SPONGEX[®] Cellular Materials

THE SPONGE RUBBER PRODUCTS COMPANY, 675 Derby Place, Shelton, Connecticut

In Canada: Canadian Sponge Rubber Products, Ltd., Waterville, Quebec

Symbol of Leadership



since **1931**

This is the first cathode-ray tube built by DuMont in 1931.
It represents more than a matter of "being the first."

It means unparalleled experience in the electronics field.
It means a background which leads to outstanding products
that are always ahead in design, performance,
dependability, reputation. It means that DuMont products of today
are setting the pattern of tomorrow's general practice.

DU MONT

Cathode-Ray Tubes
Cathode-Ray Oscillographs
Television Receivers
Television Transmitting Equipment
Television Network

ALLEN B. DU MONT LABORATORIES, INC., Clifton, N. J.

ATP

The initials stand for adenosine triphosphate, the substance that provides energy for muscle contraction, for fermentation of sugar by yeast and for a host of other biological processes

by Paul K. Stumpf

BIOLOGISTS wish that they knew as much about how living organisms generate energy as we do about how we get energy from fuels like gasoline and coal. They know that green plants take energy from sunlight, that some bacteria generate energy by oxidizing inorganic substances such as sulfur, that most of the animal kingdom obtains energy by consuming complex organic substances such as carbohydrates, proteins and fats. But one of the great problems in modern biochemistry is to ascertain precisely how organisms convert the energy into useful form. Green plants, sulfur-oxidizing bacteria and animals, different as they are, all trap, store and transfer energy by a complex series of similar reactions. And in the energy cycle of all of them a key role is played by the same specific compound

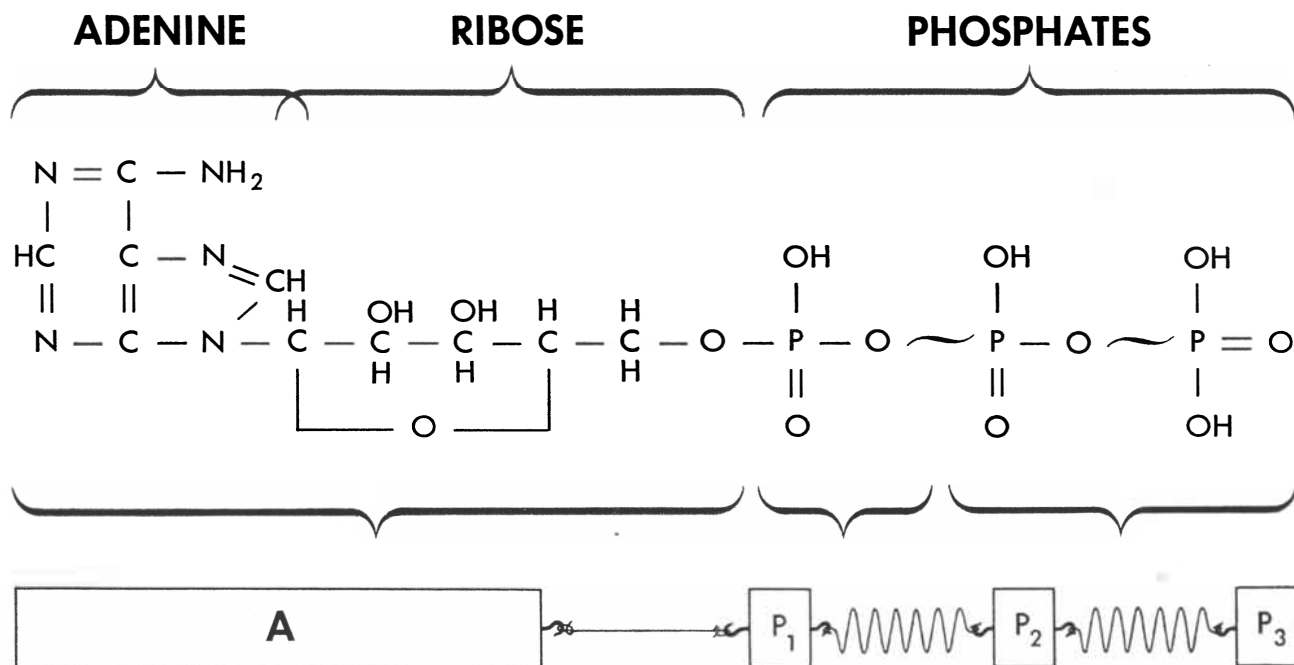
—adenosine triphosphate, called ATP.

The trail of ATP leads back to 1860 when Louis Pasteur, completing one of his remarkable studies on yeast, enunciated the principle that yeast's ability to break down sugar into carbon dioxide and alcohol was a living ("vitalistic") function of the yeast cell. He supposed that, upon the death or destruction of the cell, the fermentation process would immediately cease. But in 1897 Eduard and Hans Buchner in Germany made a chance observation which corrected Pasteur's idea. Their discovery revolutionized the study of physiological systems and opened the modern era of biochemistry.

Searching for ways to obtain proteins for therapeutic uses, they ground a thick paste of freshly grown yeast and sand in a large mortar and then squeezed out

the yeast cell juice in a hydraulic press. The viscous brown juice was unstable and could not be preserved by ordinary methods. One of the Buchners' assistants suggested the addition of large amounts of sugar—the same technique employed by housewives to preserve fruit. To their great surprise this *nonliving* juice from yeast cells converted the sugar to carbon dioxide and alcohol, in direct contradiction of Pasteur's dictum. This epoch-making finding, which earned Eduard the Nobel prize, enabled experimenters to design new and daring methods to probe the mysterious processes of living tissue without resorting to the use of whole animals or intact organs.

THE NEXT CHAPTER was written by the British biochemists A. Harden and W. J. Young in 1905. They found, as



ATP MOLECULE shows two types of phosphate link. Bonds of outer pair of phosphate groups (*wavy lines*) release 12,000 calories when broken. Bond of inner

group has only 2,000 to 3,000 calories to give up. **Mechanical analogue** (*below*) shows high-energy bonds as extended springs, the low-energy bond as a string.

linear accelerometers



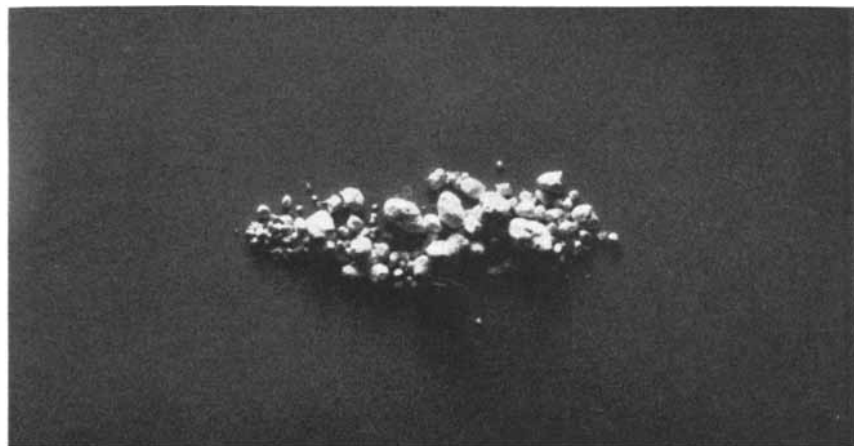
Linear accelerometers are manufactured by Satham Laboratories for measurement in ranges from $\pm 0.5g$ to $\pm 1,000g$. Unbonded strain gage accelerometers have higher natural frequency than is usually attainable with other types of pickoffs. For maximum possible output, the mechanical construction of these instruments is such that movement of the suspended mass produces a change of resistance of all four arms of the complete balanced bridge. The resistive nature of the bridge permits the use of these accelerometers in either A.C. or D.C. circuits.

Please request
Bulletin No. 4.0.



Satham

LABORATORIES
• Los Angeles 64, Calif.



ISOLATED ATP is a white powder. The identical substance is found in microorganisms, plants and animals ranging from worms to human beings.

did the Germans in further studies, that the fermentative ability of yeast juice decreased gradually and could be restored only by the addition of boiled fresh yeast juice or blood serum. What was responsible for this renewal, they discovered after long search, was inorganic phosphate, present in both blood serum and yeast juice, which was gradually depleted by entering into chemical reaction with the sugar. The products of the reaction were found to be a mixture of phosphate-containing derivatives of sugar. This observation was of paramount value in focusing attention on the phosphorylated forms of sugar as the important intermediate steps in the degradation of sugar to alcohol and carbon dioxide.

The third chapter also was the work of these British scientists. They found that when they filtered the crude yeast juice under pressure through a film of gelatin, they obtained a filtrate free of protein. This filtrate was completely inert. So was the protein, deposited on the gelatin film. But when the two components were mixed together again, vigorous fermentation took place. Harden and Young named the combination zymase; the filtrate, cozymase, and the protein residue, apozymase. Many years elapsed before the two fragments were accurately analyzed. We now know that cozymase is rich in certain compounds called coenzymes, which in many cases are derivatives of water-soluble vitamins, and that apozymase actually consists of many proteins, each a specific catalyst in one of the many reactions in the breakdown of sugar.

The next and key link in the chain of discoveries was made in 1929 by K. Lohmann, working in Otto Meyerhof's laboratory in Germany. To understand its significance it is necessary to remember that sugar does not undergo any real change until it is phosphorylated, but once in phosphorylated form it is readily split by specific enzymes into increasingly smaller fragments which are com-

pletely utilized by cellular mechanisms. Each step in the cleavage of the sugar molecule—and this applies also to all enzymic reactions—is governed by the energy requirements. What was the energy source for these reactions?

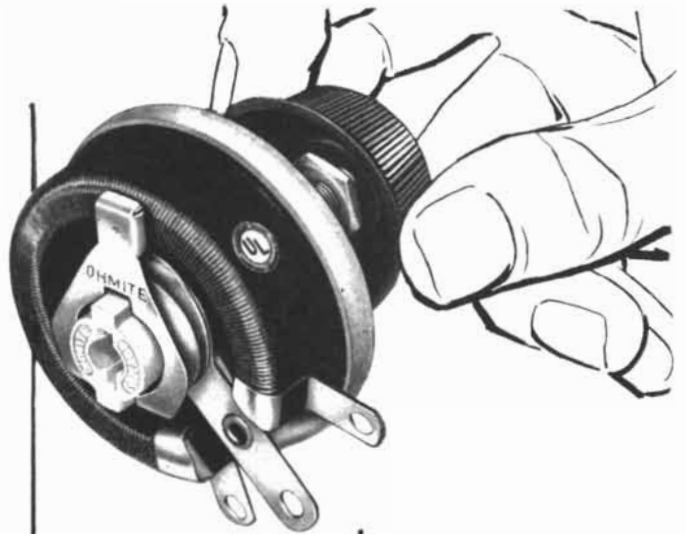
Still working with yeast juice, Lohmann found that an unstable, hitherto unknown substance in the cozymase filtrate was necessary for the phosphorylation of sugar; without it the reactions could not start. This substance was found to be what is now known as ATP. It consists of a nitrogen compound, adenine, linked up with a sugar named ribose and three phosphate groups. The energy is stored in the bonds that attach the all-important phosphate groups to the ATP molecule. Two of the phosphate groups are easily detached by simple hydrolysis of purified ATP with a dilute acid or specific enzyme. To pull off the third phosphate group requires more vigorous hydrolysis. Breaking one of the first two phosphate bonds releases 12,000 calories of energy; breaking the third releases about 2,000 to 3,000 calories. In other words, the first two terminal phosphate groups are very unstable, while the third is relatively stable. In 1940 Fritz Lipmann, then at Cornell University (now at Massachusetts General Hospital), put this rather complex bond-energy relationship into a kind of basic shorthand in an essay which is a classic of modern biochemistry. He called the unstable bond an "energy-rich phosphate bond" and the more stable one an "energy-poor phosphate bond."

ATP has since been found to be a ubiquitous compound in microorganisms, plants and animals ranging from nematodes to cockroaches to primates. Wherever it is found, it is always the same in structure.

HOW DOES ATP participate in biochemical reactions or cellular energy systems? These systems can be catalogued broadly into two groups. In the

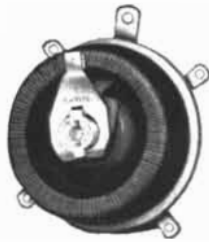
OHMITE[®] RHEOSTATS

WITH SPECIAL FEATURES . . .



BUSHINGS FOR SPECIAL PANEL THICKNESS

Extra-long bushings and shafts for mounting on panels up to 2" thick.



360° WINDING

Available with continuous circular core and endless winding.



SCREW DRIVER SLOT SHAFT

Shaft ends slotted for occasional adjustments with a screw driver.



SEALED, ENCLOSED CAGES

Compact, corrosion-resistant metal cages, sealed by a double seam.



SNAP-ACTION OFF POSITION

Opens at high or low resistance position. Notch provides indexing.



TANDEM ASSEMBLIES

Two or more rheostats in tandem for simultaneous operation.



TOGGLE SWITCH

Switch is operated with a positive snap by movement of the contact arm.



LESS THAN STANDARD ROTATION

Has winding space and angle of rotation less than standard.

● In addition to a complete line of standard rheostats, OHMITE manufactures a wide variety of rheostats with special features. All have the distinctive OHMITE design qualities: smoothly gliding metal-graphite brush; all-ceramic construction; insulated shaft and mounting; windings permanently locked in place by vitreous enamel. Specify OHMITE for your special-feature rheostats, and know you'll get the best!

OHMITE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
4809 Flournoy Street, Chicago 44, Illinois

OHMITE

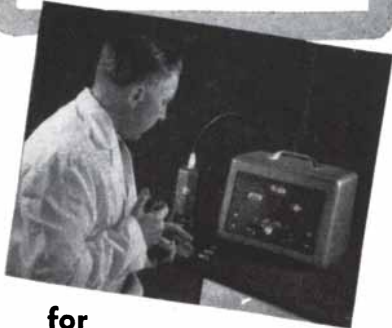
first IN WIRE-WOUND RHEOSTATS AND RESISTORS



Write on Company Letterhead for Catalog and Engineering Manual No. 40.

NEW

decade REDISCALER



- for
- LABORATORY Counting and Standby
 - MEDICAL Diagnosis and Research
 - INSTRUCTION and Training

The low cost of nuclear's Model 180 Rediscaler makes it a logical choice for an "extra" laboratory unit, yet construction to regular nuclear standards qualifies it for precise work. There is no "skimping" on quality—and all essential features are included.

Small size (only 10" x 9½" x 13¾") makes it easily portable—thereby available for many uses by medical technicians and research workers. Useable with standard G-M sample counters, probes, and liquid sample counters for clinical applications.

Demonstrating radioactivity counting with Model 180 Rediscaler keeps explanations clear and simple—gives instructors an excellent tool for basic education as well as a practical laboratory instrument. You can depend on the Model 180 Rediscaler—it's covered by nuclear's exclusive one-year warranty.

NEW nuclear 1953 CATALOG!

Make the 1953 nuclear catalog your all-need reference source for modern nuclear instruments, radiochemicals, and accessories. New scalars, counters and detectors all described and illustrated... Your copy sent promptly on request—write for it today.



nuclear INSTRUMENT and CHEMICAL CORPORATION

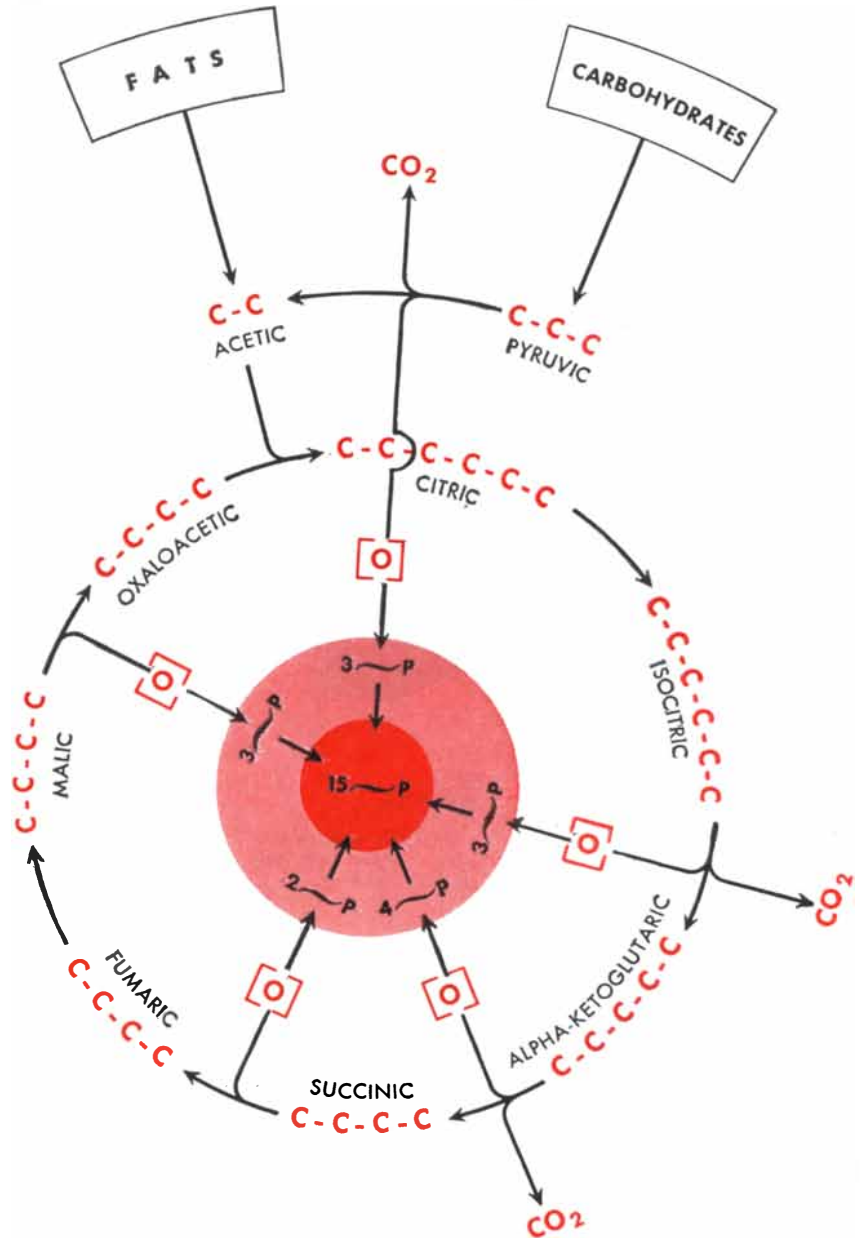
247 West Erie Street • Chicago 10, Illinois
Branch Offices: New York, N.Y. — Los Angeles, California — Silver Spring, Maryland

Export Department:
13 East 40th Street, New York 16, New York
Cable Address: Arlab, New York

- Scaling Units for Every Type of Radiation Counting
- Complete "Packaged" Counting Systems
- Health Monitoring Instruments for Personnel Protection
- Glass Wall, Mica Window, and Windowless Counters
- Portable Count Rate Meters
- Radioactive Chemicals
- Complete Line of Accessories for the Nuclear Laboratory



nuclear "PRECISION INSTRUMENTATION FOR NUCLEAR MEASUREMENTS"



CITRIC ACID CYCLE stores in the high-energy phosphate bonds of ATP the energy released by the oxidation of fats and carbohydrates. The cycle involves a series of acids which are symbolized by the number of carbon atoms (C) they contain. Malic acid, for example, has four carbons. Each turn of the cycle makes 15 high-energy phosphate bonds (center).

first, energy is released spontaneously; in the second, energy must be added from some source for the reaction to go. The first system is so organized that the energy released from the breakdown of foodstuffs is captured as high-energy phosphate bonds. These bonds are transferred to the ATP system, which, acting as a storage battery or transformer, shuttles the energy to the systems involved in biochemical syntheses.

The functions of ATP are bewildering in their variety. ATP either is involved in the synthesis or is actually part of the total structure of several coenzymes involved in tissue respiration. These co-

enzymes are derivatives of B vitamins. Vitamin B₂ (riboflavin) occurs in tissues in at least two forms. One contains an ATP residue as part of its structure, and the other is formed by an energy transfer of phosphate from ATP to riboflavin. Another vitamin, niacin, is part of two key respiratory coenzymes formed from ATP and other intermediates. The vitamin pantothenic acid combines with an ATP residue and another compound to make up the important coenzyme A. This substance, discovered by Lipmann about a decade ago, is of great importance for the utilization of acetic acid by living tissues. Acetate is the precursor

**ATTENTION TO DETAIL
KEY TO MISSILE SUCCESS**

AT NORTH AMERICAN

It's the little things that make the big difference in guided missile development. And that's the No. 1 reason for North American's success. For you see, North American pays attention to the little things . . .

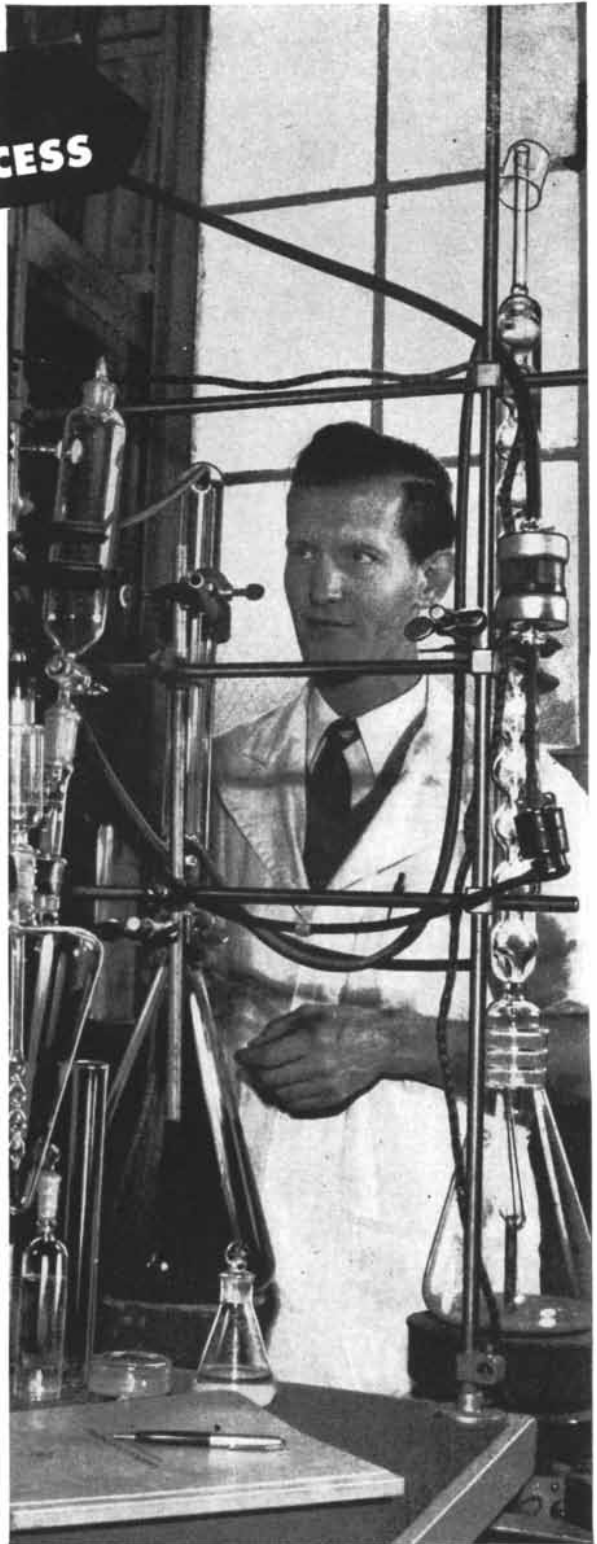
little things like the redistillation of commercially distilled water (right). On the surface, that might appear to be a rather insignificant procedure.

But actually, North American missile research is so exact, even the most minute amount of organic matter found in commercially distilled water renders it useless for experimental purposes.

North American's extremely advanced research facilities point up the fantastic type of equipment placed at the disposal of North American scientists—equipment as perfect in every detail as is humanly possible. Typical of these are the field laboratory at Santa Susana, California, with complete facilities for the testing of very large rocket engines, North American's own nuclear reactor for special research in atomic power, and a 16 x 16 inch supersonic wind tunnel—the largest privately owned wind tunnel of its type.

North American Aviation's Missile and Control Equipment Operations always have career opportunities for imaginative scientific minds. If you would enjoy working on vital, highly advanced projects, a brighter future for you is with North American—in the field of airframe design, structures and stress, propulsion systems, special mechanical and automatic control equipment, aerodynamics flight test instrumentation and associated operations.

Why not write for complete information, giving us your education and experience?



NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.



Engineering Personnel Section, Missile and Control Equipment Operations

12214 Lakewood Boulevard, Dept. 95-S, Downey, California

NORTH AMERICAN HAS BUILT MORE AIRPLANES THAN ANY OTHER COMPANY IN THE WORLD

You can afford



Ultrasonic REFLECTOSCOPE INSPECTION

Dependable, non-destructive testing is often vitally important even though the need may occur at infrequent intervals or involve relatively few pieces. SPERRY INSPECTION SERVICE makes Ultrasonic Testing economically available under these conditions. You can hire a Sperry REFLECTOSCOPE and the services of an experienced inspection engineer whenever you need them . . . for any length of time from four hours up.

You'll find this service ideal for periodic machinery inspections, testing shipments of raw materials, testing new or pilot-model products, periodic quality checks and countless other applications to eliminate on-the-job failure or to prove and improve product quality.

Almost any material can be tested; hidden defects are quickly and dependably located in up to 30 feet and over of solid steel. Write now for complete information.

Ultrasonic
Sperry
Inspection

SPERRY PRODUCTS, INC.
2004 SHELTER ROCK ROAD
DANBURY, CONNECTICUT

Please put me on your mailing list for Industrial Application Reports.

Have a SPERRY Representative drop in when in the area.

MATERIAL TO BE TESTED _____

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

CO. ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

ZONE _____ STATE _____

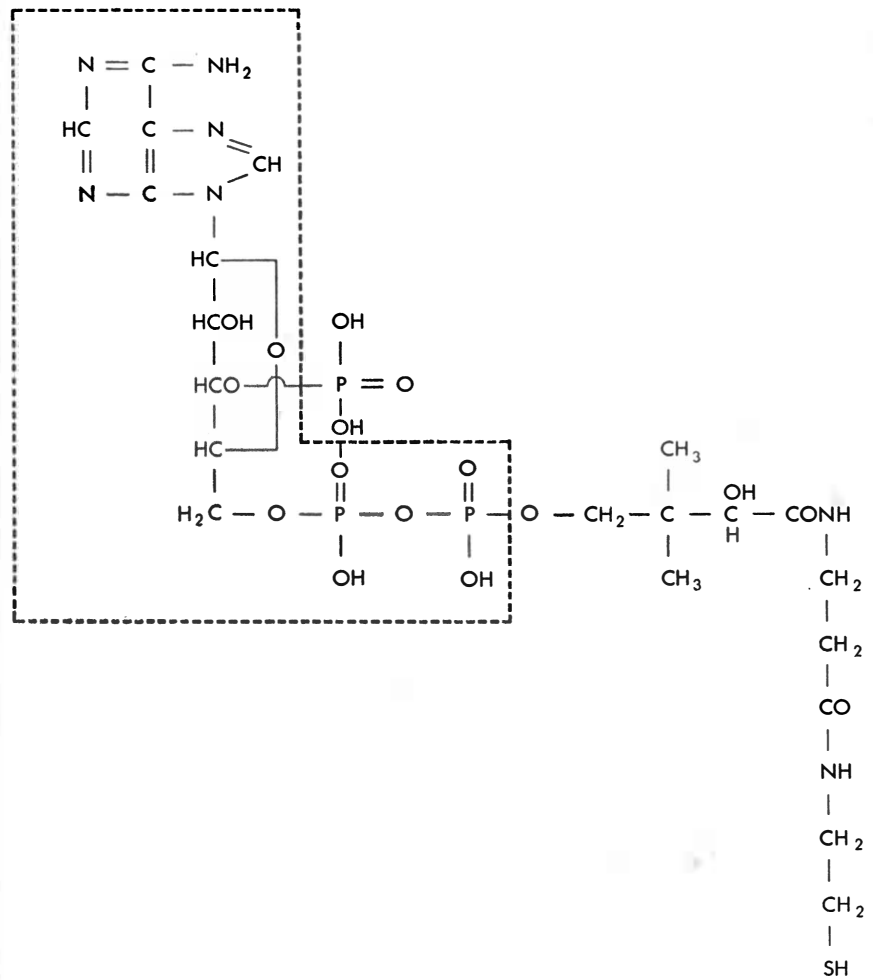
of fats, of sex hormones, of the nerve hormone acetylcholine and of a host of other extremely important compounds. The amazing versatility of ATP is one of the most impressive facts in biochemistry.

In addition to its active participation in vitamin action, ATP supplies the energy for muscle contraction. Muscles consist of innumerable bundles of fibers called fibrils. These in turn are made up of a complex protein called actomyosin, which is the actual contractile unit in muscle. Many investigators, including the Russians V. A. Engelhardt and M. N. Ljubimova, the Englishwoman Dorothy Needham and the Hungarian Nobel prize winner A. Szent-Györgyi, have explored the mysteries of muscle contraction. This research has shown that actomyosin threads contract when ATP is added. In contracting there is a simultaneous splitting and conversion of ATP into other phosphates. The energy derived from this cleavage is used for the contraction response of muscle protein. Here is a beautiful example of a biochemical reaction supplying energy for the performance of mechanical work.

It appears from recent investigations

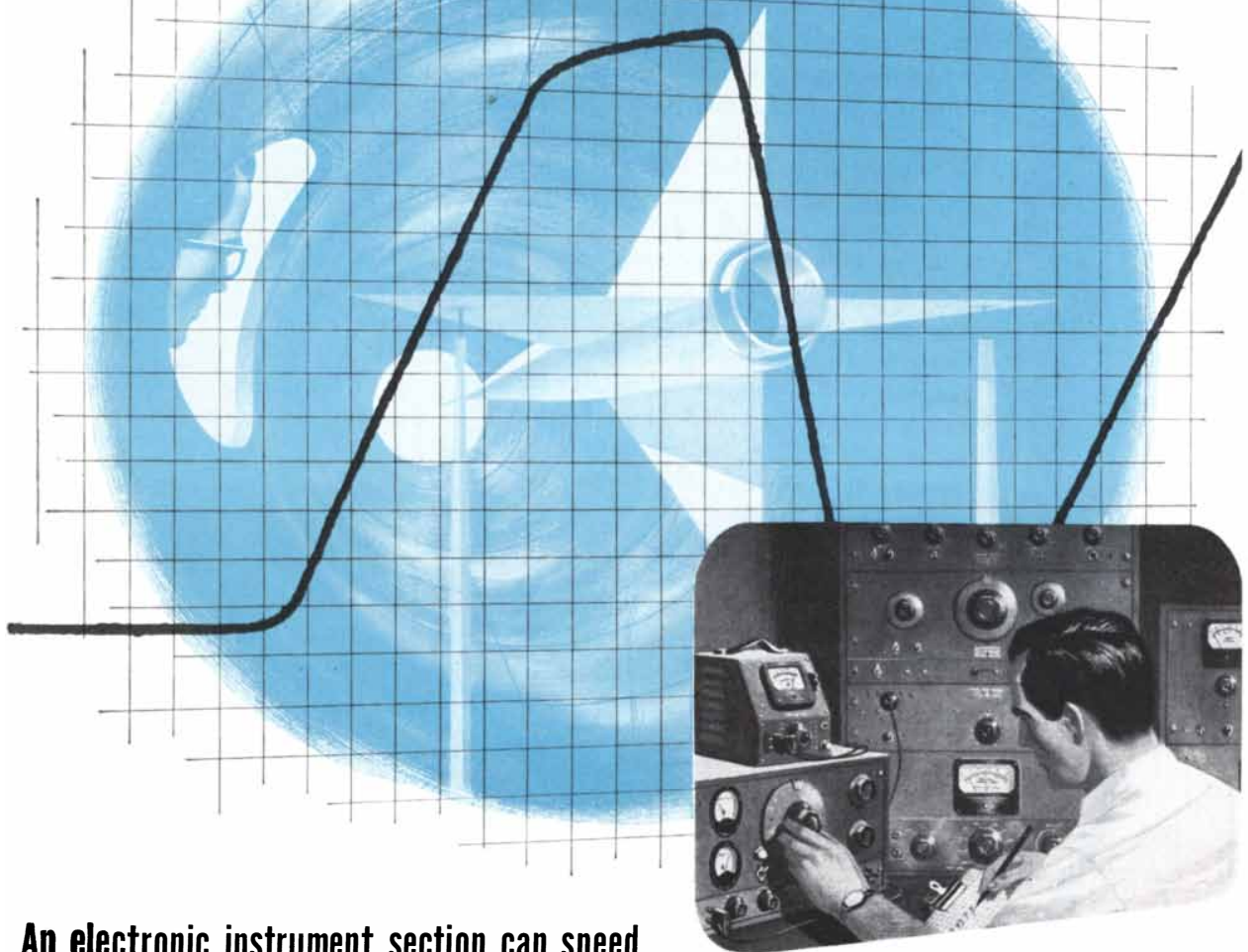
by W. E. McElroy and co-workers at The Johns Hopkins University that ATP also takes an active part in bioluminescence, the process that makes glow-worms glow. It has been known for some time that oxidation of a fluorescent chemical called luciferin is responsible for the emission of light in bioluminescent organisms. The enzyme that catalyzes the reaction is luciferase. Newton Harvey of Princeton University had shown that a mixture of highly purified solutions of luciferin and luciferase obtained from *Cypridina*, a bioluminescent crustacean, produces light. No other additive is required. McElroy took extracts of luciferin and luciferase from the lantern organs of the firefly, but found that this mixture yielded no light. When, however, he added ATP and a trace of magnesium or manganese to the system, a flash of light appeared immediately! Here is a system which transforms chemical energy, derived presumably from ATP, into light energy.

Many other enzyme systems require as a crucial component ATP or one of its derivatives. In general, ATP systems are involved in fatty acid oxidation and synthesis, protein synthesis, sugar and



COENZYME A, which is important for metabolism of acetic acid, consists of ATP molecule (dotted lines) combined with pantothenic acid.

Your Business is in the Age of Electronics



An electronic instrument section can speed and simplify research, cut engineering costs!

Leaders in industry have found electronics of greatest value—in many cases, the only practical solution to demanding engineering problems. Look to your electronics engineer and modern electronic instruments for better, faster research and development, today!

The Hewlett-Packard Company specializes in electronic measuring instruments. These are basic research tools your engineers apply or adapt to your specific problems. They are used in development and manufacturing throughout the world and are distributed through the world's largest organization of electronic engineer-salesmen.

CATALOG 21-A lists data and uses of over 100 major -hp- instruments. Request it on your company letterhead, please.

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

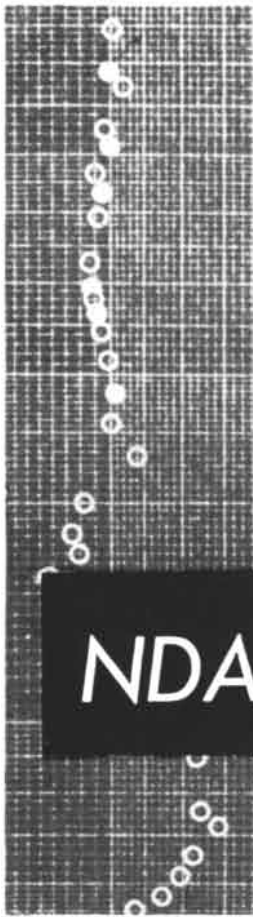
2402-S PAGE MILL ROAD • PALO ALTO, CALIF.

Export: FRAZAR & HANSEN, LTD. San Francisco • Los Angeles • New York



for speed and accuracy

2402



making research pay

NDA, the senior independent nuclear engineering firm in the United States, has placed at the disposal of leading companies its experienced staff of engineers, physicists and mathematicians. We at NDA have produced tangible and practical results for our clients by employing advanced technical research and design in such fields as nuclear reactors and power plants, the uses of radioactivity, high speed digital computers, mineral resources, heat transfer and other high-performance engineering problems. Major clients include the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission, The Babcock & Wilcox Company, Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., Carbide & Carbon Chemicals Company, The Detroit Edison Company, The Dow Chemical Company, The International Nickel Company and Pratt & Whitney Aircraft.

On request: "Collected Papers on Atomic Power for Civilian Use." Write, on your company letterhead, to NDA, 80 Grand Street, White Plains, New York.

Nuclear Development Associates, Inc.



starch formation, nerve conduction, kidney function and nucleic acid synthesis. Moreover, since ATP controls the rate of coenzyme synthesis, it indirectly governs the rate of many other biological reactions.

IN VIEW of the importance of this substance, it is disconcerting to find that ATP occurs only in trace amounts. The utilization of ATP in the cell must be carefully balanced with its synthesis. Any disturbance in this balance would seriously undermine many fundamental biochemical reactions.

Only in the last few years have we gained some knowledge of how ATP is made and replenished in tissues. The yeast fermentation process is actually a highly inefficient method of storing and using energy: its conversion of one gram-molecule of sugar to alcohol forms only two ATP high-energy phosphate bonds, yielding about 24,000 calories, whereas there is enough potential energy in a gram-molecule of sugar to form about 56 such bonds. Recently a far more efficient system has been discovered. It operates in mitochondria, the tiny rod-shaped particles embedded in the cytoplasm of most living cells. The mitochondrion houses a highly organized galaxy of enzymes responsible for the oxidation of many compounds. One such system, called the citric acid cycle, burns pyruvic acid, the principal product of sugar fermentation. The cycle is like an endless belt composed of a series of specific enzyme systems. Pyruvic acid, carried on this belt, is gradually disintegrated and converted to CO₂ and water—the end products in the metabolism of all carbonaceous material in living cells. The energy produced by its oxidation is not lost as heat but is captured by parallel reactions which convert inorganic phosphate to organic phosphate of a high energy content. This phosphate is transferred to the ATP system to become available for the many cellular reactions requiring ATP. The mechanism is known as oxidative phosphorylation.

Biochemists have shown that oxidative phosphorylation traps about 40 high-energy phosphate bonds in ATP for each gram-molecule of glucose burned to CO₂ and water. In other words, the cell can fix 40 out of the theoretically possible 56 bonds.

However, the oxidative phosphorylation system is extremely sensitive. It vanishes when mitochondria are isolated and put in distilled water or kept at room temperature. And it is obstructed by poisons such as azide, by antibiotics such as aureomycin and gramicidin, and by dinitrophenol, once widely used as a reducing drug. These observations undoubtedly will provoke valuable new approaches in the biochemical study of health and disease.

PUBLICATIONS ON COMPUTERS & ROBOTS

- P 2: COMPUTERS AND AUTOMATION (formerly THE COMPUTING MACHINERY FIELD).** Monthly except June, Aug. Articles on computing machinery, automatic control, cybernetics, robots, etc. Reference information: roster of organizations, etc. Annual subscription.....\$4.50
- P 6: CONSTRUCTING ELECTRIC BRAINS.** Reprint of thirteen published articles. Explains simply how an automatic computer is constructed; how to make it add, subtract, multiply, divide, and solve problems automatically, using relays or electronic tubes or other devices. Contains many examples of circuits.....\$2.20
- P 10: THE CONSTRUCTION OF LIVING ROBOTS.** Pamphlet. Discusses the properties the robots and of living beings, and outlines how to construct robots made out of hardware which will have the essential properties of living beings. Gives circuit diagrams.....\$1.00
- P 1: CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR SIMON,** the Small Mechanical Brain. Complete plans, circuits, essential wiring diagrams, parts list, etc., enabling Simon to handle numbers up to 255, and to perform nine mathematical and logical operations.....\$5.50
- P 3: CONSTRUCTION PLANS FOR SQUEE,** the Robot Squirrel. Complete plans, circuits, wiring diagrams, parts list, etc. Squee rolls over the floor, picks up "nuts" in his "hands", takes them to his "nest", there leaves them, and then goes hunting for more nuts.....\$4.00

SYMBOLIC LOGIC

- P 16: SYMBOLIC LOGIC—TWENTY PROBLEMS AND SOLUTIONS.** Reports on some problems by Lewis Carroll and John Venn (out of print), and many other new problems. Guide to using symbolic logic in actual situations.....\$1.80
- P 5: BOOLEAN ALGEBRA (THE TECHNIQUE FOR MANIPULATING 'AND', 'OR', 'NOT', AND CONDITIONS) AND APPLICATIONS TO INSURANCE; also DISCUSSION.** Reprint. Explains in simple language what Boolean algebra is; how to recognize the relations of Boolean algebra when expressed in ordinary words; and how to calculate with it. Contains problems, solutions, comments, discussion.....\$1.20
- P 4: A SUMMARY OF SYMBOLIC LOGIC AND ITS PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS.** Pamphlet. Rules for calculating with Boolean algebra. Other parts of symbolic logic. Applications of Boolean algebra to computing machinery, circuits, and contracts. Many complete problems and solutions.....\$2.50
- P 14: CIRCUIT ALGEBRA—INTRODUCTION.** Pamphlet. Explains simply a new algebra (Boolean algebra modified to include time) that applies to on-off circuits, using relays, electronic tubes, rectifiers, gates, flip-flops, delay lines, etc. Covers both static and sequential circuits. Applications to control, programming, and computing. Problems and solutions involving circuits.....\$1.50
- Your money is returned at once if you are not satisfied. You can see these for almost nothing—why not take a look at them? Send request direct—not through a dealer. (P.S. We also offer 8 more publications, and 24 courses by mail. We have students in 39 states, 10 countries. Ask us for information.)

Edmund C. Berkeley and Associates,
19 Milk St., R56, Boston 9, Mass.

1. Please send me publications checked:
P1 P2 P3 P4 P5 P6 P10 P14 P16
Returnable in 7 days for full refund if not satisfactory.
I enclose \$..... in full payment (add 10c per item to cover cost of handling and mailing.)
2. Please send free announcement of publications and courses.

Name & Address.....

Amateur Telescope Making

- 500 pages, 316 illustrations
- \$5.00 postpaid, domestic;
- \$5.35 foreign

Amateur Telescope Making Advanced

- 650 pages, 361 illustrations
- \$6.00 postpaid, domestic;
- \$6.35 foreign

Send a postal card for detailed information on these two books

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN
2 West 45th Street, N. Y. 36

What this boy can tell you about your own child's future



**A marketable
ability is
the only
true security**

Even at his age, this boy knows that the only true security a man can have is a marketable ability—knowledge and training that industry wants, needs and is ready to buy.

For that reason, he is studying mathematics and the physical sciences in high school to equip himself for college engineering and enter business with a special skill. These studies are every high school student's open door to the great opportunities engineering and science offers youth today.

Next June, 23,000 engineering graduates will enter their profession where starting salaries are high. Some of them will process and package foods, some will design airplanes, some will set out in search of oil or go into manufacturing or invent new machines. They will lay out stores and factories, build new roads, plan whole towns. Many of them will become technically-trained salesmen.

All of them will be doing useful work, all will have a good chance for steady employment and advancement. Many will enter their own business. Their specialized, professional training will be needed for years to come to meet this generation's tremendous shortage of trained engineering personnel.

Don't foreclose on your child's future. See that he takes the high school courses that will qualify him to study engineering if he cares to when he reaches college age. For information, see your high school math or science teacher, guidance counsellor, the personnel department at your place of business, a prominent engineer in your community, or write to the Engineering Manpower Commission, 29 West 39 Street, New York 18, New York, for the free booklet, "Engineering As A Career."



Glossy photoprint of illustration available free of charge.

Please write the House Magazine Advisory Committee, The Advertising Council, 25 West 45th Street, New York 36, N. Y.

ATOMIC BOMB BLAST WAVES

They are shaped by weather and by acoustical laws to hop, skip and jump over long distances. At focal points they can suck out windows and crack plaster

by Everett F. Cox

WHEN the Atomic Energy Commission began in 1951 to test some of its explosives at its Nevada Proving Grounds, it was faced with the problem, among others, of minimizing the danger of blast damage to surrounding communities. The nearest sizable town is Las Vegas, over 60 miles away, but blast damage had been known to occur at widely erratic points and great distances from the site of even ordinary explosions. Study of this problem has amassed much new and useful information about acoustical and meteorological phenomena.

Sound waves sometimes hop long distances in an odd manner—a phenomenon first observed at the funeral of Queen Victoria in 1901. On that occasion a battery of guns fired in London was heard far off in Scotland, but the noise skipped a wide zone in between. The atomic blasts have exhibited the same hop, skip and jump principle of sound propagation, and the reasons why this happens have been a fascinating subject of research.

Of the 20 atomic explosions set off at the Nevada Proving Grounds since 1951, only three have caused indisputable blast damage to private property, and none has directly or indirectly injured human life. Of the three damaging blasts, two occurred in the first series of tests early in 1951 and one in the second series later that year. By now Carroll L. Tyler and his staff have learned to predict blast effects, insofar as weather is

predictable, and know reasonably well when and when not to shoot.

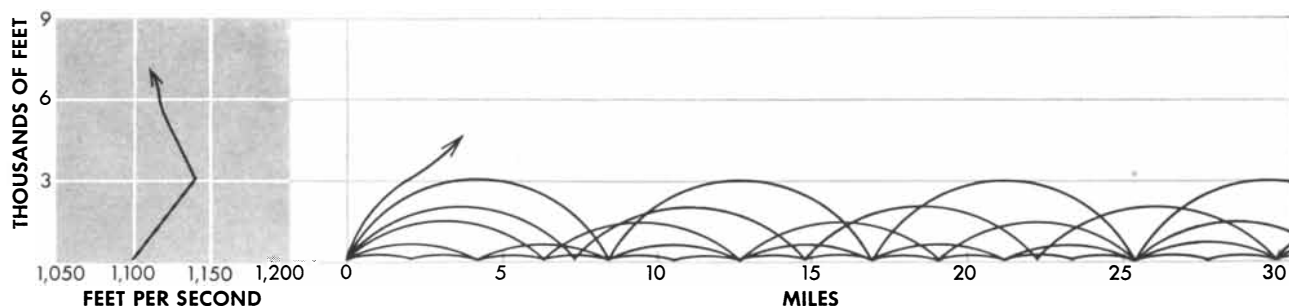
At the site of an atomic explosion air-pressure perturbations are of a different order from those we ordinarily regard as sound. The smallest sound distinguishable by the average human ear consists of pressure changes of 100 millionths of an ounce per square yard. Loud noises, such as those from a riveting hammer, contain fluctuations up to one half pound per square foot. Near an atomic explosion there are really large changes in pressure. One mile from a burst, 2,500 feet above ground, the air pressure suddenly jumps from a normal 15 pounds per square inch to 23 pounds, then drops to 12 pounds, and finally returns to normal.

Out to 15 miles from a burst this shock-wave pattern generally holds: a heavy condensation of pressure crammed into a short interval, followed by a dip below normal, the heavy pressure diminishing with distance. On an ultrafast barograph, graphically recording variations of atmospheric pressure in time, the pattern appears as a continuous line which may show a quick pressure jump of only five hundredths of a pound per square inch at this distance, falling smoothly in three seconds to an almost equal amount below normal, then climbing back evenly to normal in another two seconds. At 15 miles, however, the return to normal is sometimes abrupt, making the barograph record look like the letter N. These two sudden changes

in pressure are heard as two distinct thumps, and this double shock is the beginning of what we normally regard as sound. Sound signals usually consist of multiple condensations and rarefactions. At 30 miles or more from a detonation there are always five or more pairs of them.

Exactly how a double-shock or N-type wave is converted into multiple-cycle sound is unknown. Fortunately, at least for the Nevada Proving Grounds, the area of ignorance lies somewhere between 10 and 20 miles from a blast, which in this case is uninhabited.

WHEN an atomic explosion occurs in the air or on a tower, blast waves start out in all directions. If they proceeded on straight lines, it would be fairly easy to predict their paths. Practically all the blast energy that strikes the earth, however, is reflected off at an angle. In the atmosphere the waves meet other deflecting factors. Contrary to popular belief, particularly around Las Vegas, blast waves do not bounce down from clouds. The speed of sound through clouds differs but slightly from that through clear air, hence shock waves pass through clouds as if they were not there. The path of a blast wave is shaped by air temperatures, wind velocities and, to a minor extent, humidity. Indeed, the location and extent of blast damage depends upon weather conditions much more than on the size of the bomb.



LOW ALTITUDE ray-bending is shown in the sound speed plus wind-velocity graph (*left*). A layer of warm air at 3,000 feet causes the blast waves to bounce out in a series of relatively short hops (*right*) like jackrabbits.

Since these conditions vary with altitude and change rapidly with time, predictions of blast-wave paths are not easy. The problem may be considered in two parts. The first deals with short distances, up to 100 miles or so, and the bottom six miles of the atmosphere. There the ordinary laws governing sound propagation apply. The second part will deal with greater distances and heights, where so-called abnormal transmission of sound takes over.

Two main sets of weather data go into the Nevada staff's computations on how the blast wave from an atomic explosion will travel through the lower atmosphere. Since the speed of sound in still air depends mainly on temperature (humidity is not a factor in the Nevada desert), the staff first prepares a graph showing the expected sound speeds at various altitudes on the basis of temperature forecasts for the range from ground level to 40,000 or 50,000 feet. This graph is then corrected for the wind factor by adding the second set of data: forecasts of wind velocities and directions along the paths toward inhabited areas, which in Nevada means only five directions. The result is a set of five graphs showing the sound velocity as a function of altitude in each of the five directions from the explosion site.

The shapes of these graphs govern whether the blast waves will shoot up or down or curve up and then smash down. A blast wave swings upward when the bottom of the wave front is traveling faster than its top, downward when the top is traveling faster.

CONSIDER a blast wave moving southwest from the shot point when the speed of sound is 1,100 feet a second at ground level, increases to 1,140 feet a second at 3,000 feet altitude and decreases above that height. Under these conditions the blast rays in the southwest direction that start off at a low angle—within 15 degrees of the earth plane—will be bent down sufficiently to hit the ground. This assortment of rays will hit all ground points in the southwest direction from the source to 8.5 miles away. After striking the ground, a ray bounces off with little loss of energy. It is again bent down, and goes on skipping over the terrain. Any spot within 8.5 miles will be hit by one direct ray and by reflected rays that may have bounced once, twice, three times or more. Beyond 8.5 miles all rays have bounced one or more times.

This pattern occurs when gentle breezes are blowing and a layer of warm air 2,000 to 3,000 feet high hangs over the proving grounds. That frequently is the case at dawn. The layer forms a channel through which the blast rolls out like a tumbleweed. Generally the air aloft is cooler than that close to the earth, and this would tend to curve blast

NEWLY DEVELOPED ASTRO BERLIN long distance lenses

for Leica, Contax-S, Exakta,
Master Reflex, Primar Reflex
and many other cameras



**Focal Lengths
UP TO 40 INCHES!**

ASTRO FERNBILD (Long Distance) lenses—300 mm., 400 mm., 500 mm., 640 mm., 800 mm., all F/5; 1000 mm., F/6.3

ASTRO PANTACHAR (Super-speed telephoto) lenses 125 mm. F/2.3, 150 mm. F/2.3, 150 mm. F/1.8

All lenses available in mounts to fit most 16 mm. and 35 mm. movie cameras. Dual mounts also available.

Now in limited quantity due to heavy civilian and military demands.

now available!

From the world's foremost specialists in long-range optics—new formulas and a new coating process that produce lenses with a resolving power of 100 lines to the mm. and over! "Impossible" long shots now become close-ups of breath-taking sharpness . . . opening up exciting new vistas in distance photography, especially in color emulsions.

Technical information showing lens design and correction data sent to the scientifically qualified who request it.

WRITE FOR NEW ILLUSTRATED BOOKLET TO DEPT. A-7.

ERCONA CAMERA CORP. 527 Fifth Ave., New York 17, N. Y.



ENGINEERS NEEDED

to work on Radar,
G. C. A., Mobile
Radio, Auto Radio,
Airborne Communication
& Navigation
Equipment, Television,
Antennas, Microwave
Equipment, Servo Mechanisms,
and Guided Missiles and Test
Equipment.

- TV Receiver Design Eng.
- Test & Inspection Eng.
- Electronics Engineers
- Field Engineers
- Components Eng.

YOU BENEFIT AT BENDIX RADIO

Write
Wire,
Phone
Mr. E. O.
Cole,
Dept. R

from high wages, a modern, air-conditioned plant, paid vacations and holidays, group insurance and a good chance for advancement. Housing immediately available in the beautiful suburban and country areas that surround the Bendix Radio plant.

Bendix Radio

DIVISION OF BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION
BALTIMORE-4, MD. Phone: TOWSON 2200

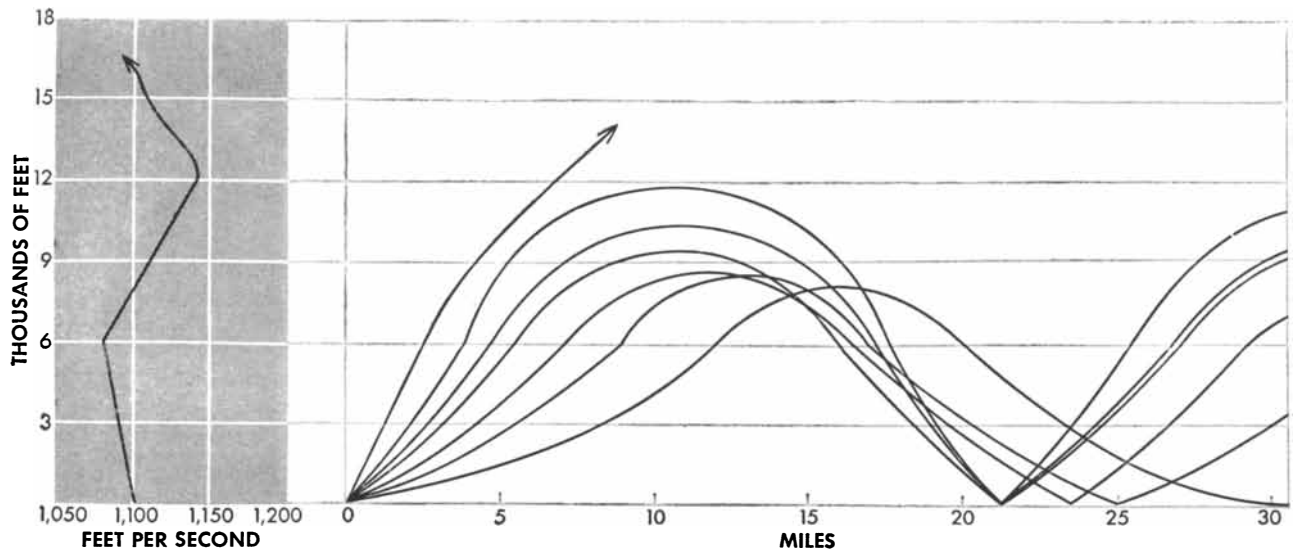
*Makers of the World's Finest
Electronic Equipment*

DEXTER Fine Pitch INSTRUMENT GEARS



- Every Dexter gear held to AGMA precision tolerances for total composite error
 - Individual Conju-Gage tape record furnished with every Dexter gear
 - Every Dexter gear individually packaged in corrosion-proof container for transit
 - Personal consultation on your gear problems
 - Deliveries on schedule
- Let us quote on your fine pitch precision instrument gear requirements.

Dexter
MACHINE PRODUCTS, INC.
CHELSEA, MICH., Box 328
Detroit WE 3-1694—Chelsea 2-1791



HIGH ALTITUDE ray-bending is shown here. High wind shear above 6,000 feet plus declining temperature bend blast waves into long looping curves. At focal points on the ground these curves pile up destructive energy.

rays harmlessly upward, were it not for winds. If the wind velocity increases with height at a rate of more than three miles an hour for each thousand-foot increase in altitude, the wind pattern will drive the blast back to the ground. This wind effect may focus many blast rays on one spot, and it accounted for all three of the damaging blasts so far experienced from the Nevada explosions.

On February 6, 1951, low winds brought such a concentration of blast rays tumbling in upon the tiny settlement of Indian Springs, 25 miles from the A-bomb test explosion. The blast shattered dozens of windows in an auxiliary Air Force base there and tore loose from its hinges the open door of a nearby ranch house.

Four days earlier the blast from another explosion at the same site had skipped Indian Springs and struck at Las Vegas, 40 miles farther away. The primary focus of the blast rays was 11 miles from the blast, at a spot where it could only rupture the eardrums of rattlesnakes. But the desert floor acted as a mirror, and the bouncing blast struck

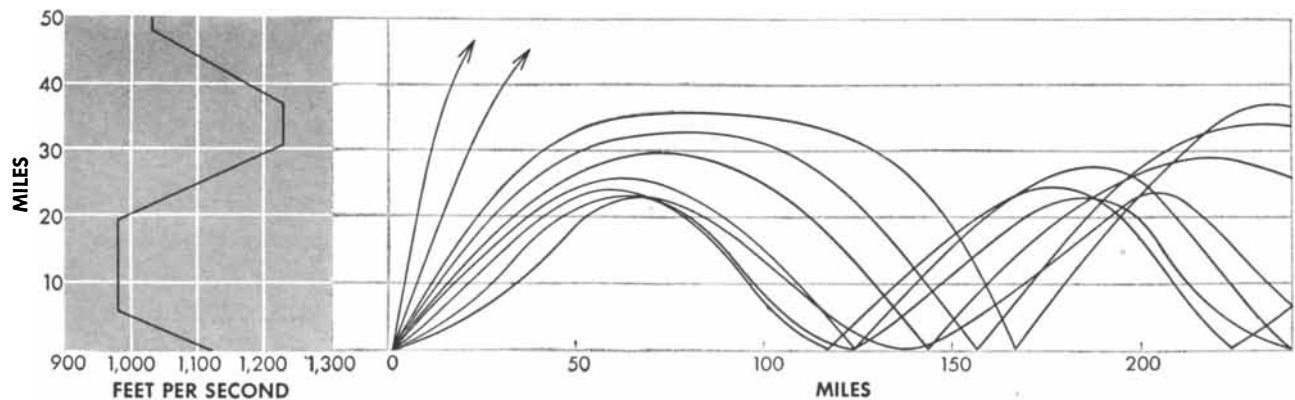
at 22, 33, 44, 55 and 66 miles. On that sixth hop it cracked or shattered many large display windows in downtown Las Vegas. To guard against a repetition of this pattern the AEC later that year moved its primary test site to a point 80 miles from Las Vegas. But nature contrived to bring Las Vegas into range anyway. This time the winds created two foci, one 6.6 miles and the other 40 miles southeast from the shot point. Both foci socked Las Vegas, the longer one on the first bounce. Eleven big windows in Las Vegas succumbed, and crockery fell from the shelves in the Desert Inn's warehouse.

The pressure changes measured during these disturbances were really very small: about five pounds per square foot, which is no more than the pressure fluctuations created by a 45-mile-an-hour wind. Store windows, however, are very vulnerable to blast. They are fortified against inward pressure by strong steel beams, but only thin bronze frames hold them on the outside. Hence the rarefaction phase of a blast wave easily sucks them out. The remedy is simple:

open windows or swinging doors will let air be sucked out of a building and spare the glass.

UP TO this point we have been dealing with blast waves bent down from relatively low levels, within the bottom six miles of atmosphere. Rarely do their first focal points lie further than 30 or 40 miles from an explosion, and severe wind shear must be present to make this happen. At each focal area of high energy concentration, loud noise is heard only on the side toward the explosion. If a primary focus is established 21 miles east from ground zero, for instance, the first noise zone may extend from there to 30 miles. On the second bounce the second zone of noise will spread from 42 to 60 miles, the third from 63 to 90, the fourth from 84 to 120, and so forth. The skipped regions, except for the first 15 miles from the explosion site, are zones of silence.

Observers 100 to 150 miles from the Nevada Proving Grounds are more likely to hear the blasts than the numerous watchers who drive up Charleston Peak,



IN THE STRATOSPHERE a warm ozone layer 30 to 40 miles up, called the ozonosphere, sends high blast waves back to earth at intervals of 120, 240, even 640 miles, creating alternate zones of silence and noise.



Bales of licorice root on arrival from the Near East.

LICORICE may create new assets for you

Some business—perhaps yours—may soon find an additional source of wealth through licorice. This could happen by improving on some product now in use or developing a brand new one.

A prime example of product improvement from research is to be found in the tobacco industry. For many years now, licorice has been added to certain tobacco products to improve the taste, and also as a mellowing and conditioning agent. And a prime example of a new product as the reward for research is Foamite Firefoam—a foam of great staying power obtained from the “spent” root after completion of the initial extraction process.

Other advances in licorice research are given in the accompanying list of new and potential uses for Nature’s sweetest substance. Some of these are still largely experimental, others are making practical gains. But all of them are known to show promise of development. The present diversified uses for licorice suggest that experiments originating in your own laboratories may uncover still more applications for the ancient “sweet root.” We don’t know all the answers, but we have the licorice and licorice derivatives, plus the know-how, to help you find them.

Some New or Potential Uses for Licorice And Licorice Derivatives

Flavoring for ice cream • Antioxidant to keep chewing gum fresh • Prolonging foam in porter and ale • Soft drink flavoring • Aging and mellowing smoking pipes • Improving meat and fish sauces • Therapeutic agent in treatment of Addison’s disease • Mild regulator in feed for horses, cattle and chickens • Remedy for roup
Stabilizing acid latex • Flotation agent in ore separation



Write today for your free copies of “The Story of Licorice” and “Licorice: Dark Mystery of Industry.” They’ll be mailed promptly. You’re sure to find them interesting, and you might find them profitable as well.



MACANDREWS & FORBES COMPANY

Licorice and Licorice Products • Since 1870

200 Fifth Avenue, New York 10, N.Y. Plant: Camden, New Jersey

TALKING ABOUT SILENE



1,000,000 ATHENIANS *would still be hammering.*

The particle size of Columbia-Southern's Silene is so small that if one piece of sand the size of buckshot were to be cracked by a household hammer into particles the size of Silene, it would take: 1,000,000 men, working 2,250 years, eight hours a day, making 100 strokes a minute, to do the job! In other words, if one million Athenians had started in 297 B.C., they would still be hammering today!

This fine particle size of Silene, Columbia-Southern's precipitated calcium silicate, and its other exceptional properties, make Silene a product of great promise in many industries.

Its foremost use now is in the compounding of rubber where Silene is employed because of the excellent physical properties it imparts. In addition, Silene has found application in printing inks, paints, and in certain plastics.

Numerous advantageous uses for Silene have yet to be discovered. Can Silene answer your processing problems?

Here are some of Silene's physical properties:

Bulk Density	—approx. 12 lbs./cu. ft.
Specific Gravity	—2.1
Average Particle Size	—.030 micron
Oil Absorption, Rub-In Method	—120-130
pH	—9.8-10.2

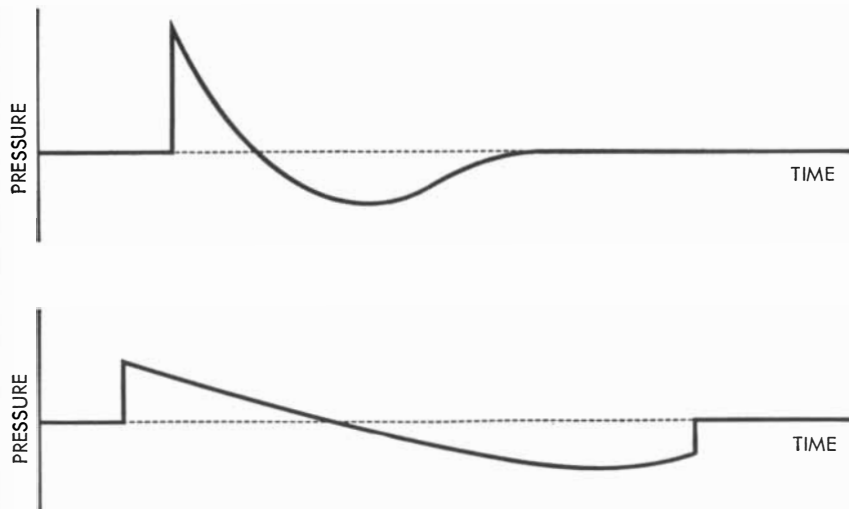
For experimental samples and technical assistance, write Columbia-Southern Technical Department S, Gateway Center, 420 Duquesne Way, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.

COLUMBIA-SOUTHERN CHEMICAL CORPORATION

SUBSIDIARY OF PITTSBURGH PLATE GLASS COMPANY



DISTRICT OFFICES: BOSTON • CHARLOTTE • CHICAGO
CINCINNATI • CLEVELAND • DALLAS • HOUSTON
MINNEAPOLIS • NEW ORLEANS • NEW YORK • PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH • ST. LOUIS • SAN FRANCISCO



HIGH SPEED BAROGRAPH records changes in air pressure from two atomic blasts 15 miles away. Top, only one sharp change is registered; bottom, two sharp changes from normal are heard as two separate bangs.

40 miles south, each morning of an announced shot. This peculiarity has a counterpart in the familiar skip-distance phenomenon in radio transmission. It also takes us back to Queen Victoria's funeral guns and to other occasions, notably an explosion in Moscow on May 9, 1920, in which a zone of audibility, 90 miles out, completely ringed a zone of silence.

This consistent skip-distance of approximately 100 miles and the formation of a *ring* of audibility at 90 miles distance are hard to explain. Obviously a deflecting medium in the upper atmosphere must have something to do with it. It seems unlikely that winds are responsible. They could not explain the creation of a distant ring of sound, for winds do have direction. And at the low temperatures six miles up sound waves would travel so slowly that a wind of 85 miles or more per hour would be needed to bend them back to earth. Rarely do we find such high-speed winds.

What further confused early observers of far-jumping sound, and caused the British to dub it "abnormal sound," was that it apparently defied physical laws. It took longer to reach an observer than sound should. Up to 60 miles from an explosion, sound waves, given the right wind and temperature, will travel at the expected speed: 10 miles in 47 seconds. But at 80 and 100 miles observers may hear nothing or hear two booms spaced apart. And listeners at 120 and 140 miles will find that the sound travels slower to them: 10 miles per 52 seconds.

Observations of shooting stars by British astronomers supplied the clue that solved this puzzle. The only way to explain the measured brightnesses of meteorites was to assume there was a layer of hot air 30 to 75 miles above earth. This discovery, overthrowing the idea that the atmosphere steadily became colder at higher altitudes, provided

the British meteorologist F. J. W. Whipple with a normal explanation of "abnormal" sound. At 30 to 40 miles altitude, air need be only slightly warmer than at the ground in order to bend sound waves down 80 to 180 miles from an explosion. Furthermore, alternating rings of silence and noise could be formed, since, unlike wind, the effect of temperature on sound velocity is non-directional. And the high arc of sound waves through first cold, then warm layers would account for the time lag.

UPPER-AIR measurements made since World War II by high altitude rockets have confirmed these assumptions about temperature. At 30 to 40 miles altitude a concentration of ozone absorbs certain wavelengths of sunlight and warms the air. Blast waves bent back by this zone are called ozonosphere signals. At 50 miles lies another warm zone—the ionosphere E-layer. This zone, even warmer than the ozonosphere, also deflects sound back to the earth.

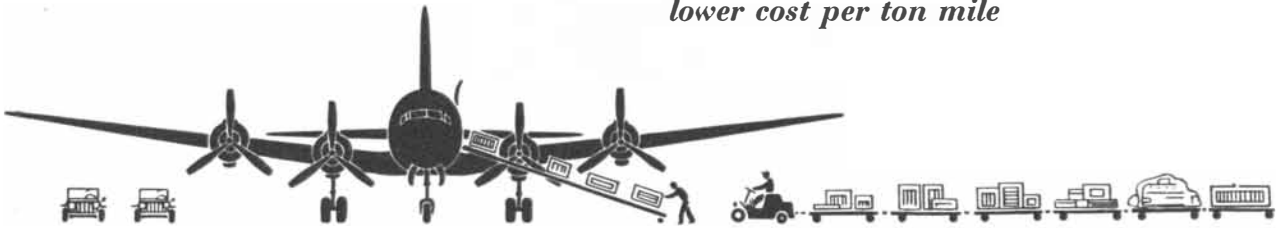
Blast waves bent down from the ionosphere apparently are never strong enough to cause damage. But those from the ozonosphere are another story. As early as 1931 it was noticed that blast from practice firing of the guns of the Navy's Pacific fleet off Catalina Island skipped Los Angeles and broke windows in Bakersfield 150 miles away. Ozonosphere returns of atomic-bomb blasts in Nevada have not smashed windows, but they have cracked plaster. Damage claims against the AEC have come from St. George and Cedar City, Utah—cities 130 to 150 miles from the shot points. These cities heard many more A-bomb bursts than Las Vegas, half as far away.

Ozonosphere signals bounce and skip after they strike ground. As a result people in Los Angeles, Salt Lake City and even Albuquerque, N. M., 640 miles from the shot point, have heard some of the

5,000 cubic feet of cargo space...

300 m.p.h. cruising speed...

lower cost per ton mile



—the Douglas Liftmaster

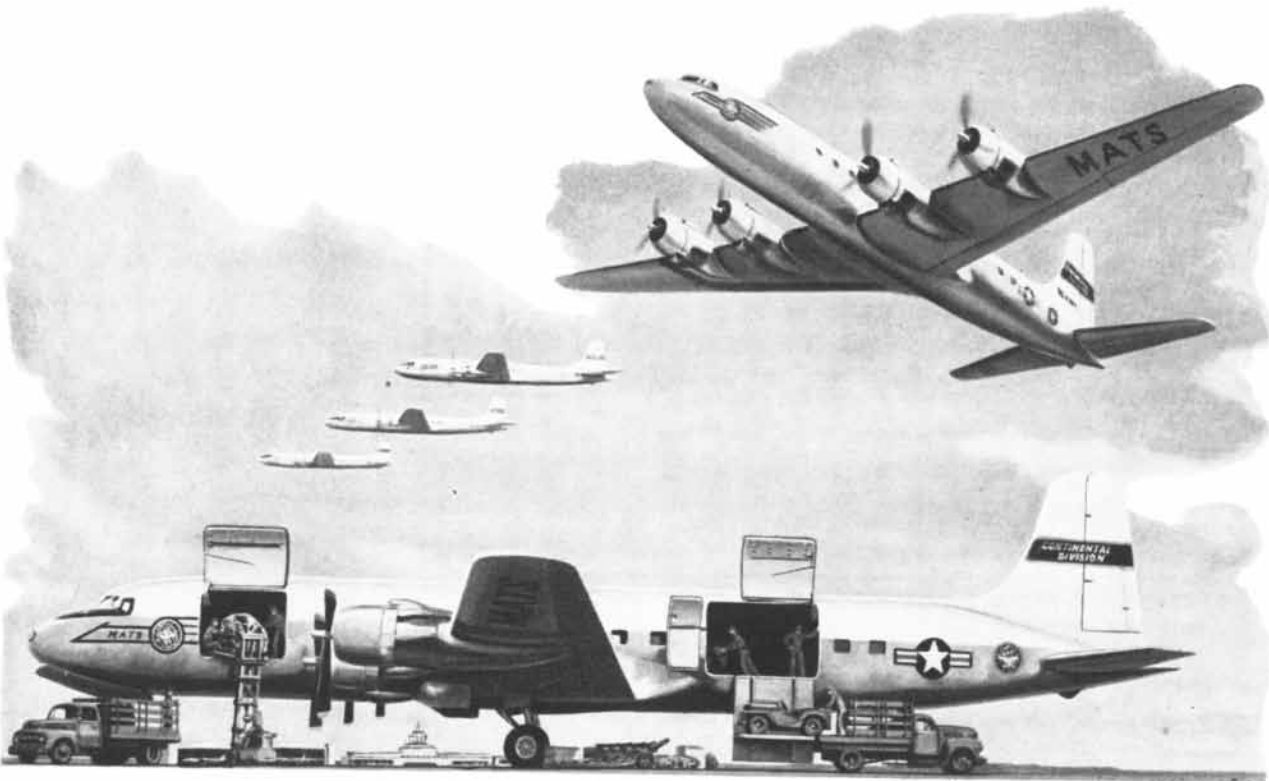
Flying for the Air Force as C-118A and for the Navy as R6D, the Douglas Liftmaster delivers 14-ton payloads 2850 miles non-stop—at the lowest cost.

Outside, Liftmaster shows the same aerodynamic lines as its commercial counterpart, the DC-6A. Inside, there's

room for 28,700 pounds of mixed freight. Large front and rear doors service cargo compartments. A self-powered loading elevator lifts 4,000 pounds from truck bed height to cabin floor level . . . fits either door. Through this combination of speed and utility, Liftmaster achieves

the ultimate in long-range, low-cost transportation of military matériel.

Performance of the Liftmaster is further proof of Douglas leadership in aviation. Planes, produced in quantity *to fly faster and farther with a bigger payload*, are a basic rule of Douglas design.



Depend on **DOUGLAS**



First in Aviation

The end or the beginning for Karen?



At three, Karen is already a victim of a weak heart. Her barracks-like home in Salzburg, Austria, is damp and draughty. Her meals are meager—meat and butter almost unknown. New clothing and needed shoes are an unthinkable luxury. Her father, a very old man, is an auxiliary worker whose income is enough only for the vital necessities of a barren everyday existence.

Because of her heart condition, Karen must not move too rapidly, and so she plays with a cardboard box that she calls her doll house. Her artistic fingers keep it neat and clean, as her vivid imagination weaves childhood fantasies. In a city famed for music and song, her future could be bright, but she *must* have more food to supplement her diet and nourish her delicate heart. Warm clothes are needed to ward off the chills and icy bitterness of a European winter.

HOW YOU CAN HELP

You can help Karen or another needy child through the Federation's CHILD SPONSORSHIP plan. For just \$8 a month, \$96 a year, SCF will send "your" child warm clothing, sturdy shoes and supplementary food—delivered in your name.

You will receive a case history, like the story of Karen, and if possible, a photograph. You can write your child or the parents, and be their friend. You will know how much your generosity means to them.

A contribution in any amount will help

SCF NATIONAL SPONSORS (a partial list)

Faith Baldwin, Lynn Fontanne, Herbert Hoover, Henry R. Luce, Norman Rockwell, Dr. Ralph W. Sockman, Thomas J. Watson

SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION
80 Eighth Avenue, New York 11, N. Y.

ESTABLISHED 1932

● I would like to sponsor a boy.....girl.....about.....years old in.....
(country) for one year. I will pay \$96.00 for one year (or \$8.00 a month). Enclosed is
payment for the full year..... first month..... Please send me the child's name,
story and address, and picture if available.

● I cannot sponsor a child, but I want to help by giving.....

Name

Address

CityZone.....State.....

Contributions to Save The Children Federation are deductible from income tax.

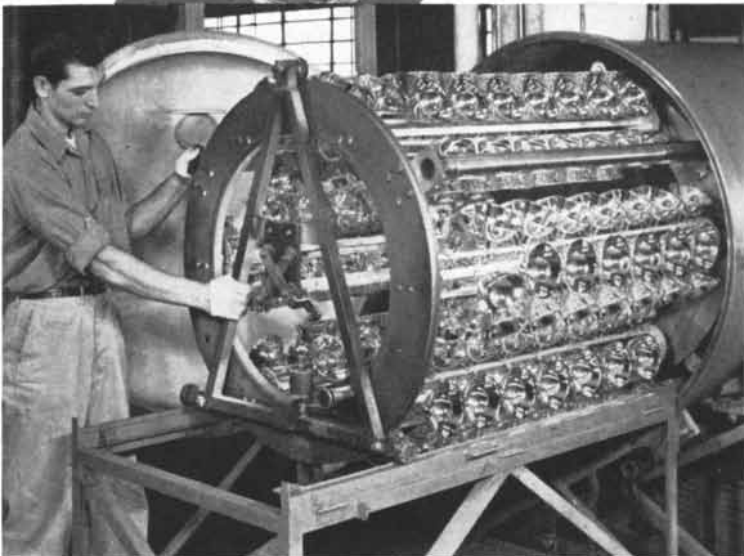
*You may help a needy child in Austria, Finland,
France, Western Germany, Greece, Italy, or Lebanon.*

SA 5

Nevada atomic shots. On one occasion ozonosphere-borne noises, after three reflections from the ground, reached Albuquerque 48 minutes after the explosion. On another, the ozonosphere signal, after bouncing once from the sands of the Mojave Desert, shook Los Angeles, causing an "earthquake" alarm. Blast waves sent back from the ozonosphere usually hit the earth first about 70 to 80 miles from the explosion site in midwinter and from 120 to 150 miles away in midsummer. But these figures are only approximate, and it will not be possible to predict more accurately where the shocks are likely to land until we have better information about wind and temperature fluctuations in the at-



FLAG in Las Vegas automobile dealer's window was sucked through break by atomic bomb blast wave.



After molding, the Tenite 2(MH Grade) reflector shells are given a lacquer undercoat and placed in a CVC 48 inch horizontal coater (Model LC1-48A). In less than half an hour, they are metallized and ready for another coating of lacquer. (Reliance Varnish Company supplied the undercoat and topcoat lacquers used).

As with all CVC vacuum coating units, this one comes equipped with all necessary controls, is easy to operate, requires little maintenance.

Most plastics are easy to vacuum metallize. But not all grades of butyrate.

Yet, just recently Eastman Kodak Company set up production of a vacuum metallized butyrate flash reflector using CVC equipment. This new development was made possible by using CVC's technical knowledge and practical experience in the development program by Eastman Kodak Company.

The result is a reflector with higher reflectivity and better appearance than previous metal models. And, the coating is tough enough to withstand all normal handling.

a **CVC** vacuum coater
puts the gleam on a
butyrate flash reflector

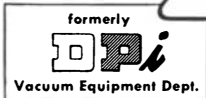
CVC's experience in high vacuum metallizing and associated lacquering operations is available to help solve your problems. And CVC is ready to help you get started in this rapidly growing business with the most efficient vacuum metallization equipment available. For information on this or any other application of high vacuum, write to *Consolidated Vacuum Corporation, Rochester 3, N. Y.* (A subsidiary of Consolidated Engineering Corporation, Pasadena, Calif.) Sales offices: Menlo Park, Calif. • Chicago, Ill. • Camden, N. J. • New York, N. Y.



Consolidated Vacuum Corporation

Rochester 3, N. Y.

high vacuum research and engineering



An invitation to

Engineers & Physicists

Investigate the outstanding record
of achievement and future plans of

melpar, inc.

The Research Laboratory
of Westinghouse Air Brake Co.
and its subsidiaries

Write to Personnel Director,

MELPAR, INC.

452 Swann Avenue
Alexandria, Virginia
or 10 Potter St., Cambridge, Mass.



Read the new **IMPACT!**

Unesco's quarterly magazine for those whose interest is the understanding of science and the improvement of social conditions.

- ORIGINAL ARTICLES ON SCIENCE AS A SOCIAL FORCE
- BOOK REVIEWS
- BIBLIOGRAPHIES

\$2.50 per annum

Send subscriptions to:

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS
2960 BROADWAY, NEW YORK 27, N. Y.

Specimen free on request

In the forthcoming
Spring issue:

**SOCIETY IN THE GRIP
OF SCIENCE**

by H. A. SPOEHR

**THE CHALLENGE
OF THE SPACESHIP**

by Arthur C. CLARKE

**NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
BASED ON SCIENCE:**

THE CASE OF DENMARK
by Borge MICHELSEN



**19 AVENUE KLEBER
PARIS**

mosphere at heights of 35 to 50 miles. Today's weather balloons cannot go beyond 24 miles.

Microbarographs and operators with two-way radios are spotted throughout the Nevada-Utah-California area a few days before each test series. Two hours before the possible or probable "zero hour" of an atomic explosion and again at minus-one hour, a stack of TNT is detonated at the proving ground. The sensitive microbarographs record the strengths of these comparatively puny blast waves, and the operators radiophone their readings to the control point. Here the all-important comparison is made: How do their observations compare in magnitude with those from more than a hundred similar TNT explosions since September, 1951? From that series of records theoretical relations between troposphere weather and blast propagation have been thoroughly confirmed.

Theory predicts, and test authenticates, that under constant weather conditions the peak blast pressure reaching an observer will vary in proportion to the square root of the size of the shot. But nature can and does alter this ratio considerably. The blast pressure from a given charge of TNT, as recorded in Indian Springs, has varied as much as 3,000 to 1 under different weather conditions; that is, a one-ton shot on one day hits Indian Springs with as strong a blast as a 10-million-ton shot could produce on another day! The strength of the blast rays sent back from the ozonosphere probably also increases as the square root of the charge, weather conditions being equal, but since in this instance the "weather" is beyond the reach of our observation, there can be no conclusive check.

THE ENERGY released by a nominal A-bomb such as that first detonated at Alamogordo has been stated as equal to that from 20,000 tons of TNT. The experimental atomic explosives tested in Nevada of course have been of various sizes. This makes it difficult to predict the blast effects. There is no problem when the microbarograph readings are so large that a shot will definitely be dangerous, or so small that it is definitely safe; the tough cases are those in which the microbarograph readings are in-between. Until the blast scientists have had more experience with big explosions, they must find recourse in omphaloskepsis to predict the fate of distant windows on such occasions. But on the whole they have not done too badly. Blast-damage claims paid in Nevada and Utah for the 20 fission-weapon experiments so far have amounted to a little less than \$43,000. Compared with other costs of the tests—uranium, plutonium and tall steel towers which evaporate in the fireballs—this is pin money.

What General Electric people are saying . . .

I. F. KINNARD

Mr. Kinnard, with GE since 1922, is manager of the Engineering, Meter, and Instrument Department.

" . . . The importance of development engineering to business and industry in general can hardly be overestimated. Successful development engineers are constantly bringing along new products for a new age.

Sometimes developments occur in time-tested and proved products, where they are least expected. Over the past half century G.E. has produced many millions of watthour meters. They have undergone a gradual evolution and refinement so that many considered this a barren field indeed for the development engineer. Yet, as recently as 1948, a completely new watthour meter was developed. It successfully employed for the first time in the engineering world the principle of magnetic suspension of a rotating part. The maintenance-free life of the meter was increased manyfold by this development—a development that was the product of close collaboration of development engineers and materials specialists, particularly metallurgists working on new permanent magnet alloys.

An important part of the development engineer's job is to take that believed to be possible and prove it practical. And in doing this job, he contributes significantly to the evolution of new and better products for a constantly rising standard of living. And whether he realizes it or not, he is one of the vital links in our American economy. His developments are helping to win acceptance throughout the world for the kind of system that brings them forth.

General Electric Review

J. E. BURKE

Dr. Burke is manager of the Metallurgy Section of the Knolls Atomic Power Laboratory

" . . . Nuclear reactors are new, but many of the design problems facing the metallurgist are strictly old-fashioned. Such properties as strength, formability, thermal conductivity, resistance to corrosion at high temperatures, and of

course, cost and availability, are as important in controlling the selection of materials for nuclear reactors as they are in controlling the selection of materials for other applications.

In addition to these properties, however, it is necessary to consider the interaction of the materials with neutrons. Everything enclosed in the heart of the reactor interacts to some extent with the neutrons, and a very careful control of materials that are included in the reactor is thus necessary.

Since vanadium appeared to be a possible material for use in nuclear reactors, a program to investigate its properties was undertaken several years ago. Although nominally pure vanadium had been available for a number of years, it was brittle and could not be fabricated. Some ductile vanadium had been prepared by calcium reduction of the oxide, but only beads and small pellets were produced. In improving this product, additions of iodine were made to the mixture of V_2O_5 and calcium. Upon heating this charge in a closed pressure vessel, the additional heat provided by the combination of iodine and calcium raised the temperature enough so that a large ductile button of vanadium was obtained. Unfortunately, subsequent runs yielded buttons that were brittle. After extensive investigation it was finally found that the brittleness was due to nitride in the oxide, and the final procedure used involved a careful denitriding of the vanadium oxide by heating in moist oxygen for several hours. The product as now produced can be rolled into thin foil, drawn to wire, or given any of the standard metallurgical treatments except hot working. Because it avidly absorbs oxygen to become brittle, it cannot be heated in air.

There are, of course, a vast number of other metallurgical problems encountered. As in other fields, improvements in

materials are imperative if important advances in reactors are to be made. These require continuing work not only directly in the development of better materials but also on the fundamental studies that pave the way for the applied developments.

General Electric Review

C. W. LAPIERRE

Mr. LaPierre is a Company vice president and is general manager of the Aircraft Gas Turbine Division

" . . . In 1952 the Aircraft Gas Turbine Division produced over 90% more engines than it did in 1951. And with this increase in production, the General Electric Company became the world's largest known producer of jet engines.

This all-time production high came as a climax to the Company's observance of the "Fastest Ten Years in History" which saluted the decade of aviation progress from 1942 to the end of 1952 . . . from the running of America's first turbojet, the General Electric I-A, to the development of today's advanced turbojets . . . from the flight of the first Bell P-59 to the tremendous speeds of the latest military aircraft.

As the first American designer and manufacturer of jet engines, we at G.E. feel that the expanded need for jet aircraft has justified our pioneering in the field of jet power plants.

In the commercial jet field, G.E. has two engines certified for commercial transports at the present time, the first certification being obtained in 1949. With this background, and the flight experience of thousands of jet engines now flying over Korea and elsewhere, there is no doubt in my mind but that an excellent, economical, American jet engine will be ready for commercial transports by the time the transports are ready to receive them.

Cincinnati, Ohio

You can put your confidence in—

GENERAL  ELECTRIC



RCA NEEDS ENGINEERS

who won't be held back!

RCA, pioneer and leader in every important branch of radio-electronics, has a permanent position for you if you are an experienced ELECTRONIC, COMPUTER, ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL OR COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEER . . . PHYSICIST . . . METALLURGIST . . . PHYSICAL CHEMIST . . . CERAMIST . . . GLASS TECHNOLOGIST.

You may choose to specialize in research, development, design and application. Both commercial and defense projects.

POSITIONS OPEN IN RESEARCH— DEVELOPMENT—DESIGN—APPLICATION

in any of the following fields:

RADAR—

Circuitry—Antenna Design—Servo Systems—Information Display Systems—Gear Trains—Stable Elements—Intricate Mechanisms

COMPUTERS—

Digital and Analog—Systems Planning—Storage Technique—Circuitry—Servo Mechanisms—Assembly Design—High Speed Intricate Mechanisms

COMMUNICATIONS—

Microwave—Aviation—Mobile—Specialized Military Systems

MISSILE GUIDANCE—

Systems Planning and Design—Radar and Fire Control—Servo Mechanisms—Vibration and Shock Problems

NAVIGATIONAL AIDS—

Loran—Shoran—Altimeters—Airborne Radar

TELEVISION DEVELOPMENT—

Receivers—Transmitters and Studio Equipment

COMPONENT PARTS—

Transformer—Coil—Relay—Capacitor—Switch—Motor—Resistor

ELECTRONIC TUBE DEVELOPMENT—

Receiving—Transmitting—Cathode-Ray—Phototubes and Magnetrons

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT FIELD ENGINEERS—

Specialists for domestic and overseas assignment on military electronic communications and detection gear.

There's not a temporary job among them. War or depression, RCA has continued to grow . . . growth in which you'll share when you launch your lifetime RCA career.

For many other reasons, too, RCA is a *good* place for you to work. RCA affords unexcelled facilities in pleasant surroundings . . . every chance for advancement in rank and income . . . enjoyable suburban or country living conditions . . . *professional recognition* for achievement . . . modern retirement program. Many Company-paid benefits for you and the family. PLUS modern tuition-refund plan for advanced study at recognized universities.

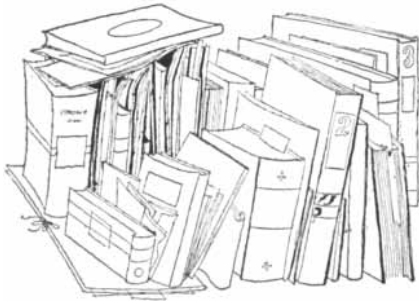
Personal interviews arranged in your city.

If you qualify for any of the positions listed above, please send us a complete resume of your education and experience. Please state your specialized field preference. Send resume to:

MR. ROBERT E. McQUISTON, Manager
Specialized Employment Division,
Dept. 201D,
Radio Corporation of America,
30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.



RADIO CORPORATION of AMERICA



BOOKS

A new history of women, with special reference to their oppression by men

by Abraham Stone

THE SECOND SEX, by Simone de Beauvoir. Edited and translated by H. M. Parshley. Alfred A. Knopf (\$10.00).

SIMONE DE BEAUVOIR, a French novelist and a noted exponent of existentialist philosophy, presents in this volume of more than 700 pages a remarkable dissertation on woman. It is erudite; it is penetrating; it is brilliant and challenging. In describing the development of woman and her present status, she has drawn upon an amazing fund of knowledge of biology, psychology, anthropology and sociology, as well as on an extensive acquaintance with European and American *belles-lettres*. Her literary style often scintillates with dramatic phrase, poetic expression and Gallic wit. She has supported her theme with a mass of pertinent references and literary allusions, and has given it freshness and vitality.

Praiseworthy also is the editing and translation of the volume. This task fortunately fell to Dr. H. M. Parshley who for more than 30 years has himself observed and studied the "second sex" from his vantage point on the faculty of Smith College. His excellent preface and annotations and comments add much to the value of the book for the American reader.

In his preface Dr. Parshley summarizes its theme:

"The central thesis of Mlle. de Beauvoir's book is that since patriarchal times women have in general been forced to occupy a secondary place in the world in relation to men, a position comparable in many respects with that of racial minorities, in spite of the fact that women constitute at least half of the human race, and further that this secondary standing is not imposed of necessity by natural 'feminine' characteristics but rather by strong environmental forces of educational and social tradition under the purposeful control of men. This, the author maintains, has resulted in the general failure of women to take a place of human dignity as free and independent existents, associated with men on a plane of intellectual and professional equality, a condition that not only has

limited their achievements in many fields but also has given rise to pervasive social evils and has had a particularly vitiating effect on the sexual relations between men and women."

In short, Mlle. de Beauvoir's theme is that through masculine manipulation woman has been reduced to an inferior position in life: she is the "second" sex. Because our society affords fewer possibilities to the female than to the male, she has in fact *become* inferior. Mlle. de Beauvoir, believing that this state of affairs should not continue, addresses herself to the question: How can woman obtain fulfillment, recover independence, achieve liberty?

In her discussion two existentialist terms recur again and again: "immanence" and "transcendence." Woman, says the author, is immanent: she is concerned chiefly with the maintenance of self, preoccupied with daily routines, the narrow round of repetitious details. Man is transcendent: he is progressive, creative, passes beyond immediate interests into a wider world. The objective is to achieve a state of society where woman, too, will be "transcendent."

The author ascribes the difference in status and situation between men and women entirely to environment—to training, upbringing, social attitudes and above all to man's domination and manipulation. She recognizes basic biological differences between the male and the female, but these, she holds, should not influence the status of woman in society. In sexual union neither sperm nor egg is superior; when they unite they both lose their individuality in the fertilized egg. It is true that the egg is passive, motionless, rounded with nutrient material, while the sperm is slender, agile, motile; but both of them lose their individuality in the act of fusion. The two cells play a fundamentally identical role. It is therefore illogical to deduce, as some have done, from the structural and functional differences between the ovum and sperm that the woman's place is in the home.

Woman, says the author, is the victim of the species. This is a great tragedy. All through life she has to go through crises. "Crises of puberty and the menopause, monthly 'curse,' long and often difficult pregnancy, painful and sometimes dangerous childbirth, illnesses, un-

expected symptoms and complications—these are characteristic of the human female." Does it mean, then, that woman is biologically handicapped and hence cannot hope to achieve equality with man? No, says Mlle. de Beauvoir. Woman's biology does not condemn her to remain forever subordinate, because humans are not static but "forever in a state of change, forever becoming." Woman can resist and assert her individuality. Just how she can or should do so is not made quite clear. At any rate, it is the author's opinion that the reason woman has been relegated to the second sex does not lie in her biology.

I have dealt at some length with this aspect of Mlle. de Beauvoir's thesis because it seems to me basic to the entire argument. The rest of the book does not hold water unless the author can convince herself and the reader that the normal somatic and psychosomatic differences between men and women are not the main reasons for woman's position. Mlle. de Beauvoir does not evade the issue, and although her answers are somewhat tortured and neither conclusive nor convincing, she at least boldly assumes that the subjugation of woman is man-made, and if it is man-made, obviously it can be unmade.

The volume then flows in natural order. The author discusses the psychoanalytic and Marxian views on women and does not agree with either. She rejects "the sexual monism of Freud and the economic monism of Engels"—the psychoanalytic interpretation of woman's social claims as "masculine protest," and the Marxist economic interpretation of sexuality. She traces the history of women from the days of the nomads to the present, with special emphasis on the French scene. The latter fact is important, for much of what she says does not apply to social life or to the status of women in the U. S. today.

In a section called "Myths," Mlle. de Beauvoir gives a special chapter to "Myths of Woman in Five Authors." Although not especially relevant to the major theme, it is nevertheless one of the most charming chapters. Mlle. de Beauvoir is at her best in the area of *belles-lettres*.

The remaining chapters of the volume are devoted to a discussion of "Woman's Life Today." They trace her situation



**NORBERT
WIENER** tells
about his childhood
and youth in
EX-PRODIGY
Just published

TODAY Norbert Wiener of M. I. T. is world-renowned as the originator of Cybernetics*. Forty-five years ago he was nationally famous as a child prodigy.

His book, just published, tells how it felt to be a *Wunderkind* in New England; how his father (Harvard's first professor of Slavonic languages) deliberately set out to train the infant mind; what it was like to be an 11-year-old freshman at Tufts, a Harvard graduate student at 14, to study at Cambridge and Göttingen, to be a young lecturer at Harvard.

Dr. Wiener tells what books he has read and enjoyed, (*Age 11: Iliad* in Greek, Heine in German, Horatio Alger in English), how he fared with his teachers and fellow students, how he chose his career.

EX-PRODIGY is a fascinating personal revelation that will be of particular interest to those who have followed reports of Dr. Wiener's achievements in *The Scientific American*. It is the story of the development of one of the truly original minds of our time. **EX-PRODIGY** is available at all bookstores, price \$3.95. Or send the coupon below.

—Simon and Schuster, Publishers

*Please pronounce it Cyberneetics, says Dr. Wiener.

To your bookseller, or
SIMON AND SCHUSTER, Dept. P,
630 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

Please send me *Ex-Prodigy: My Childhood and Youth* by Norbert Wiener. Price \$3.95.

Send C.O.D.

Payment enclosed (publishers pay postage)

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

from the formative period of childhood and adolescence to old age. The final chapter is called "Toward Liberation."

Because of my professional concern with the problems of marriage and family life, I found the chapters dealing with "The Married Woman" and "The Mother" of special interest. Like all the other parts of the book, these chapters are written with charm and eloquence, with astute observation and keen insight. Yet they exhibit a one-sidedness and distortion which is not merely provocative but often provoking.

Marriage and family life, according to the author, are only a burden to woman. A girl has to marry because this is the sole way she can become integrated into the community; otherwise she is viewed socially as so much "wastage." While a man gets married or takes a wife, a girl is given in marriage. In marriage she loses her identity: she takes her husband's name, joins his church, his class, his circle, his family—becomes his other "half." The husband is the productive worker. He "incarnates transcendence" (even, one supposes, if he merely tightens bolts or rivets steel girders all day), while the woman is "doomed" to immanence, to "continuation of the species and the care of the home."

One wonders where, and how long ago, this snapshot of the "doomed" woman chained to the stove and the crib was taken. Does it truly represent present-day French society? It certainly does not apply to marriage and family life among young people in the U. S. Here the tendency, if anything, is for the man to become more immanent and the wife more transcendent. He participates increasingly in the duties of keeping house and the care of the children, while she takes greater part in outside work and political and social life. According to recent figures, somewhere between 40 per cent and 55 per cent of married women today contribute partially or in full to the earnings of the family—clear evidence of woman's increasing participation in outside work and a sign of woman's growing "transcendence"—if that is so desirable.

Sexually as well as socially, according to Mlle. de Beauvoir, the married woman finds little satisfaction. "Since the sexual act is regarded as a *service* assigned to women, it is logical to ignore her personal preferences." Women are sexually frustrated, and this "has been truly accepted by men." Many men, in fact, enjoy "feminine misery," and males "have had no scruples at all in denying their mates sexual happiness." Marriage, society's calculated effort to regularize sexual life, "kills feminine eroticism."

Mlle. de Beauvoir argues that affection and passion cannot both be obtained in marriage. "Marriage," she says, "is obscene in principle insofar as it transforms into rights and duties those mutual relations which should be founded on a

spontaneous urge. . . . Physical love should play in any human life an episodic and independent role; and, above all, it must be free." Conjugal love is anathema to Mlle. de Beauvoir. It is a "complex mixture of affection and resentment, hate, constraint, resignation, dullness and hypocrisy." Marital happiness is merely "a gilded mediocrity lacking ambition and passion, aimless duties indefinitely repeated, life that slips away towards death without questioning its purpose." No wonder, then, that in the author's opinion marriage is today merely "a surviving relic of dead ways of life." It should, in fact, be prohibited "as a career for women."

If I read it all correctly, Mlle. de Beauvoir's book merely gives a new expression, eloquent and persuasive though it may be, to the rather old idea of "free love." If neither sexual fulfillment nor liberty of the individual can be obtained within marriage, then marriage and family life must be replaced by some new form of male and female relationship. What this new form would be like, or should be like, Mlle. de Beauvoir does not make clear.

Nor does she have a high opinion of motherhood. "Ensnared by nature, the pregnant woman is plant and animal, a stockpile of colloids, an incubator, an egg; she scares children proud of their young straight bodies and makes young people titter contemptuously . . . she is a human being . . . who has become life's passive instrument." Not a pretty picture, but is it perhaps a little too surrealistic? How closely does it represent the picture of a woman who voluntarily and deliberately plans a baby and takes joy and pride in her maternity? There are millions of such mothers everywhere today.

The unhappiness of the mother, according to the author, reflects itself on her child. "The great danger which threatens the infant in our culture lies in the fact that the mother, to whom it is confided in all its helplessness, is almost always a discontented woman: sexually she is frigid or unsatisfied; socially she feels herself inferior to man; she has no independent grasp on the world or on the future. . . . One is frightened at the thought that defenseless infants are abandoned to her care." Under whose care, then, should the infant be placed? Would a caretaker in a state nursery necessarily be a "transcendent woman"—without frustrations and hostilities, better able to look after a brood of children than a mother would after her own? What about the generation of women in the U. S. who have been brought up on Arnold Gesell and Benjamin Spock? Would they accept this sorry estimate of themselves?

In support of her argument the author makes frequent reference to case histories cited by the psychoanalysts Wilhelm Stekel and Helene Deutsch. These

two authors are in fact, the most frequently quoted in the volume. But both of them have dealt mainly with pathology—with the neurotic, the psychotic, the disturbed personality. The case histories they relate can hardly be taken to represent the normal pattern of human emotions and behavior.

I confess my own prejudice. I am prejudiced against an attempt to eliminate family life from human relationships. The greatest human satisfactions and the deepest emotional gratifications are still to be found within the circle of the family. Ralph Linton, the anthropologist, ended a chapter in *The Natural History of the Family* with the following statement: "The ancient trinity of father, mother and child has survived more vicissitudes than any other human relationship. . . . In the *Götterdämmerung* which over-wise science and over-foolish statesmanship are preparing for us, the last man will spend his last hours searching for his wife and child."

Mlle. de Beauvoir's book will be read, as it should be read, by a host of literate men and women. It will be praised, as it should be, for its wealth of material, its high literary qualities, its stimulating and challenging ideas and viewpoints. But it will also be criticized for its slanted outlook and sometimes distorted views. In her introduction Mlle. de Beauvoir quotes approvingly the statement of a French feminist: "All that has been written about women by men should be suspect, for the men are at once judge and party to the lawsuit." The same strictures would presumably apply to one who reviews a book about women. Nevertheless, this reviewer ventures to predict that most of the criticism will come not from members of the "first" but of the "second" sex.

Short Reviews

ANTOINE LAVOISIER, by Douglas McKie. Henry Schuman (\$6.00). On May 8, 1794, a month after Danton's execution and at the peak of the Great Terror, Antoine Lavoisier perished on the guillotine. "Only a moment to cut off that head," said Lagrange to Delambre next day, "and a hundred years may not give us another like it." Lavoisier, a founder of modern chemistry, also distinguished himself in physiological research and as a geologist and cartographer. He wrote extensively on the economic and fiscal problems of France, exerted himself as a social reformer and agriculturist, served as director of the Academy of Sciences and was an indefatigable planner, organizer and adviser to government commissions. Mr. McKie has written a painstaking biography which unhappily makes a marble statue of the man. The merit of the book is its scrupulous account of Lavoisier's manifold activities; its weakness is the lifeless, uncritical delineation of what was



Solve problems involving multiple products and processes—
profit and sales planning—production and scheduling

AN INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR PROGRAMMING

By A. CHARNES, W. W. COOPER, and A. HENDERSON,
all of Carnegie Institute of Technology

This practical new book is a modern tool for planning and analysis—at the individual-firm, industry-wide, and economy-wide levels. It is designed to aid in *planning business activity* involving simultaneous attention to many *interacting* considerations such as market conditions, profit possibilities, capacity limits, time and production requirements, quality considerations, and balance between sales and production.

The book provides numerical illustrations, theoretical interpretations, and mathematical developments. Thus the reader may move from direct experience to full generality as his interests dictate.

1952

74 pages

\$2.50

AFRICA: A STUDY IN TROPICAL DEVELOPMENT

By L. DUDLEY STAMP, *University of London*

One of the world's leading geographers clarifies many of our ideas on Africa's part in the world today and its future potential. He reviews the available resources of the entire continent and discusses the obstacles standing in the way of their full development. Reasons for the success and failure of some projects, like the successful Sudan irrigation and the ill-fated Groundnut (peanut) Scheme in East Africa, are discussed.

An invaluable work for all who seek an understanding of Africa's economic, racial, or cultural problems.

March, 1953

568 pages

Illustrated

\$8.50

THE HUMAN SENSES

By FRANK A. GELDARD, *University of Virginia*

Here is a book to satisfy the current demand for a re-emphasis and re-evaluation of the part the senses play in regulating behavior and acquiring knowledge. It is the first descriptive account of man's senses from a psychophysiological viewpoint . . . by a scientist who has spent 25 years directing and doing research in the area of sense processes.

Feb., 1953

365 pages

Illustrated

\$5.00

SIMPLIFIED DRAFTING PRACTICE

By WILLIAM L. HEALY and ARTHUR H. RAU,
both of General Electric Company

This important new book clearly explains the revolutionary new *tested and proven* procedures which can slash drafting time 30% to 50%. It tells how engineering drawings can be made easier to draft, read, and interpret by eliminating time-consuming frills . . . by using new techniques that are vitally necessary if drafting is to keep pace with modern industrial progress.

1953

156 pages

223 Illustrations

\$5.00

HIGH SPEED PHOTOGRAPHY

By GEORGE A. JONES

From earliest beginnings to latest techniques and practices first released while the book was in preparation.

1952

311 pages

Illustrated

\$6.50

Write today for copies on 10-day approval

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.

440 Fourth Avenue

New York 16, N. Y.

PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY BOOKS

1. DEVELOPMENT OF THE GUIDED MISSILE by Kenneth W. Galland. This book presents factually all the main information available on the development of guided weapons in Britain, the United States, Germany, the U.S.S.R., and elsewhere, and outlines their present and future possibilities. A unique feature is the appendix showing the characteristics of all the more important powered missiles known to have been designed or constructed—total of 90. Air Chief Marshal Sir Alec Coryton, former Chief Executive (Guided Weapons), Ministry of Supply, has contributed a foreword to this important book, and it is very fully illustrated. **\$3.75**

2. INTERNAL BALLISTICS by Colonel F.R.W. Hunt. An exhaustive treatise on research in that branch of applied physics relating to the properties of propellants and the motion of the projectile in the gun. **\$12.00**

3. HARWELL—THE BRITISH ATOMIC ENERGY RESEARCH ESTABLISHMENT 1946-1951. Prepared by the Ministry of Supply and the Central Office of Information. After giving a brief account of the events leading to the formation of the British Atomic Energy Research Establishment in 1946, and a review of its organization, there is an outline of the main tasks on which Harwell is working. These are treated under four heads: (1) the production program; (2) isotopes; (3) nuclear reactors, and (4) particle accelerators. **\$3.75**

4. A HISTORY OF THE THEORIES OF AETHER AND ELECTRICITY by Sir Edmund Whittaker. Sir Edmund Whittaker, FRS, Professor Emeritus of Mathematics in the University of Edinburgh, traces the classical theories from the early Greeks up to the discoveries associated with such scientists as Ohm, Faraday, Maxwell and Lorentz. Volume One is subtitled "The Classical Theories." **\$8.75**

5. OUT OF MY LATER YEARS by Albert Einstein. The distinguished physicist, always an independent and uncompromising thinker, deals with the most urgent questions of modern society: Social, religious, educational, and racial relationships. Various sections deal with personal credos, politics, education, the Jewish issue, war and peace, the fundamental principles of physics. In several chapters the author explains his theory of relativity in such simple terms as to be understood by every intelligent person. Out of My Later Years is the philosophy of Einstein the scientist, and Einstein the man. It is a treasury of living thought and a striking record of one of our most original contributors. **\$4.75**

6. DEAD CITIES AND FORGOTTEN TRIBES by Gordon Cooper. In this book Gordon Cooper traces the history of vanished peoples, their rulers and their fate; he tells too, of some of the legends and theories of the world, like the Lepchas of Sikkim and the Jivaros of Peru, and the strange people of the Lost Valley in the Loranje Mountains in New Guinea, who were discovered by the crew of an American plane making an emergency landing during the war. **\$4.75**

7. THE STORY OF WATCHES by T. P. Cameron Cuss. Fellow of the British Horological Institute and President of the National Association of Goldsmiths. The story of the watch from its origin in the portable clocks of the fifteenth century down to the factory-made watch of today, tracing its development in all its aspects. **\$7.50**

8. WATER by Sir Cyril S. Fox, D.Sc., F.G.S. It is the intention, in this volume, to provide the reader with an outline of the Science of Water, both in the academic and practical aspects of the subject. The chapters deal with its characteristics, its occurrence and its utilization. **Illustrated \$8.75**

9. THE NEW PHYSICS: TALKS ON ASPECTS OF SCIENCE by Sir C.V. Raman. These talks by the world-renowned Indian physicist, a Nobel Prize winner, open new fields of beauty in the things of nature. **\$3.75**

10. REFLECTIONS OF A PHYSICIST by P. W. Bridgman. This work includes most of the non-technical writings of Dr. Bridgman and the topics include a discussion of the problems created by the increasingly important social role science is coming to play. **\$5.00**

11. BORDERLANDS OF SCIENCE by Alfred Still. The author discusses the contributions of science to the distinguishing of reason from belief and deals with phenomena for which the scientist has failed to provide a reasonable explanation. He explores the phenomena of the diving rod; levitation; poltergeist evidence and telekinesis; body, mind, and memory; the subconscious; instinct, intuition, and genius; automatic writing; hypnotism. The clairvoyance; psychometry and telepathy. Will fascinate scientist and layman alike. **Bibliography. \$3.75**

12. A CONCISE HISTORY OF ASTRONOMY by Peter Doig, F.R.A.S. A new volume which provides a comprehensive and concise account of the development of Astronomy from earliest times to the present. **\$4.75**

13. DICTIONARY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY by Maxim Newmark. In English—French—German—Spanish. Three Bilingual Editions. More than 10,000 current English terms most frequently used in the physical sciences and mathematics are given, each with its French, German, and Spanish equivalents. **\$6.00**

14. POCKET ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ATOMIC ENERGY by Frank Gaynor. More than 2,000 entries defining and explaining concepts and terms in nuclear physics and atomic energy makes this volume a vital handbook for all those concerned with atomic science. **Illustrations, charts, tables. \$7.50**

15. JOHANNES KEPLER: LIFE AND LETTERS by Carola Baumgardt. With an introduction by Albert Einstein. This is the first biography of the father of modern astronomy to employ the voluminous correspondence which Kepler conducted with the royalty of Europe and the leading scholars and laymen of his time. **Illustrations include facsimiles of manuscripts by Kepler. \$3.75**

16. GEOGRAPHY IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY by Griffith Taylor. Twenty specialists explore the growth, fields, techniques, aims, and trends of modern geography. **Glossary and more than 50 text figures. \$8.75**

17. THE DICTIONARY OF PHILOSOPHY. Dagobert D. Runes, Editor. This compact handy volume, all-embracing in content, clear in exposition, objective in viewpoint and authoritative, is invaluable for the teacher, the student, or the layman. **\$6.00**

18. LITTLE SHIP ASTRO-NAVIGATION by Lt.-Commr. M. J. Rantzen. The ground covered is wide. It includes position line and latitude and longitude sights on all the navigationally useful bodies, compass, celestial identification and advance sight planning. There are full descriptions, with worked examples and examples of practice (with answers) of the most precise methods now in common use. **Many diagrams. Illustrated \$4.75**

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY

Philosophical Library, Publishers
15 East 40th Street, Desk 96, New York 16, N. Y.

Send books circled: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11
12 13 14 15 16 17 18. To expedite shipment I
enclose remittance \$.....

NAME
ADDRESS

evidently an extraordinary, though not necessarily sympathetic, figure.

MAN THE CHEMICAL MACHINE, by Ernst Borek. Columbia University Press (\$3.00). Dr. Borek's book is a popular explanation of the principal ideas of biochemistry and of the experiments, brilliant conjectures and lucky accidents which led to the amazing growth of this rich branch of science. The topics include enzymes, vitamins, sugars, isotopes, amino acids and proteins, immunology, virus research, and the chemical basis of genetics. His story moves at an easy gait. It is not only enlivened by anecdotes and dramatic incidents but reflects the author's awareness of the social implications and responsibilities of science.

BALLISTICS IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY, by A. R. Hall. Cambridge University Press (\$4.00). It has been suggested that the impetus to scientific research during the 17th century came largely from practical needs—war, manufactures, navigation and the like. Hall argues that this judgment is a misreading of the growth of scientific thought—certainly so far as ballistics is concerned. "Men were led to discoveries in mechanics less by their practical usefulness than by the logic of historical development and the relative ease of success in that part of science at that stage in its evolution." Without belittling the influence of society on the fashions and the emphasis of research, Hall maintains that the theory of projectiles was pursued more because it offered a useful and familiar mathematical approach to long-standing problems of mechanics than because the military required artillery data. He points out that the art of gunmaking was much too crude at the time to make use of a highly refined theory; a century later soldiers were still required to hold their fire until the whites of the enemies' eyes came into view. Hall's essay also emphasizes the timelag—greater in the 17th century than today—between theoretical advance and practical application, and "the vast changes in society which have not been sought, but have resulted accidentally as a by-product of increasing scientific knowledge." His book is a thoughtful and illuminating contribution to the history of science. Not the least of its merits is that it will spur further inquiries and promote debate.

THE HISTORY OF ASTRONOMY, by Giorgio Abetti. Henry Schuman (\$6.00). Until recently the only history of astronomy available to English-speaking students was Arthur Berry's *Short History of Astronomy*, an excellent work but published in 1898 and obviously out of date. In 1951 Peter Doig, editor of the *Journal of the British Astronomical Association*, published an able, concise

work. Now we are offered in translation a second authoritative survey. Mr. Abetti, the director of the Astrophysical Observatory of Arcetri in Florence, covers the subject from the Chaldeans to Palomar. Besides describing the main features of astronomical progress and the work of modern observatories, his book provides an agreeable accompaniment of historical and biographical detail. He emphasizes—or as he puts it, "lingers on"—the contribution of Italian astronomers, but that is all to the good. Without distorting the record, Abetti's treatment supplies information which makes possible a sounder appreciation of the development of this most ancient and lively branch of physical knowledge. The general reader will enjoy the book, as will the student and the astronomer. **Illustrated.**

STARS IN THE MAKING, by Cecilia Payne-Gaposchkin. Harvard University Press (\$4.25). Mrs. Payne-Gaposchkin, Phillips Astronomer at Harvard University, gives a most attractive account of present-day knowledge of the skies. She describes the heavens' heterogeneous population of sedate and rampageous stars, of twins and families, of interstellar dust, gas and atoms; the structure, traffic, size, age and life expectancy of the universe and its members; how it evolved and what various imaginative theorists think is going to happen to it. The ending, it is thought, will not be happy, but there is the admitted possibility that present forecasts may be wrong, and in any case everyone agrees that the last day—for the universe, that is—is pretty far off. This is the best all-around popularization of astronomy since the days of Jeans and Eddington. **Excellent illustrations.**

THE EARTH: ITS ORIGIN, HISTORY AND PHYSICAL CONSTITUTION, by Harold Jeffreys. Cambridge University Press (\$13.50). This third edition of a standard work by one of the leaders of British scientific thought has been almost entirely rewritten. The author has dropped chapters on the origin of the solar system and has added material on recent developments in geophysics, including information on the elastic properties of the Earth, the distribution of its density and its probable composition, the strength of the Earth's outer parts, its age, thermal history and the origin of its surface features. Jeffreys is an uncommonly literate scientist, and his book, despite its specialized and mathematical approach, will delight any reader who enjoys good writing and the high adventure of scientific speculation. As a piece of bookmaking and typography, the new edition is a superlative achievement.

UNDERSTANDING THE WEATHER, by T. Morris Longstreth. The Macmillan Company (\$2.50). In this book of 100

pages, a thorough revision of a work first published 10 years ago, the author gives a simple account of the ways of wind, fog, rain and snow, the natural history of clouds, the causes and behavior of thunderstorms, hurricanes and tornadoes, the chancy business of forecasting and the meaning of the common technical terms of meteorology. The average reader will get more from this unpretentious, gracefully written little essay than from other meteorological primers three or four times its size.

BRITISH SCIENTISTS OF THE TWENTIETH CENTURY, by J. G. Crowther. Routledge and Kegan Paul, Ltd. (\$5.50). Mr. Crowther, the scientific correspondent of the Manchester *Guardian*, is especially interested in the social relations of science. This book consists of careful, detailed biographical essays on J. J. Thomson, Lord Rutherford, Sir James Jeans, Sir Arthur Stanley Eddington, Frederick Gowland Hopkins and William Bateson. Crowther writes in a flat, unpretentious, frequently jerky style, yet manages to convey a clear picture of these men and of their work in astronomy, experimental and mathematical physics, biochemistry and genetics. No writer on science makes difficult subjects more lucid than Crowther does. His essays are marred, however, by his insistence on judging scientists and their works according to his strongly-held social theories and, one must add, prejudices. These require him to drag in all sorts of irrelevant considerations and comparisons, to say of Thomson or Eddington that, brilliant though they were as innovators, they would have achieved much more if they had lived in a society guided by Marxist principles and had developed a mature sense of social responsibility. In other words, Crowther builds up his men only to bash them over the head. His book is well worth reading, but one must be as circumspect in going through it as one would be in traveling across Sherlock Holmes's "great Grimpen Mire."

WHAT IS SCIENCE?, by Norman Campbell. Dover Publications, Inc. (\$1.25 paperbound, \$2.50 clothbound). Campbell, who died in 1949 at the age of 69, was a British physicist and philosopher of science highly regarded by specialists in these subjects but not well known to the general public. This popular study, based on lectures to adult education groups at Leeds, appeared in England in 1921 but has only now been published in the U. S. It deals with such fundamental concepts as numbers, measurement, the meaning and discovery of scientific laws and the general principles of the applications of science. It is a first-rate primer and deserves a wide audience. Campbell enjoyed to a conspicuous degree the true philosopher's ability to make men think anew

**Crease-resistant clothes..soapless soap..movie film..nylon
..brilliant paint..cellophane..smokeless powder..plastics..**

CELLULOSE

THE CHEMICAL THAT GROWS

What is the remarkable miracle of nature that has given mankind these amazing products?

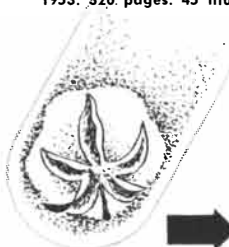
by **WILLIAMS HAYNES**

author of *This Chemical Age*
and *The Stone That Burns*

CELLULOSE: THE CHEMICAL THAT GROWS is the first book in the new American Industries Series, presenting the non-technical history of American enterprise in terms of specific industries. Mr. Haynes, the author of **CELLULOSE**, is also editor of the series.

PARTIAL CONTENTS: Gun cotton from War to Peace; Colloidion to Film; Finer than Cobwebs; New Fibers: Better Fabrics; Pyroxylin for Protection; Plastics Pioneering; Chemical Cotton; Cellulose: Today and Tomorrow

1953. 320 pages. 45 illustrations. 54



MAIL THIS COUPON FOR FREE TEN-DAY EXAMINATION

HERE is the full, fascinating story of the mysterious raw material that is the source of rayon, paper, lacquer, film, cellophane, plastics, and hundreds of other products now in current use . . . the successes and failures of the brilliant scientists who developed its many applications . . . the adventurous history of a great industry from the age of Marco Polo to today's giant production centers — engagingly told in this comprehensive, non-technical book. Illustrated with many action photographs and supplemented by a concise glossary, a chronology of events and discoveries, and appendices of statistical and technical data, this new volume presents a revealing behind-the-scenes picture of the many wonders of cellulose.

DOUBLEDAY & CO., INC., Dept. SA-4, Garden City, N. Y.

Send me for ten days **FREE** examination **CELLULOSE: THE CHEMICAL THAT GROWS**, by Williams Haynes. Within ten days I may either return the book and owe nothing, or keep it and send only \$4.00, plus a few cents shipping cost, in full payment.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....Zone.....State.....

SAVE Check here if you prefer to enclose \$4.00 with shipping costs. Same return privilege; refund guaranteed.

"A vast and rich variety of pseudo-scientific experience."*

IN THE NAME OF SCIENCE

By **Martin Gardner**

"Millions of persons swear by the theories of crackpots, charlatans, investigators gone psychotic and scholars who have inflated good ideas far beyond their actual worth. Many of these theories and the cults that have grown out of them are described in Martin Gardner's new anthology of phony research . . . and although we are amused, we may also be embarrassed to find our friends or even ourselves among the gullible advocates of plausible-sounding double-talk."
—*John Pfeiffer,
Saturday Review

"I have read the book with profit and pleasure."—Bergen Evans, author of *The Natural History of Nonsense*

\$4.00 at all bookstores

G. P. PUTNAM'S SONS

INFORMATION at your FINGER TIPS



OVER 800 PAGES OF VITAL ALIVE FACTS

This quick, easy and accurate reference material in the 31st edition of the *Americana Annual* is the finest and most comprehensive ever compiled by our editors. 300 world famed authorities also contribute to keep you posted on every important happening of 1952.

Crammed full of photos, maps, charts, and tables. Complete pictorial coverage of major news events of 1952.

You can't appreciate the tremendous satisfaction of owning the new *Americana Annual* until you've seen . . . read . . . and compared it.

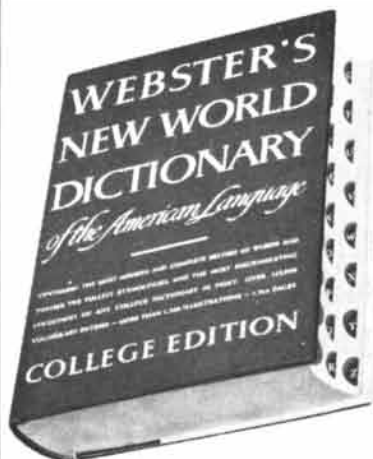
Send us your name for a copy on approval. We'll bill you the regular publisher's price of \$10 plus postage if you decide to keep the book. If you send check or money order we'll prepay postage.

Write Dept. SA-4 for descriptive circular.

MAIL ORDER DIVISION
AMERICANA CORPORATION

333 N. MICHIGAN CHICAGO 1, ILL.

**At Last! After 12 years
of preparation ...
The Utmost in a
Desk Dictionary!**



**WEBSTER'S
NEW WORLD
DICTIONARY**
of the American Language
COLLEGE EDITION

The long-awaited college dictionary that presents and interprets our language in a realistic manner—as written and spoken by modern America!

Not a revision of another dictionary. Word stock compiled on the basis of word usage at college level. Building on the broad foundation laid down by Noah Webster, *every word is freshly defined and fully explained.*

COMPARE with other leading college dictionaries. You will find:

MORE ENTRIES—142,000

MORE PAGES—1,760

MORE PRECISE, SIMPLER DEFINITIONS:

No ungulate, ruminant, herbivorous quadrupeds here; simply four-footed plant-eating animals that chew their cud and have split hooves.

MORE NEW SCIENTIFIC, BUSINESS, SOCIAL TERMS

MORE IDIOMS, SLANG, COLLOQUIALISMS

MORE EXAMPLES OF USAGE

MORE DESCRIPTIVE SYNONYMIES

FULLER ETYMOLOGIES

MORE REALISTIC PRONUNCIATIONS

OVER 1300 ILLUSTRATIONS AND MAPS

A monumental reference work—combining sound scholarship and simplicity—in a convenient one-volume desk edition. *Indispensable for students, teachers, writers, business and home libraries!*

Bound in durable duckram **\$5**
(With thumb-index **\$6**)



THE WORLD PUBLISHING COMPANY
CLEVELAND & NEW YORK

about matters they have long taken for granted but never fully understood.

MATHEMATICAL MODELS, by H. Martyn Cundy and A. P. Rollett. Oxford University Press (\$4.25). In this unusually attractive book the authors furnish clear and detailed instructions for making models to illustrate figures of plane geometry, the five regular Platonic solids, the four beautiful Kepler-Poinsot polyhedra, Möbius strips, Klein bottles, sphere-packs, linkages, statistical and mechanical models, machines for drawing curves and various other interesting mathematical objects. The book was “born in the classroom” of an English public school. Its authors are endowed not only with imagination and practical skill but with an acute understanding of how model-building can contribute to mathematical education. It is a pleasure to follow their work, and the publishers have enhanced the reader’s satisfaction by an exemplary piece of printing, diagram-making and design.

THE MEANING OF DREAMS, by Calvin S. Hall. Harper & Brothers (\$3.00). For this unpretentious interpretation Dr. Hall has collected a great many dreams from “normal” people. Since most of the literature on dreams comes from neurotics or psychotics, his book is an addition to the literature on the subject. Although he diverges from Freud in some ways, the author has been led by his data to conclusions that closely parallel Freud’s theory of the unconscious and the function of dreams. Like Freud, he sees men as creatures of conflict between impulse and cultural acceptability. Their dream-lives play with unending variety on the theme of this conflict. Hall believes that although one dream will tell something about a person, it is only through a series of dreams that a man’s real feelings and attitudes can be understood. The clues in a single dream may be interpreted in many ways, but a series of dreams is a mosaic in which the pattern of fears, conflicts and methods of solution can be laid bare. Hall describes the dream in terms of setting, plot, characters and the feelings engendered. He points out the differences between male and female dreams. His discussion relates dream symbols to the common mutually exclusive goals of human beings: to be free but to be secure; to be gratified but morally acceptable; to be both woman and man; to survive but to be at peace; to hate but not be hated; most of all, to hide anxiety in cloaks of many shapes and colors. The book is directed to the lay reader; it is straightforward but not condescending.

PROBLEMS OF CONSCIOUSNESS, edited by Harold A. Abramson. Josiah Macy, Jr., Foundation (\$3.25). The merits and defects of round-table discussion are plainly visible in this transcript

of the third Josiah Macy, Jr., Foundation conference on consciousness. One of the merits is information; a good deal of liveliness and spontaneity is introduced into what easily could have become a ponderous academic potpourri. On the other hand, the discussion is often undisciplined and incoherent. Seymour Kety’s ideas on the relationship between the metabolism of the brain and various psychological states sets off the best part of the discussion. Also included are sections on hypnotic phenomena and experimental work on sleep. Despite their discursiveness and inability to arrive at a common definition of consciousness, the participants are worth listening to because they get beyond the superficial stage of paying lip service to the “organism as a whole.”

Notes

INDUSTRIAL AND MANUFACTURING CHEMISTRY (Part I, Organic), by Geoffrey Martin, revised by Edward I. Cooke. The Technical Press, Ltd. (\$21.00). This is the seventh edition, substantially rewritten and brought up to date, with a new section on the plastics industry.

STATISTICAL THERMODYNAMICS, by Erwin Schrödinger. Cambridge University Press (\$1.75). A reprint to which has been added an appendix setting forth the author’s new treatment of quantum mechanical energy levels.

HEREDITARY GENIUS, by Francis Galton. Horizon Press (\$3.75). A reprint of a landmark in modern science. The book still makes good reading for laymen and experts.

LECTURES ON CAUCHY’S PROBLEM IN LINEAR PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS, by Jacques Hadamard. Dover Publications (\$1.70 paperbound, \$3.50 clothbound). Reissue of the 1923 edition, moderately priced for student use.

ANNUAL REVIEW OF NUCLEAR SCIENCE, Volume 2, 1953, edited by James G. Beckerley. Annual Reviews, Inc. (\$6.00). Sixteen papers on various topics, including the origin and abundance distribution of the elements, sub-nuclear particles, recent progress in accelerators, isotopes, the production and distribution of radiocarbon, high-energy fission and the origin and propagation of cosmic rays.

ADVANCES IN GEOPHYSICS, edited by H. E. Landsberg. Academic Press, Inc. (\$7.80). First volume of a new series of monographic treatises summarizing recent advances in geophysics. Among the eight papers are studies of exploration of the upper atmosphere by meteoritic techniques, the earth’s gravitational field and its exploitation, aeromagnetic surveying, high-atmosphere physics and the general circulation of the atmosphere.



“... More than 50% of our employees are on the Payroll Savings Plan...”

PAUL W. JOHNSTON

President, Erie Railroad

“We on the Erie Railroad are extremely proud that 50% of our employees are on the Payroll Savings Plan for U.S. Defense Bonds. These thousands of employees are regularly providing for their own future security and at the same time contributing to the strength of our national defense. The American habit of thrift and regular purchase of U.S. Defense Bonds Shares in America are evidences of good, sound citizenship.”

Good, sound citizenship . . . the American habit of thrift . . . a belief that a strong America is a secure America . . . a management that makes the Payroll Savings Plan available to *all* its employees—these are the reasons why more than 50% of Erie Railroad employees are enrolled in the Payroll Savings Plan.

For the same four reasons, more than 7,500,000 employed men and women in thousands of other companies are active members of the Payroll Savings Plan—their take-home savings in the form of U.S. Defense Bonds total more than \$150,000,000 per month.

Is your company in the “more than 50% participation” group? If it isn’t, please bring this page to the attention of your top executive. Point out to him—

Two Simple Steps to a Successful Payroll Savings Plan

1. Phone, wire or write to Savings Bond Division, U.S. Treasury Department, Suite 700, Washington Building, Washington, D. C.
2. Your State Director, Savings Bond Division, will show your company how to conduct a simple person-to-person canvass that will put a Payroll Savings Application Blank in the hands of *every* employee.

That is all management has to do. Your employees will do the rest. They, like the employees of the Erie Railroad, want to provide for their personal security and at the same time do their part in helping to keep America strong.

The United States Government does not pay for this advertisement. It is donated by this publication in cooperation with the Advertising Council and the Magazine Publishers of America.



THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

About a small wind tunnel, cloud chambers and "primitive" techniques of measurement



Conducted by Albert G. Ingalls

IF THE POPULARITY of a scientific avocation can be judged by the number of its followers, there can be no doubt about which one stands at the bottom of the list. Amateur aerodynamics wins without challenge. This is rather surprising, considering how intimately aerodynamics is related to everyday experience and how wide open one phase of the subject is to amateurs. That phase is the slow-speed flow of air. While the professionals give plenty of attention to high-speed air flow, almost nothing is known precisely about the forces generated by slow air currents. Yet not one amateur, so far as this department can learn, is investigating this fascinating subject. Nor is a single low-speed wind tunnel, professional or amateur, in operation anywhere in the U. S. If anyone knows where such work is go-

ing on, we would like to hear about it.

One does not need to look far for examples of low-speed aerodynamics. It enters into the physics of space-heating and of air-conditioning and ventilating systems generally. The design of several meteorological instruments involves the micro-ounce forces set up by movable surfaces that comprise their sensing elements. All of these mechanisms have been fashioned largely by cut-and-try methods rather than on scientific principles. Perhaps the professional neglect of this basic science can be explained in terms of dollars and cents: it may be felt that the small results would not be worth the time spent.

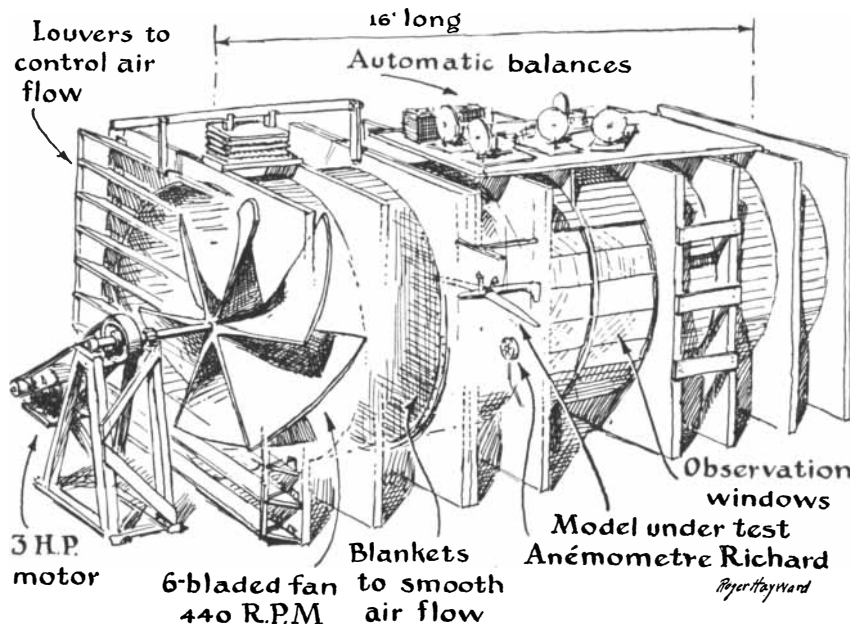
But this explanation can scarcely apply to amateurs. Time is the amateur's greatest stock in trade. Many boys (aged 8 to 80) spend endless hours building and flying kites. Still, with few exceptions the kites they fly are aerodynamically no improvement over those flown 3,000 years ago. Even the Navy continues to use the classical and grossly inefficient box kite to haul aloft the radio antennas of its emergency life rafts. It is true that some of these are fancy af-

fairs with aluminum tubing and fabric substituted for sticks and paper. But aerodynamically the Navy's 1953 box kites are a thousand years old. Even more surprising is the lack of active interest in low-speed aerodynamics by the multimillion-dollar model-airplane industry. A significant percentage of its estimated 100,000 enthusiasts are gifted laymen, professional pilots and others who hold degrees in science and engineering. Each year these energetic hobbyists build and fly tens of thousands of model aircraft. Yet the miniature wings they construct are inappropriately patterned on large-scale airfoils designed for speeds above 50 miles per hour or on models put together by cut-and-try methods.

Some of the curious effects caused by the motion of air can be demonstrated with simple household objects. Suspend two apples by strings, like a pair of pendulums, and hold them close together. When you blow between them, they will move toward each other, instead of flying apart as might be expected. Take a piece of paper an inch or so square, stick a pin through it and drop it on the end of a spool with the pin in the spool opening. You will find it difficult to dislodge the paper by blowing through the other end of the spool. Set an electric fan on the floor and let its air stream blow toward the ceiling. If you drop an inflated rubber balloon into the air stream, it will not be blown away but will stay in the air stream and hover over the fan, even when the fan is tilted at a considerable angle.

All these effects are accounted for by a common property of moving air—one which explains why airplanes fly and how it is possible for a good baseball pitcher to throw a slight curve. Less pressure is exerted on a surface by air in motion than by air at rest. Airplane wings are shaped so that air flows faster over the upper surface than the lower one; this reduces the pressure above the wing and produces a lifting force. The effect was first described in precise terms by Daniel Bernoulli, of the celebrated family of Swiss mathematicians, in 1737.

Another interesting property of air is its stickiness. It clings to objects, "wets" them and thus tends to retard their motion through it. In general these drag forces, as well as those of lift, increase



Partial cutaway of a low-speed wind tunnel

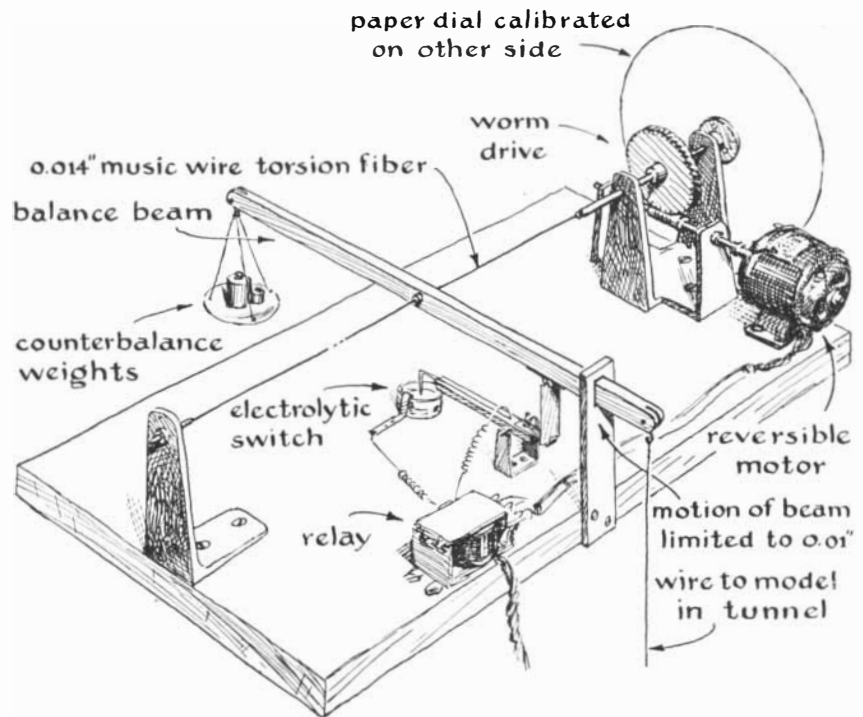
with increasing velocity. At speeds from about 50 to 400 miles per hour, the thin film of air that clings to the surface influences the forces in significant ways. At higher speeds the forces change: at the speed of sound, for example, moving objects literally rip the air apart, compressing that in front and creating a vacuum in the wake. The professionals today are largely occupied by the effects that lie beyond the so-called sonic barrier.

But no one appears to be in the least concerned with the equally interesting effects in what may be called the region of the gentle breeze. Only once, at least during recent years, has anyone ventured into that region. Just before the beginning of World War II a group of amateurs in Boston, headed by Captain W. C. Brown of the Army Air Force, decided to explore the behavior of aerodynamic forces set up by velocities under 10 feet per second. Several members of the group were majoring in aerodynamics at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. The group spent many months building a precision wind tunnel for low-speed investigations. Unfortunately the tunnel was in operation for only a brief period before the war started, and the group completed only two studies. They plotted the characteristics of a family of airfoils worked out mathematically for indoor airplane models, and investigated the effect of streamlining the structural elements associated with these profiles. After Pearl Harbor most of the group went into military aviation, and that ended the project. But the few prized scraps of information that emerged from it continue after more than a decade to be published all over the world.

Captain Brown, who is now with the U. S. Office of Education, writes of the historic Boston tunnel as follows:

"One of the failures of the past 35 years of aviation has been the inability of man to conquer the low-speed field. The slow autogiro and helicopter represent two of the few successful innovations in conventional design since aviation became a fact. Who can predict what other discoveries in this field may revolutionize present design?"

"Before the war several attempts were made with various types of equipment to gather data in the low-speed aeronautical field. One notable project was a tunnel of about three feet diameter with the air stream driven by an ordinary fan. The famous B-7 airfoil came out of this work. Another project, more ambitious, was a tunnel in the Midwest which produced some interesting tests, although numerous corrections had to be made. But the Boston instrument continues to hold the record as the largest and most accurate low-speed wind tunnel ever constructed, and it could serve



One of the five balances for the wind tunnel

as a model for further work in this field today.

"John P. Glass, in those years a student at M.I.T., started it all, and to him goes much credit for the tunnel's design. Glass's design was executed by members of the Jordan Marsh Aviation League. William H. Phillips, also a former M.I.T. student, now with the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics at Langley Field, Va., started designing the balances about a year after work was begun on the tunnel proper.

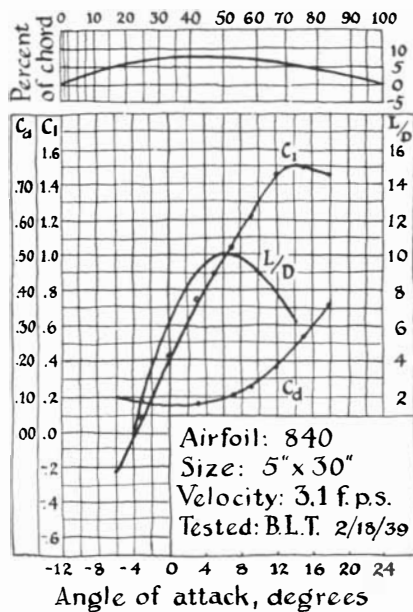
"The Boston tunnel was 18 feet long with a standard diameter of five feet at all points. The air was forced through the tunnel, instead of being sucked as in most high-speed tunnels. (Roger Hayward's drawing at the left shows the general arrangement.) This method was dictated largely by economic considerations. A tunnel of the conventional sucking type would have required an entrance cone about 18 feet in diameter and a length of 60 feet to get a smooth air flow. Even so, air flow at the low speeds contemplated by the designers would doubtless have been disturbed by eddies originating outside the tunnel. By compressing the air at the propeller end of the instrument and permitting it to seep through blanketing layers of fabric into the test chamber, the tunnel achieved a smooth air flow with a structure of reasonable size. The pressure drop through the blanket, about three pounds per square foot, overcame any irregular pressures arising from turbulence created by the propeller and kept

out of the test chamber eddies caused by persons moving about in the room.

"The tunnel was driven by a propeller five feet in diameter with six overlapping blades connected through a belt to a direct-current motor of 440 revolutions per minute and three horsepower. The velocity of the air stream could be varied between 2 and 12 feet per second by means of a shutter placed between the propeller and the blanket. This system of control offered a distinct advantage over regulating the speed of the motor, because it tended to offset slight velocity changes caused by variations in power line voltage, belt slippage and related factors.

"Air speed through the tunnel was measured by two gauges: a calibrated pendulum vane and an anemometer of the Richard type. Pressure in the tunnel during the calibration period was measured by a manometer arrangement, built by Phillips, which utilized a pair of milk bottles. It was extremely accurate but was abandoned after it was found too sensitive to temperature changes for prolonged use.

"The test models were suspended from an airfoil balance. The first balances, intended for use with outdoor models, could weigh a force up to four ounces and were sensitive to three hundredths of an ounce. They were of the automatic spring type. It was found that a different type would be required for work with indoor models, because the forces to be measured were so infinitesimal. This problem was by far the most



Results of experiment were plotted

difficult encountered during the tunnel's design and construction. A successful design was developed after much work by Phillips [see drawing on preceding page]. The new balance, of the automatic torsion type, was sensitive to one thousandth of an ounce and had a capacity of one tenth of an ounce. It achieved its extreme sensitivity by using an electro-mechanical amplifier, incorporating the feedback principle, whose main features were derived from an instrument used at M.I.T. for measuring the surface tension of liquids. Any force tending to disturb the equilibrium of the balance's master beam was, in effect, counteracted by an equal force derived from a reversible electric motor actuated by a set of contacts carried by a secondary beam.

"The Boston tunnel employed five of these balances. One measured the vertical force, or lift, acting on the airfoil under test, and two others measured the drag forces. The two remaining balances measured pitching, rolling and yawing."

The test objects investigated by the Boston group consisted of a series of rectangular airfoils 30 inches long by five inches wide. They were not true wing sections, like those of an aircraft, but merely thin sheets, bowed like a wind-filled sail. The curve was stiffened by a set of lateral ribs. Starting with the arc of a circle as the curve of the basic airfoil, the experimenters derived mathematically a family of related curves in which the peak of the curve was progressively shifted aft from the leading edge. The curves are described by the N.A.C.A. system, in which the diameter of the airfoil, or "chord," is taken as unity and the remaining dimensions are expressed as a percentage of this length. Five numerals define the curve: the first digit gives the highest point reached above the chord; the second and third

give the distance of this maximum height from the leading edge, and the last two specify thickness.

The experimenters found that the most successful airfoil aerodynamically was the one in which the peak of the curve (8 per cent) was located 40 per cent aft of the leading edge [see top of chart at the left]. Because this airfoil has no thickness (being formed of a single sheet of material), it is designated 84000. (For convenience the last two zeroes are frequently omitted.) A two-surface airfoil of the same shape with a thickness of 15 per cent is designated 84015.

The basic objective of these investigations is to measure two characteristics of a given airfoil: how variations in the speed of the air stream and the angle at which the airfoil meets the stream affect its lift and drag. The airfoil, or if desired a complete model of the airplane, is suspended in the test section of the tunnel from a T-shaped structure which in turn is coupled with the balances. After a series of readings at a predetermined range of air-stream velocities, the tunnel is shut down and the angle of attack is increased. A second set of forces is then recorded. The procedure is repeated through any range of attack angles desired.

The forces so observed are recorded in thousandths of an ounce. The observations are transformed by simple equations into coefficients of lift and of drag (usually designated C_l and C_d) and plotted as a set of curves, one showing the lift coefficients, another the drag coefficients and the third the "L/D" ratio of the two through a range of angles of attack. The main chart at the upper left shows a set of these curves derived for the 84000 airfoil.

The Boston tunnel of course can investigate the aerodynamic behavior of test objects of any shape. The instrument also opens boundless opportunities for the exploration of jet effects at low speed and of the drag effects of various surface textures.

THE ARTICLE on diffusion cloud chambers published in this department last September has brought forth hundreds of letters from amateurs, who made chambers of everything from whiskey glasses to fish tanks. The tricks they devised for getting around Murphy's law would fill a book.

Major Reuben B. Moody, an officer on duty at Wright-Patterson Air Force Base in Ohio, wrote:

"My brother Jerry, a graduate chemistry student at Ohio State University, and I have spent many enjoyable hours in the construction of cloud chambers of assorted shapes and sizes—some of which worked.

"Our first chamber was constructed according to the instructions in your article. For the chamber itself we used

a wide-mouthed pickle jar with a metallic screw-top. A synthetic sponge was secured to the bottom of the jar by means of expansion clamps (manufactured from coat hangers), and the sponge was then thoroughly soaked with rubbing alcohol. Across the mouth of the jar we stretched a black cloth over which we screwed the metal lid. The jar was upended on a cake of dry ice. The cloth remaining outside the jar was spread out to cover the ice, thus providing a contrasting background and preventing the dry ice 'smoke' from interfering with our vision.

"We detected a miniature rainfall almost immediately, and within five minutes we could perceive the threadlike vapor trails. (My wife, who is not overly enthusiastic regarding scientific matters, was disappointed because no lightning flashes were detected during our miniature rain storm.)

"Our first cloud chamber remained active for as long as the dry ice lasted—about seven hours. Although we were fascinated and elated with the results of our first endeavor, we began to think of ways to improve our results and to reduce the eyestrain attendant on observing them. In our pickle-jar chamber the sensitive region never exceeded a depth of about one inch. Also, the eyestrain was terrible, due to the ghostlike and short-lived appearance of the tracks and because of light reflections from the glass sides of the jar.

"Since metal is a better heat conductor than glass, we conceived the idea that the all-important temperature difference could be improved by constructing a metal cloud chamber. Accordingly, from the kitchen we obtained a coffee can about six inches deep and six inches in diameter. After painting the interior of the tin can with blackboard slating, we cut three horizontal window slits in the can, one above the other. These windows, designed for observation and lighting purposes, were about one inch high and three inches wide. Over the windows we glued strips of cellophane (we found that scotch tape could not withstand the extreme cold without shrinking and without losing its adhesive properties). To ensure air-tightness we secured the edges of the cellophane windows with strips of plastic tape. On the bottom of the can we placed a cut-to-size disk of velvet fabric, and to the lid of the coffee tin we glued the synthetic sponge [see drawing at right].

"With the coffee-can chamber we obtained much better results. The eyestrain was eliminated; the sensitive region increased in depth to about 2.5 inches, and we were able to observe from 30 to 50 tracks per minute. Again the chamber remained active for as long as the dry ice lasted—this time about 18 hours with a cake of ice about two inches thick.

"As fascinating as our primitive ap-

paratus proved to be, even more fascinating is the mystery surrounding the cosmic rays whose paths we were able to see. How do these rays obtain their tremendous energies, and where do the rays themselves originate? Perhaps these questions will some day be answered by such a device as the cloud chamber."

A number of British amateurs also built successful chambers. R. P. Randall, a telescope-maker of South Harrow, Middlesex, England, reports:

"My chamber was a tall glass jar 18 by 5 inches. I carried out the whole experiment as a lecture to our scientific society. 'Rain' fell from a height of about five inches, and it was not until I had been watching for a few minutes that I realized that most of the rain was due to faint cosmic ray tracks about five inches from the bottom. The tracks could only be due to cosmic rays, as I had no active material available to produce them. The sensitive region was four to five inches deep, and I wonder if this was not due to using a tall cylinder and ethyl alcohol."

RECENTLY the Johns Hopkins University experimental physicist John Strong, in the course of designing his highly refined machine for ruling diffraction gratings [SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, June, 1952, *et seq.*], was led to delve into the origins and history of modern high precision in the mechanical arts. He wrote in an article: "I find that the construction methods of greatest precision are all primitive methods." Just what he meant by primitive has been the subject of lively arguments among those who heard the term for the first time.

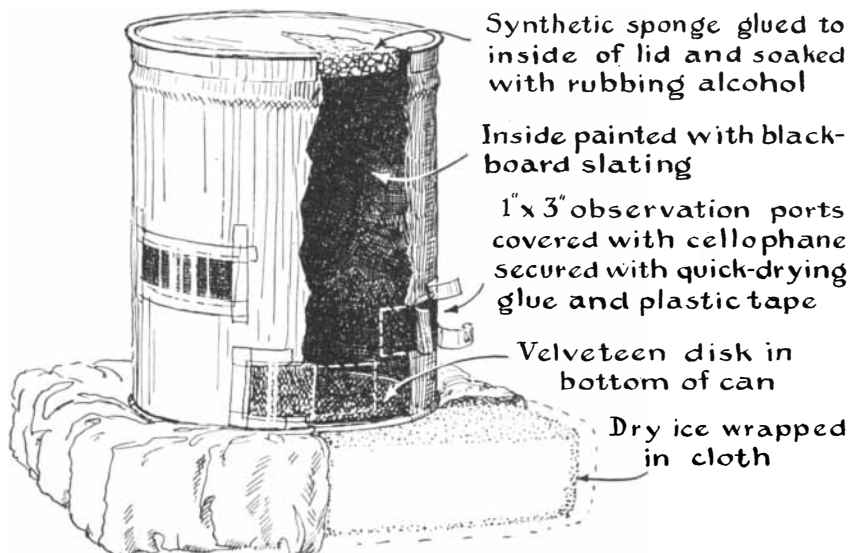
The literal meaning of primitive is first. In the sense in which Strong used the word, the dictionary defines primitive as "having something else of the same kind derived from it but not in itself derived from anything of the same

kind." In other words, a primitive method of construction is distinguished from a derived method.

Let us consider a concrete example. Strong discusses the dividing of a circle into equal parts such as degrees. If it is done with a dividing engine, the accuracy obtained is derived from the master circle on the engine. Therefore this is not a primitive method of construction. If we put the circle in a lathe and divide it by rotating the lathe spindle by equal increments, this again is a secondary method. The increments are determined by the gears in the lathe, and their own precision, such as it is, was originally derived from a master circle.

In contrast consider this purely primitive method. Draw a circle on paper and cut it out with scissors, as shown in the drawings on the next page. Drive a spike through its center and into a mahogany table. Make a first mark anywhere on the circle's periphery and continue the mark on the table, as in the left-hand drawing. Estimate the 180-degree point opposite, mark the circle there and extend the mark to the table. Now rotate the circle as in the right-hand drawing, placing the trial 180-degree mark on the paper at the first mark on the table. The true 180-degree point lies between extension of the trial 180-degree mark on the table and the first mark on the paper. A second approximation by the same principle brings us much closer to precision, which, however, we can never quite reach.

In the experimental physicist's encyclopedia edited by Sir Richard Glazebrook, entitled *A Dictionary of Applied Physics*, E. O. Henrici and G. W. Watts describe the procedure, at once primitive and modern, used in placing the degree and finer marks on the large circle for a precise dividing engine. They used the cut-and-try principle just described, with micrometer microscopes for locat-



An improved version of the continuous cloud chamber

UNUSUAL OPTICAL BARGAINS IMPORTED MICROSCOPE

100, 200, 300 Power ONLY \$14.95 Postpaid
 Good optical qualities, fine focusing. Not the equal of a \$200 instrument but definition is surprisingly clear and good—amazingly so at this price. Revolving disc-light adjustable mirror. 3 Ocular Objective Lenses. Square stage 2 3/4" x 2 5/8". Truly a wonderful bargain. TRY IT FOR 10 DAYS—if not completely satisfied, your money refunded. Comes packed in sturdy, hard wood case.
 Stock No. 70,008-S\$14.95 Postpaid



Imported 50X Pocket Microscope. A \$7.00 value. Stock # 30,013-S\$3.49 Postpaid

ASTRO TELESCOPE KITS

Build instrument worth up to \$600. Grind your own mirror. Order by Mirror Dia.
 Stock # Size Pstpd. Price
 70,003-S.....4 1/4".....\$ 7.00
 70,004-S.....5".....11.00
 70,005-S.....6".....18.00

80X Baby Microscope

Ideal small instrument, easily carried yet gives astounding definition. Only 5" high. Has excellent optical qualities. Imported.
 Stock # 30,000-S\$4.00 postpaid



MICROSCOPE EYE-PIECES

Imported! Will fit any standard microscope. Value \$5.00 to \$25.00.

Stock #	Power	Price
30,039-S	5X	\$3.75 Pstpd.
30,040-S	8X	3.75 Pstpd.
30,041-S	10X	3.75 Pstpd.
30,042-S	12X	4.00 Pstpd.
30,043-S	15X	4.25 Pstpd.
30,044-S	20X (Compensating)	6.00 Pstpd.

600 POWER IMPORTED MICROSCOPE

An unusual value worth up to \$75.00. 2 eye-pieces, 8X and 15X—achromatic objective, 40X—rack and pinion focusing—square stage 6 3/4" x 3 1/4"—revolving disc-light mirror with slide clamps—overall height 14". Comes in sturdy, hardwood case. This microscope will take standard objectives and eye-pieces, so you can build up power with additional accessories. (Write for Microscope Bulletin S.) Full money-back guarantee.
 Stock No. 70,014-S.....\$37.50 Pstpd.



Order by Stock No.—Send Check or M.O. Satisfaction Guaranteed!

We have Literally Millions of WAR SURPLUS LENSES AND PRISMS AT BARGAIN PRICES

Write for Catalog "S"—SENT FREE!

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CORP.
 BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY



Universal
DRAFTING MACHINE
 no finer instrument—at any price

● Scientists and engineers the world over specify UNIVERSAL when they want the ultimate in drafting machines. They know the lasting value of this sturdy instrument in which are combined sound engineering, dependable time-tested materials and old-school craftsmanship. Fifty years ago Universal pioneered with the first drafting machine—today Universal leads in use wherever precision, visibility, ease of performance and adaptability to angle boards are decisive purchasing factors. The Universal "Boardmaster" Bulletin describes this instrument in detail and makes clear why it is today's top value for any busy engineering department. Copy sent on request—write today.

UNIVERSAL DRAFTING MACHINE CORP.
 7960 LORAIN AVENUE • CLEVELAND 2, OHIO

UNITRON

• • • for METALLOGRAPHY

Model MMU METALLURGICAL MICROSCOPE pioneers several new features available for the first time, as well as including features found only in instruments selling for over twice our unusually low price. For metals and other opaque specimens and also transparent specimens, under both ordinary and polarized light. An ideal all-purpose, laboratory instrument. Magnification: 25-1500X.



- transformer built into microscope base.
- vertical illuminator with iris diaphragm and filters.
- illuminator mounts on stage for oblique lighting.
- illuminator mounts substage for transparent specimens.
- coarse and fine focusing.
- focusable stage.
- calibrated drawtube.
- polarizing apparatus.
- revolving nosepiece with objectives 5X, 10X, 40X, 100X.
- eyepieces: P5X, P10X, K15X.

COMPLETE with all accessories
Shipped express collect **only \$287**

Also available . . . the new UNITRON Universal Camera Microscope and Metallograph—the only instrument of its kind selling for under \$1000. Write for Bulletin U.

• • • for ASTRONOMY

UNITRON Refractors cannot be duplicated for value and quality. Whether your interest is amateur research, occasional observing, or terrestrial observation, there is a UNITRON for you. Sizes from 1.6"–4", with altazimuth or equatorial mounting. Models from \$75 to \$785. Separate equatorial mountings are also available for your present instrument.



2.4" and 3" ALTAZIMUTH (REFRACTORS)

COMPLETE with mounting and slow motion controls, tripod, view finder, erecting prism system, star diagonal, sunglass, wooden cabinets, etc.

2.4" MODEL: with eyepieces for 100X, 50X, 35X **only \$125**

3" MODEL: with eyepieces for 171X, 133X, 96X, 67X, 45X **only \$265**

Additional eyepieces available for both models.
Shipped express collect.

• • • for MICROSCOPY

UNITRON Microscopes are the overwhelming choice of universities, industrial laboratories, and amateur scientists. The optical performance of expensive professional instruments at a fraction of the cost! Many models to choose from.

Latest Models!



- triple revolving nosepiece with parfocal achromatic objectives.
 - inclined prismatic eyepiece turns in any optional observing direction.
 - "L" type research stand.
 - low-positioned controls for ease in operation.
 - permanently level stage.
 - standard size optics.
- 80-500X.....only \$52.50
100-300X.....only \$41.50

Shipped postpaid. Complete with wooden cabinets.
ALL INSTRUMENTS FULLY GUARANTEED
25% deposit required on C.O.D. Shipments
Send check or money order
Write for illustrated literature to:

United Scientific Co.

204-206 MILK STREET, BOSTON 9, MASS.

ing the marks. After placing the 180-degree marks, they filled in the 90-degree, 45-degree and 22½-degree marks, and then the marks for all the 4,320 five-minute divisions, each within one half-second of arc, the whole task requiring six months of tedious application.

This was a truly primitive method because precision was not derived but created, as it were, "from the blue." The unfortunate fact that the word primitive is often used in a secondary or derived sense (for many words have their own primitive and derived meanings) to denote "antiquated," or "out-of-date," has misled many. Some supposed that Strong had said in effect that the construction methods of greatest precision were the outmoded, crude or clumsy ones. Not at all; he was simply separating primary methods of construction from those "derived from other things of the same kind." As a matter of fact, there is still no better method for dividing a circle than by a series of approximations made by cut-and-try.

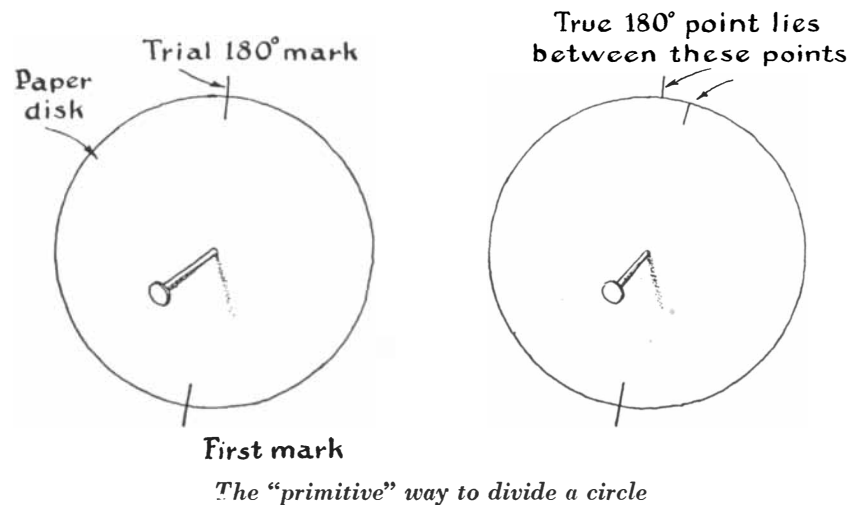
To the list of primitive methods could be added the generation of an accurate sphere by smoothing a rough ball on the end of a tube—a method by which the Chinese have made crystal balls for centuries and amateur telescope-makers have made Coddington lenses ["The Amateur Astronomer"; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, August, 1948]. The same method can be used in reverse to generate concave spherical surfaces [*Amateur Telescope Making—Advanced*, page 247].

Those who enjoy philosophical contemplation of the primitive methods often speak of them as "elegant," in the sense of refined. It is fun to imagine oneself a Robinson Crusoe and to speculate on how many of the amenities of science and technology one could re-create on an island without modern technical resources. Perhaps "Robinson Crusoe methods" most clearly defines the primitive principles.

Optical flats are ground by a primitive

method. If three equal disks of glass or metal are ground together in pairs with abrasive grains between them—the first against the second, the second against the third, and the third against the first—they will approach ever closer to true plane surfaces. In his list of primitive methods Strong describes this as "the generation of flat surfaces, three at a time, by Whitworth's method of lapping." Mechanical engineers use the term "Whitworth's method" for the method of making the flats they call "surface plates." The term is less familiar to optical workers.

Sir Joseph Whitworth was described by Joseph Wickham Roe of Yale, in his classic *English and American Tool Builders*, as "the most influential machine-tool builder of the 19th century." He standardized the screw thread, and his tools became the standard of the world. Though Whitworth's name is attached to the three-disk method, James Weir French says, in his article on the working of optical parts in *A Dictionary of Applied Physics*, that the method appears to have been known to earlier opticians. They did not, however, describe it clearly; they were secretive. James Nasmyth, another 19th-century English machine-tool builder (whose hobby was astronomy), says the three-disk method was in use early in that century in the shop of Henry Maudslay, the greatest of the old English tool builders. Whitworth had worked in Maudslay's shop. The three disks were then ground with emery grains. Noting that this usually resulted in "bell-mouth form," or what is now called "turned-down edge," Whitworth substituted local scraping of the metal with a hand tool. Though Whitworth contributed only the scraping (and improved on Maudslay's surface plates) his name has been attached to the whole three-disk principle. This is no more than just, after all, because he made the method public for the use of all instead of keeping it secret. He described it in 1840 before the British As-





Boeing's great new tunnel can help you

Whatever your engineering specialty, you'll get ahead faster with the backing of outstanding research facilities capable of coming up with better, more modern data. Boeing's newly redesigned 54,000-hp. wind tunnel—the only privately owned trans-sonic tunnel in the country—is an example of the research advantages that can help you get ahead in this famous company. At Boeing, too, you have at your disposal the benefits of many other research tools, such as acoustical, hydraulic, pneumatic, mechanical, electronics, vibration and physical research laboratories.

Boeing is in its 36th year of operation, and has enjoyed practically continuous growth. Today Boeing employs over 6000 engineers, in contrast to 3500 at the peak of World War II. There's room

for *you* to get ahead in this growing organization—with work on such long-term projects as supersonic flight and nuclear-powered aircraft research, guided missiles, gas turbine development, America's first-announced jet transport, and the country's hottest jet bombers, the B-47 and the giant new B-52. These two bombers have given Boeing more multi-engine jet experience than *any* other company, here or abroad.

Boeing offers careers of tremendous scope to men in virtually ALL branches of engineering (mechanical, civil, electrical, aeronautical, and related fields), for **DESIGN, DEVELOPMENT, PRODUCTION, RESEARCH and TOOLING**; to servo-mechanism and electronics designers and analysts, and to physicists and mathematicians with advanced degrees.

Boeing pays you a moving and travel allowance. You can work in either Seattle or Wichita. Both of these cities provide fine fishing, hunting, golf, boating and other recreational facilities—as well as opportunities for specialized advanced training. You'll be proud to say, "I'm a Boeing engineer!"

Write today to the address below or use coupon.

JOHN C. SANDERS, Staff Engineer—Personnel
Dept. C-4
Boeing Airplane Company, Seattle 14, Wash.

Engineering opportunities at Boeing interest me. Please send me further information.

Name

Address

City and State

BOEING



SUPERIORITY IN STEREO PHOTOGRAPHY

THE authentic realism of Stereo-REALIST pictures is ideal for science and industry. REALIST pictures have been proved superior wherever a visible record of concrete fact is desired.

Civil and mechanical engineers . . . research scientists . . . mathematicians . . . designers . . . production engineers . . . mineralogists . . . builders and architects . . . doctors . . . all are employing REALIST cameras in their fields.

REALIST pictures, because of their true-to-life *three dimensions* and full, natural color are actually reproductions of the original scene or object. The REALIST is the ideal personal camera as well.

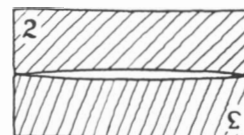
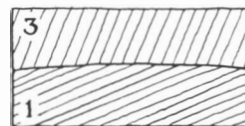
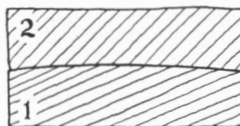
If you haven't seen REALIST pictures, ask your camera dealer or commercial photographer to show you some. Or, for further information, write DAVID WHITE COMPANY, 395 W. Court Street, Milwaukee 12, Wisconsin.

Camera and Viewer \$178.75 (tax inc.)
Priced according to Fair Trade Practices.



THE CAMERA THAT SEES THE SAME AS YOU

Cameras, Viewers, Projectors and Accessories are products of the David White Company, Milwaukee 12, Wis.



The classical Whitworth method of making flat surfaces

sociation for the Advancement of Science in lucid language:

"Let one of the plates now be selected as the model, and the others be surfaced to it with the aid of coloring matter. For distinctness they may be called Nos. 1, 2 and 3 [see drawing above]. When Nos. 2 and 3 have been brought up to [made as nearly flat as] No. 1, compare them together. It is evident that if No. 1 be in any degree out of truth, Nos. 2 and 3 will be alike, and the nature of their error will become sensible on comparing them together by the intervention of color. To bring them to a true plane, equal quantities must be taken in both from corresponding places. When this has been done with all the skill the mechanic may possess, and Nos. 2 and 3 are found to agree, the next step is to get up No. 1 to both, applying it to them in immediate succession, so as to compare the impressions. The art here lies in getting No. 1 between the two, which is the probable direction of the true plane. It is to be presumed that No. 1 is now nearer truth than either of the others, and it is therefore to be again taken as the model, and the operation repeated."

Whitworth accomplished far more than to tell the world how to make a better flat. In an age that was still advancing from the mechanical crudity of the 18th century, when millwrights' wooden rules were graduated only to eighths of an inch and the best of the workmen could go only to "32nds bare" and "32nds full," and when the principal tools of the machinist were a hammer and cold chisel, he set forth the underlying significance of the surface plate or flat in controlling practically everything manufactured. Thanks to this control the parts of lathes and planers could now be made much more nearly plane; other machines built on these primary tools could for the first time be precise, and everything made on these in turn could be precise.

Today the optical flat makes possible the interchangeability of parts and thus controls mass production in all the mechanical industries, including the optical. This has come about in four decades, since industry adopted the gauge block for use with optical flats to test the blocks that measure mechanical parts with high precision using light waves.

Anyone who has tried to make even a six-inch optical flat knows that it is much more difficult to make a flat to standard optical tolerance (one 500,000th of an inch) than to make a paraboloidal mirror of equal diameter, also that the diffi-

culty increases with increasing diameter more than in mirror making. A dozen years ago Fred B. Ferson of Biloxi, Miss., was an advanced amateur telescope-maker, teaching himself how to make roof prisms. Each facet of a prism is a small optical flat, but the facets are not made singly: groups of them are attached to a single rigid metal backing and the whole is figured as a single flat of about 10-inch diameter. While making thousands of these 10-inch flats in wartime, Ferson also taught the advanced amateurs in this magazine's wartime roof-prism program how to make them.

Ferson remained in optical work. Recently he and his chief optician, Peter Lenart, Jr., made a flat of 10% inches diameter that was flat within one five-millionth of an inch. This has been acquired by the National Bureau of Standards as the standard for testing flats that are submitted to it for calibration. Most of them are submitted by industries that use flats to control the accuracy of gauge blocks, which in turn control the accuracy of shop tools.

There is a common impression that expert flat figurers use occult methods, generally behind doubly barred doors. Actually their methods are essentially no different from those available to beginners. Their "secret" is working with the best possible conditions. First, they use disks of fused quartz, to minimize differential expansion from changing temperature. Second, they work with thick disks (2½ inches for a 10-inch), to minimize flexure. Third, they use correct methods of reading the interference fringes that measure the flatness, and of dealing with the residue of flexure. This factor, which the worker must understand before he can achieve accuracy of better than one millionth of an inch, has been reduced from an art to a science in an eminent new paper by Walter B. Emerson of the National Bureau of Standards titled "Determination of Planeness and Bending of Optical Flats" (N.B.S. Research Paper 2359, Superintendent of Documents, Washington 25, D.C., 10 cents). The key problem is to ascertain the true shape of the flat—the shape if it did not bend. Emerson accomplishes this by supporting the flat first at the edge, then at the center, pairing it with a flat of different thickness and working out equations. After studying his paper one wonders how many determinations of flatness previously made with master flats were correct, and what are the true contours of flats so measured.

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

APRIL, 1953

AIRESEARCH MANUFACTURING COMPANY.....	71	ERCONA CAMERA CORP.....	95	NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.....	89
Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company		Agency: The Zlowe Company		Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	
ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA, CHEMICALS DIVISION.....	49	EXAKTA CAMERA COMPANY.....	81	NUCLEAR DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATES, INC.....	92
Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.		Agency: Lester Harrison, Inc.		Agency: Ruder & Finn Associates	
AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY	8	FAIRCHILD ENGINE & AIRPLANE CORPORATION	120	NUCLEAR INSTRUMENT AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION.....	88
Agency: May Advertising Company		Agency: Buchanan & Company, Inc.		Agency: Armstrong Advertising Agency	
AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY.....	BACK COVER	FENWAL, INCORPORATED.....	51		
Agency: Hazard Advertising Company		Agency: James Thomas Chiruzg Company			
AMERICAN FELT COMPANY.....	52	GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY.....	103		
Agency: St. Georges & Keyes, Inc.		Agency: Mohawk Advertising Company			
AMERICANA CORPORATION.....	109	GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, APPARATUS SALES DIVISION.....	69		
Agency: Edelstein-Nelson Advertising Agency, Inc.		Agency: G. M. Basford Company			
		GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, X-RAY DEPARTMENT.....	65		
BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL COMPANY.....	18	Agency: Klau-Van Pietersom-Dunlap Associates, Inc.			
Agency: Ed Wolf & Associates		GILSON SLIDE RULE CO.....	64		
BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES.....	9	GLYCERINE PRODUCERS' ASSOCIATION	82		
Agency: N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated		Agency: G. M. Basford Company			
BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION, BENDIX RADIO DIVISION.....	95	GOODRICH, B. F., CHEMICAL COMPANY.....	INSIDE BACK COVER		
Agency: Ogden Advertising		Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.			
BENDIX AVIATION CORPORATION, FRIEZ INSTRUMENT DIVISION.....	54				
Agency: MacManus, John & Adams, Inc.		HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY.....	91		
BERKELEY, EDMUND C., AND ASSOCIATES.....	92	Agency: L. C. Cole Company			
Agency: Battistone, Bruce & Duniger, Inc.		HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING CORPORATION.....	12		
BERSWORTH CHEMICAL CO.....	2	Agency: Engineered Advertising			
Agency: Meissner & Culver, Inc.		INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP.....	46		
BLAW-KNOX COMPANY.....	19	Agency: Cecil & Presbrey, Inc.			
Agency: Al Paul Lefton Company, Inc.		INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC., THE.....	23		
BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY.....	117	Agency: Marschalk & Pratt Co.			
Agency: N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated		JACK & HEINTZ, INC.....	21		
BOOK FIND CLUB, THE.....	3	Agency: Fuller & Smith & Ross, Inc.			
Agency: Roeding & Arnold, Incorporated		JAEGERS, A.....	120		
BOURNS LABORATORIES.....	72	Agency: Carol Advertising Agency			
Agency: The McCarty Company		KOPPERS COMPANY, INC., CHEMICAL DIVISION (CHEMICALS).....	61		
BRUSH ELECTRONICS COMPANY.....	22	Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.			
Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.		KOPPERS COMPANY, INC., CHEMICAL DIVISION (PLASTICS).....	80		
BURLINGTON INSTRUMENT COMPANY.....	81	Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.			
Agency: Weston-Barnett, Inc.		LEITZ, E., INC.....	62		
		Agency: N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated			
CARBOLOY DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY.....	50	LINGUAPHONE INSTITUTE.....	64		
Agency: Brooke, Smith, French & Dorrance, Inc.		Agency: Kaplan & Bruck Advertising			
COLUMBIA-SOUTHERN CHEMICAL CORPORATION.....	98	LITTLE, ARTHUR D., INC.....	6		
Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.		Agency: Larcom Randall, Advertising			
CONSOLIDATED VACUUM CORPORATION.....	101	LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION.....	73		
Agency: Charles L. Rumrill & Co., Inc.		Agency: Hal Stebbins, Inc.			
CONTINENTAL-DIAMOND FIBRE COMPANY.....	24	LYCOMING DIVISIONS, AVCO MANUFACTURING CORP.....	56		
Agency: Geare-Marston, Inc.		Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.			
CORNING GLASS WORKS.....	53	MACANDREWS & FORBES COMPANY.....	97		
Agency: Charles L. Rumrill & Co., Inc.		Agency: Gray & Rogers, Advertising			
CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA	26	MALLORY, P. R., & CO., INC.....	13		
Agency: G. M. Basford Company		Agency: The Aitkin-Kynett Co.			
		MARION ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY.....	79		
DEXTER MACHINE PRODUCTS, INC.....	95	Agency: Meissner & Culver, Inc.			
Agency: Witte & Burden		MELPAR, INC.....	102		
DOUBLEDAY & COMPANY, INC.....	109	Agency: Equity Advertising Agency			
Agency: Franklin Spier, Inc.		MINIATURE PRECISION BEARINGS, INCORPORATED.....	11		
DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, INC.....	99	Agency: Ad-Service Incorporated			
Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company		MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO.....	70		
DOW CORNING CORPORATION.....	45	Agency: Foote, Cone & Belding			
Agency: Don Waguitz, Advertising		MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., INDUSTRIAL DIVISION.....	63		
DU MONT, ALLEN B., LABORATORIES, INC.....	84	Agency: The Aitkin-Kynett Co.			
Agency: Austin C. Lescarboura & Staff					
DUREZ PLASTICS & CHEMICALS, INC.....	44				
Agency: Constock & Company					
EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY.....	43				
Agency: Charles L. Rumrill & Co., Inc.					
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CORP.....	115				
Agency: Walter S. Chittick Company					
ENGINEERING RESEARCH ASSOCIATES.....	14, 52, 81				
Agency: F. H. Faber, Advertising					

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Readers interested in further reading on the subjects covered by articles in this issue may find the lists below helpful. The lists are not intended as bibliographies of source material for the articles. The references selected will provide supplementary information.

THE INFLUENZA VIRUS

INFLUENZA. F. M. Burnet and Ellen Clark. Monographs from the Walter and Eliza Hall Institute, No. 4. The Macmillan Company, 1942.

THE EARTH'S ELECTRICITY

ATMOSPHERIC ELECTRICITY. J. Alan Chalmers. Oxford University Press, 1949.

EXPERIMENTS IN AGING

A TRANSMISSIBLE CUMULATIVE AND REVERSIBLE FACTOR IN AGING. Albert I. Lansing. Reprinted from *Journal of Gerontology*, Vol. 2, No. 3, pp. 228-239; July, 1947.

PROBLEMS OF AGEING. E. V. Cowdry. Williams and Wilkins, 1942.

FIELD THEORY

QUANTUM ELECTRODYNAMICS. F. J. Dyson in *Physics Today*. September, 1952.

THE STRUCTURE OF MATTER. Francis Owen Rice and Edward Teller. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1949.

DARWIN'S FINCHES

DARWIN'S FINCHES. David Lack. Cambridge University Press, 1947.

SYSTEMATICS AND THE ORIGIN OF SPECIES. Ernst Mayr. Columbia University Press, 1942.

PSYCHOLOGY AND THE INSTRUMENT PANEL

APPLIED EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY: HUMAN FACTORS IN ENGINEERING DESIGN. A. Chapanis, W. R. Garner, and C. T. Morgan. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1949.

ATP

SYMPOSIUM ON PHOSPHORUS METABOLISM, Vol. I, edited by W. D. McElroy and Bentley Glass. The Johns Hopkins University Press, 1951.

ATOMIC BOMB BLAST WAVES

UPPER ATMOSPHERE TEMPERATURES FROM REMOTE SOUND MEASUREMENTS. Everett F. Cox in *American Journal of Physics*, Vol. 16, pages 465-474, 1948.

Engineers

AN INVITATION TO YOU TO GO PLACES WITH FAIRCHILD

A secure future, exceptional opportunities for advancement, and a high starting salary await you at FAIRCHILD. We have openings right now for qualified engineers and designers in all phases of aircraft manufacturing.

Paid vacations, liberal health and life insurance coverage, 5-day, 40-hour week as a base. Premium is paid when longer work week is scheduled.



Earl E. Morton, Chief of Aerodynamics. Has had many years of experience in aircraft manufacturing and was responsible for engineering on many now famous aircraft.



ENGINE AND AIRPLANE CORPORATION
FAIRCHILD Aircraft Division
HAGERSTOWN, MARYLAND

WAR SURPLUS BARGAIN



OPTICS

ACHROMATIC TELESCOPE OBJECTIVES—Perfect Magnesium Fluoride Coated and cemented Gov't Surplus lenses made of finest Crown and Flint optical glass. They are fully corrected and have tremendous resolving power and can be readily used with 1/4" F.L. eyepieces. Guaranteed well suited for Astronomical Telescopes, Spotting Scopes, etc. Original Gov't cost approximately \$100.00 each.

Diameter	Focal Length	Each
54m/m (2 1/8")	300m/m (11.811")	\$12.50
54m/m (2 1/8")	330m/m (13")	\$12.50
54m/m (2 1/8")	390m/m (15.356")	\$ 9.75
54m/m (2 1/8")	508m/m (20")	\$12.50
54m/m (2 1/8")	600m/m (23 1/2")	\$12.50
78m/m (3 1/8")	381m/m (15")	\$21.00
81m/m (3 1/8")	622m/m (24 1/2")	\$22.50
83m/m (3 3/8")	660m/m (26")	\$28.00
83m/m (3 3/8")	711m/m (28")	\$28.00
83m/m (3 3/8")	876m/m (34 1/2")	\$30.00
83m/m (3 3/8")	1016m/m (40")	\$30.00

We can supply ALUMINUM TUBING for the above lenses.

SYMMETRICAL EYEPIECE LENS SET—These sets consist of two Magnesium-Fluoride coated and cemented achromats, exact Gov't spacing diagram. Gives wide flat field.

1/2" E.F.L. (20X) Lens Set 13m/m Dia. \$4.50
3/4" E.F.L. (13X) Lens Set 18m/m Dia. 3.50
MOUNTED EYEPIECE has 2 perfect lenses 29mm in dia. Designed in order to give good eye relief. Cell fits 1 1/4" tube. 1 1/2" E.F.L. (8X).....\$4.50

Rectangular Magnifying Lens—Seconds, sells for \$6.50. Size 2" x 4"
First Surface Mirror 14"x10" 1/4" thick.....10.00
First Surface Mirror 8"x10" 1/4" thick..... 4.25
First Surface Mirror 4"x4" 1/4" thick..... 1.50
First Surface Mirror 1 1/4"x1 1/2" 1/4" thick..... .25
Optical Peep Sight—Use as camera viewfinder, etc. Dia. 1 1/2", weight 1 1/2 oz.....\$1.00

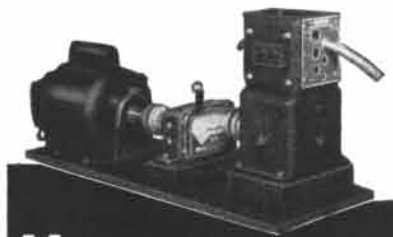
LENS CLEANING TISSUE—500 sheets 7 1/2" x 11". Bargain priced at only.....\$1.00

Free Catalogue "MILLIONS" of Lenses, etc.

We pay the POSTAGE—C.O.D.'s you pay postage—Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded if returned within 10 days—Due to military priorities, delays of 6 to 8 weeks on some items.

A. JAEGER'S 691A Merrick Road
LYNBROOK, N. Y.

PUMP Liquids, Gases Solids in Solution



VARIABLE From ZERO to MAXIMUM

No Corrosion No Contamination

For inexpensive laboratory pumping of any liquids, gases, or solids in solution, the SIGMAMOTOR — used with the Zero-Max Torque Converter — is receiving wide acceptance. Automatic "fingers" provide pressure on flexible tubing for moving the fluid. The Zero-Max provides full torque conversion from zero to maximum speed ranges. Speed settings are accurately repeated every time.

SIGMAMOTORS can be used for small flows or proportional flows of two or more liquids. Flow rates range from 0 to 30 gallons per hour. Quickly adaptable to different solutions.

WRITE today for details on how SIGMAMOTOR and Zero-Max can render economies in your pumping jobs.

SIGMAMOTOR Inc.
23 NORTH MAIN ST., MIDDLEPORT, N. Y.

Another new development using

B. F. Goodrich Chemical raw materials



*B. F. Goodrich Chemical Company does not make this cable. We supply the Geon materials for the jacket only.
U. S. Army photograph*

Skinnier Cable is Stronger - Carries More Talk!

JUST think, this cable used by the Signal Corps carries 12 two-way telephone conversations at the same time, compared to 4 messages in the World War II type! On top of that, it weighs $\frac{1}{3}$ less, is $\frac{1}{8}$ less in diameter, has better electrical properties and improved resistance to jolts, bangs and abrasion—largely due to its Geon jacket!

And here's where the taxpayer cheers. With all these improvements, it costs $\frac{1}{3}$ less than the cable it replaces!

Spiral-4 cable is protected by an extruded jacket made of Geon vinyl

materials which give it light weight, ease of handling in *all* climates and its wonderful abrasion resistance.

Credit these many advantages to Geon materials, which have helped make many products sales successes—and cut costs, too. Geon materials come in several forms—resin, plastic granules and liquid latex. They can be used for molding, coating, casting or dipping . . . are resistant to heat and cold, abrasion, oils, greases and most chemicals.

For information about Geon materials, and how they may help you improve or develop more saleable prod-

ucts, please write Dept. D-2, B. F. Goodrich Chemical Company, Rose Building, Cleveland 15, Ohio. Cable address: Goodchemco. In Canada: Kitchener, Ontario.



GEON RESINS • GOOD-RITE PLASTICIZERS . . . the ideal team to make products easier, better and more saleable.

GEON polyvinyl materials • HYCAR American rubber • GOOD-RITE chemicals and plasticizers • HARMON organic colors



Photograph by Willinger-Shostal

IMPORTANT PURCHASES

To most people, the purchase of a diamond ring is an event of a lifetime. But to business, important purchases are a daily occurrence.

For example, approximately a million dollars each working day are spent by American Cyanamid Company's Purchasing Department to obtain the materials, equipment and services to carry out its operations. It buys more than 2,500 different raw materials alone, the total of which amounts to hundreds of millions of pounds.

Carrying out these daily purchasing functions efficiently requires the close cooperation of hundreds of sources of supply, both here and abroad. These sources of supply are among Cyanamid's valuable assets. For they serve the company dependably and efficiently, and by constantly working to improve the quality of their products and the standard of their services, they are helping Cyanamid give increasingly better service to industry and the public.



AMERICAN Cyanamid COMPANY

30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK 20, N. Y.